

**BID INSTRUCTIONS**

**FOR**

**BID 22-932**

**CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01)**

**and**

**S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911**

**( LAP #439498-1-58-01)**

**ALL BIDDERS MUST BE PRESENT AT MANDATORY PRE-BID  
CONFERENCE TO BID ON THIS PROJECT.**

**MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

**November 2, 2021 @ 2:00 PM**

**Public Works Main Office**

**5620 NW 120<sup>th</sup> Lane**

**Gainesville, FL**



**ALACHUA COUNTY  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**COUNTY MANAGER**

Michele L. Lieberman

**PROCUREMENT MANAGER**

Larry M. Sapp

SECTION A..... 3  
 ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS..... 3  
 SECTION B..... 5  
 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS..... 5  
 1.0 DEFINITIONS ..... 5  
 2.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS ..... 7  
 3.0 LAWS, PERMITS AND REGULATIONS..... 11  
 4.0 EXAMINATION OF SITE ..... 12  
 5.0 INTERPRETATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES ..... 12  
 6.0 WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS ..... 12  
 7.0 BID SECURITY ..... 13  
 8.0 QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS..... 13  
 9.0 DISQUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS ..... 14  
 10.0 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT..... 14  
 11.0 ACCEPTANCE OF THE BID ..... 15  
 12.0 CONTRACT TIME FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK..... 15  
 13.0 PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION ..... 15  
 14.0 PERFORMANCE..... 15  
 15.0 COLLUSION ..... 15  
 16.0 CORPORATE RESOLUTION GRANTING SIGNING AUTHORITY ..... 16  
 17.0 VENDOR COMPLAINTS OR GRIEVANCES; RIGHT TO PROTEST..... 16  
 SECTION C..... 18  
 BIDDERS CHECK LIST ..... 18  
 SECTION D..... 19  
 EXHIBIT A: ..... 19  
 BID FORM/SCHEDULE OF VALUES ..... 19  
 EXHIBIT B..... 24  
 RESPONSIBLE AGENT FORM..... 24  
 EXHIBIT C..... 25  
 PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS FORM ..... 25  
 EXHIBIT D..... 26  
 DRUG FREE WORKPLACE..... 26  
 EXHIBIT E..... 27  
 BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE..... 27  
 EXHIBIT F ..... 28  
 FORM OF BID BOND..... 28  
 EXHIBIT G..... 30  
 PUBLIC RECORD DECLARATION OR CLAIM OF EXEMPTION ..... 30  
 EXHIBIT H..... 31  
 CORPORATE RESOLUTION GRANTING SIGNING AUTHORITY & AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT BUSINESS ..... 31  
 EXHIBIT I..... 33  
 TYPE "A" INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS..... 33  
 EXHIBIT J..... 35  
 FDOT FORMS and INFORMATION ..... 35  
 EXHIBIT K..... 48  
 Sample Agreement for CR 235 at NW 94<sup>th</sup> Ave ..... 48  
 EXHIBIT L..... 49  
 Sample Agreement for S Main Street at Williston Road..... 181



**Submission of Bids**

Costs for the preparation and submittal of bids in response to this Invitation to Bid are entirely the obligation of the bidder and shall not be chargeable in any manner to Alachua County.

The bid response, containing all required documents, with authorized signatures, must be received by 2:00 p.m. on the due date indicated on the Bid Cover Page for this project. The bidder's complete submittal in pdf format must be uploaded into [DemandStar](#) prior to the 2:00 p.m. deadline.

**THIS PLATFORM WILL NOT ACCEPT LATE SUBMITTALS.**

**LATE SUBMITTALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

Upload bid response as a pdf formatted document only, unless the solicitation states otherwise. The pdf document should be titled with bidder's name, bid number, and, if the response is submitted in parts, include "Part # of x".

Modifications to or withdrawal of a bidder's submittal can be made up to the deadline date. Modifications and withdrawals must be documented in DemandStar in order to be recognized by the County. Any bid not withdrawn will constitute an irrevocable offer, for a period of one hundred and twenty (120) days, to provide the County adequate time to award the Contract for the services specified in this solicitation.

The Board of County Commissioners, Alachua County, Florida, reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive informalities and to re-advertise.

**TJ White**, Procurement Agent II  
Alachua County, Florida  
Publish: **October 20, 2021 and October 27, 2021**

## SECTION B

### INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

#### 1.0 DEFINITIONS

Where the following terms or their pronouns occur herein, the intent and meaning shall be as follows:

**AGREEMENT:** The written document between the County and the Contractor covering the Work to be performed, including the Contractor's Bid and the Bonds.

**BID:** The offer of proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

**BID PRICE:** The amount bid submitted on the prescribed forms by the bidder setting forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BIDDER:** Any person, firm or corporation submitting a Bid for the work contemplated, or a duly authorized representative.

**BONDS:** Bid, Performance and Payment Bonds and other instruments of security, furnished by the Contractor and his surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER:** A written order to the Contractor, signed by the Board of County Commissioners, County Manager, or the Department Director as appropriate, authorizing an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or an adjustment in the Contract Amount or the Contract Time, issued after execution of the Agreement.

**CONTRACT:** The written agreement resulting from this solicitation, incorporating the bid submitted by the bidder and which is approved by the Board, or its designee, along with all documents identified in this Invitation to Bid document and any addenda, thereto, shall be the contract between the County and the bidder.

**CONTINGENCY AMOUNT:** The total monies established to efficiently and timely address any unknown or unanticipated conditions and pay factor adjustments. Contractor has no entitlement to any contingency amount without written notice from the County.

**CONTRACT PRICE:** The total monies payable to the Contractor under the provisions of the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:** The Agreement, Specifications, Drawings, Addenda whether issued prior to the opening of bids or execution of the Contract and Modifications.

**CONTRACT TIME:** The number of calendar days stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work.

**CONTRACTOR:** The person, firm or corporation with whom the County has executed a contract for the performance of the Work, or his legally authorized representative.

**COUNTY**: Alachua County, Florida, through the Board of County Commissioners, or its authorized legal representative.

**COUNTY ENGINEER**: The Alachua County Public Works Director, acting directly or through duly authorized representatives; such representatives acting within the scope of the duties and authority assigned to them.

**DIRECTOR**: The Department Director, or their designee acting for the County.

**DRAWINGS**: The drawings and plans which show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by the Director and are referred to in the Contract Documents.

**FIELD CHANGE ORDER**: A written order to the Contractor signed by the Board of County Commissioners, County Manager, or the Department Director or designee for additional weather days or modifications to the work only for changes in unit quantities (except Lump Sum Unit Pricing) and for pay factor adjustments.

**PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE**: The authorized representative of the Director who is assigned to the project or any parts thereof.

**RESPONSIBLE AGENT**: The duly authorized representative of the Bidder during the contract period.

**SHOP DRAWINGS**: All Drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules and other data which are prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor and which illustrate the equipment, materials or some portion of the Work.

**SPECIFICATIONS**: The directions, provisions and requirements contained herein, together with all written Agreements made or to be made, setting out or relating to the method and manner of performing the Work, or to the quantities and qualities of materials and labor to be furnished under the Contract. Any state or national standard or specification referenced in any document listed in this advertisement, when work performed is described therein.

**SUBCONTRACTORS**: Any person, firm or corporation, other than the Contractor, supplying labor, equipment or material for work at the site of the project.

**WORK**: Any and all obligations, duties and responsibilities necessary to the successful completion of the project assigned to or undertaken by the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and other incidentals.

## 2.0 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### 2.1 **Purpose**

Alachua County is calling for and requesting the submission of bids for **22-932 CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911 (LAP #439498-1-58-01)**

The herein included **Section A** Advertisement for Bids, **Section B** Instructions to Bidders, **Section C** Bidders Check list, **Section D** Bid Form and Capital Construction Agreement No. **11472 and 11604** together with all attached documents herein advertised on **October 20, 2021 and October 27, 2021** or any applicable addenda, constitute the entire Invitation to Bid (ITB). Specifications and supplementary documents are essential parts of the ITB and requirements occurring in one are as binding as though occurring in all.

### 2.2 **Submission of Bids**

Costs for the preparation and submittal of bids in response to this Invitation to Bid are entirely the obligation of the bidder and shall not be chargeable in any manner to Alachua County.

The bid response, containing all required documents, with authorized signatures, must be received by 2:00 p.m. on the due date indicated on the Bid Cover Page for this project. The bidder's complete submittal in pdf format must be uploaded into DemandStar prior to the 2:00 p.m. deadline.

### **THIS PLATFORM WILL NOT ACCEPT LATE SUBMITTALS.**

Upload bid response as a pdf formatted document only, unless the solicitation states otherwise.

The pdf document should be titled with bidder's name, bid number, and, if the response is submitted in parts, include "Part # of x".

Modifications to or withdrawal of a bidder's submittal can be made up to the deadline date. Modifications and withdrawals must be documented in DemandStar in order to be recognized by the County. Any bid not withdrawn will constitute an irrevocable offer, for a period of one hundred and twenty (120) days, to provide the County adequate time to award the Contract for the services specified in this solicitation.

The submittal of a proposal by a bidder will be considered by the County as constituting an offer by the bidder to perform the required services at the stated fees.

2.3 **Bid Opening – Zoom Meeting**

The scheduled bid opening will occur via Zoom; the information to join is provided below. Attendance (live viewing) of the bid opening is not required.

**Join Zoom Meeting**

<https://zoom.us/j/93437702771?pwd=S2QxMVpUTG5xQUtBTEVMbkRxakNEZz09>

Meeting ID: 934 3770 2771

Passcode: 702897

One tap mobile

+13126266799,,93437702771# US (Chicago)

+19292056099,,93437702771# US (New York)

Dial by your location

+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)

+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

+1 301 715 8592 US (Germantown)

+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)

+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)

Meeting ID: 934 3770 2771

Find your local number: <https://zoom.us/u/adtsfJybhW>

2.4 **Disability**

If you have a disability and need an accommodation in order to participate in a County program, service or public meeting, please contact the Alachua County ADA Coordinator at [ADA@alachuacounty.us](mailto:ADA@alachuacounty.us) or Equal Opportunity Office at 352-374-5275 at least 7 business days prior to the event. TDD users, please call 711 (Florida Relay Service).

## 2.5 **Electronic Signatures**

The Parties agree that an electronic version of the submitted bid shall have the same legal effect and enforceability as a paper version. The Parties further agree that the Electronic Submittal, regardless of whether in electronic or paper form, may be executed by use of electronic signatures. Electronic signatures shall have the same legal effect and enforceability as manually written signatures. The County shall determine the means and methods by which electronic signatures may be used to execute an Agreement with the awarded vendor and shall provide the awarded vendor with instructions on how to use said method. Delivery of this Agreement or any other document contemplated hereby bearing an manually written or electronic signature by facsimile transmission (whether directly from one facsimile device to another by means of a dial-up connection or whether mediated by the worldwide web), by electronic mail in “portable document format” (“.pdf”) form, or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing an original or electronic signature.

## 2.6 **Proprietary Information**

Responses to this Invitation to Bid upon receipt by the County become public records subject to the provisions of Chapter 119 F.S., Florida's Public Records Law. If you believe that any portion or all of your response is confidential or proprietary, or otherwise exempt from disclosure as a Public Record, you should clearly assert such exemption and state the specific legal authority for the asserted exemption. All material that is designated as exempt from Chapter 119 **must be submitted in a separate electronic pdf file**, clearly identified as “PUBLIC RECORDS EXEMPT” with your name and the proposal number marked on the outside. Furthermore, you must complete **EXHIBIT G, PUBLIC RECORD DECLARATION OR CLAIM OF EXEMPTION**.

Please be aware that the designation of an item as exempt from disclosure as a Public Record may be challenged in court by any person. By your designation of material in your bid proposal as “Public Records Exempt”, you agree to defend and hold harmless the County from any claims, judgments, damages, costs, and attorney's fees and costs of the challenger and for costs and attorney's fees incurred by the County by reason of any legal action challenging your designation.

## 2.7 **Preparation of Bid and Capital Construction Agreement**

The Bidder shall review the Capital Construction Agreement for “**BID 22-932 CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911 (LAP #439498-1-58-01)**” and complete **Section D, Bid Form** of the Bid Instructions. All blank spaces must be filled in as noted, in ink or typed, with the amounts extended and totaled or the words “No Bid”, “No Change”, or “Not Applicable” entered. Any corrections necessarily made on the bid form should be made by crossing out the item in error and inserting the corrected item immediately above. Such corrections shall be initialed and dated by the person signing the bid. No bid containing correction by erasure will be accepted. No bids containing edits to the Capital Construction Agreement terms will be accepted.

The Bidder, if an individual, shall sign their name and show their address in the blank space provided therefore. If the Bid is made by a partnership or corporation, the names of the partnership or corporation, together with the names and addresses of the partners or officers, shall be shown, and the Bid acknowledged by one of the partners or officers, as required. The completed Bid shall be submitted as outlined in **Section A**, Advertisement for Bids. The Bidder shall submit with his Bid a list naming any Subcontractors which the Bidder proposes to employ. **Section D: Bid Form, Exhibit A: Bid Form/Schedule of Values** will become Exhibit 9 of the executed Capital Construction Agreement.

2.8 **Non-Warranty of Specifications**

Due care and diligence have been used in preparing these specifications, The County does not guarantee that the conditions described within the specifications are the conditions that will be found in the field when actual construction is commenced. The County shall not be responsible for any error or omission in these specifications, nor for the failure on the part of the bidders to determine the full extent of the request. It is the sole responsibility of the bidders to ensure that they have all information necessary for the submittal of bids.

2.9 **Interpretation of Plans and Specifications**

No interpretation of the ITB will be made to any interested bidder orally. Every request for such interpretation shall be made in writing, via email with reference to the appropriate **BID number and Bid Title** in the subject line of the email to **Theodore White** at [twhite@alachuacounty.us](mailto:twhite@alachuacounty.us) no later than ten (10) days prior to the deadline set for receipt of bids. Any interpretation to a Bidder will be made only by addendum duly issued, and a copy of such addendum will be posted to **Demandstar.com**. **Oral answers will not be authoritative.**

Addenda issued by the County prior to the bid opening shall be binding as if written into the original solicitation document. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of the Addenda as indicated on the bid form.

2.10 **Acceptance/Rejection**

Alachua County reserves the right to reject any bid which may be considered irregular, show serious omission, unauthorized alteration of form, unauthorized alternate bids, incomplete or unbalanced bids or irregularities of any kind. Further, the County reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids in whole or in part and to waive any technicalities or informalities in any bid.

Bid forms may be considered irregular and subject to rejection if they show serious omission, unauthorized alteration of form, unauthorized alternate bids, incomplete or unbalanced bids or irregularities of any kind.

2.11 **Certified Business Enterprise (Only Applicable for Federal and State funded projects)**

MBE/WBE businesses are encouraged to participate. In compliance with the Florida Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics, Alachua County strictly enforces open and fair competition in all procurement proceedings. In accordance with Section 287.133, FS, a person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a proposal on a contract to provide services to a public entity. A public entity crimes statement is required.

2.12 **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise(Only Applicable for Federal and State funded projects)**

The Contractor shall comply with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program found in **Section D, Exhibit J**.

2.13 **U.S. Department of Homeland Security E-Verify System**

The Contractor/Professional shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor/Professional during the term of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). The E-Verify system is located at <https://www.uscis.gov/E-Verify>.

The Contractor/Professional shall expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the County's Invitation to Bid (ITB) to utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the term of the solicitation. The E-Verify system is located at <https://www.uscis.gov/E-Verify>.

2.14 **Public Entity Crimes**

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction of a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 F.S., for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.

2.15 **Drug Free Workplace**

A vendor certifying a drug-free workplace shall complete **Section D: Bid Form, Exhibit D**.

2.16 **Subcontractors**

Bidder shall notify the County of the proposed use of subcontractors in the provision of services required herein by completing and returning the Proposed Subcontractors Form (Non-Small Business Enterprise), **Section D: Bid Form, Exhibit C**. No subcontractor shall be employed by the Contractor for the provision of these services without the written approval of the County.

2.17 **Quality**

All materials shall be new. In no case will used, reconditioned or obsolete parts be acceptable. All equipment specifications are to be considered minimum requirements.

3.0 **LAWS, PERMITS AND REGULATIONS**

3.1 **Permit, Application, and License Fees**

The contracted firm shall obtain and pay for all necessary permits, permit application fees, licenses or any fees required.

### 3.2 **Compliance**

The contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations and building code requirements applicable to the work contemplated in the proposal. The contracted firm is presumed to be familiar with all state and local laws, ordinances, code rules and regulations that may in any way affect the work. Ignorance on the part of the contracted firm will in no way relieve it of responsibility.

The contractor must agree to abide by and conduct its programs and provide its services in compliance with the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1866, Civil Rights Act of 1871, Equal Pay Act of 1963, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Age Discrimination and Employment Acts of 1967, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act, 1991 Federal Civil Rights Act, 1992 Florida Civil Rights Act, and all other applicable ordinances, statutes, laws and amendments thereto.

### 4.0 **EXAMINATION OF SITE**

4.1 Before submitting the bid proposal, it shall be the Bidder's responsibility to visit the site of the proposed Work and familiarize the Bidder with the nature and extent of the Work and any local conditions, either surface or subsurface, that may in any way affect the Work to be done and the equipment, materials and labor required. The Bidder shall also thoroughly examine the Specifications and Contract Documents, or other related documents, to inform the Bidder regarding any and all conditions and requirements that may in any manner affect the Work to be performed under this contract. Failure to do so will not relieve the Contractor of complete performance under this contract.

### 5.0 **INTERPRETATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

5.1 The estimated quantities of Work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract, given in the bid form, shall be considered as approximate only and shall be used solely for the comparison of Bids received. The County does not guarantee that the quantities represented will be the actual quantities required for completion of the contract, nor shall the Bidder plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimate of quantities or of the character, location or other conditions pertaining to the Work. Payment to the Contractor shall be made only for the actual quantities of Work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and other Contract Documents, and it is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the General Conditions without invalidating any of the unit or lump sum prices bid.

### 6.0 **WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS**

6.1 Any Bidder may withdraw his Bid, either personally, electronically, or written request, at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of Bids. No Bidder may withdraw their Bid for a period of one hundred and twenty (120) days after the date set for the receiving of bids.

## 7.0 **BID SECURITY**

- 7.1 Each Bid must be accompanied by a bid bond payable to the County for an amount equal to at least five percent (**5%**) of the amount of the Bid. The County will, within ten (10) days after the opening of the Bids, return deposits of all Bidders except those posted by the three lowest Bidders, whose deposits will be returned upon final award and execution of the contract between the successful Bidder and the County, and after a satisfactory contract Bond has been executed.

If the successful Bidder, for any reason whatsoever, withdraws from competition after the opening of the Bids, or fails or refuses to execute the contract and Bond within ninety (90) days after the Bidder has received notice of acceptance of his Bid, the Bidder shall forfeit to the County their Bid security deposit as liquidated damages for such withdrawal, failure or refusal. In the aforementioned situation, the successful Bidder shall be responsible to the Board of County Commissioners for the additional cost of said project, if any.

## 8.0 **QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS**

### 8.1 **Consideration**

Bids will be considered only from firms normally engaged in providing and performing services specified herein. Bidders shall be required to show that they have had experience in construction work of the same or similar nature and that their organization has been in formal existence and engaged in similar type work for not less than five (5) years. All bidders shall be certified by the Department of Transportation as qualified in accordance with Section 337.14(1), Florida Statutes and Rule 14-22, Florida Administrative Code in the major work class Traffic Signal. Bidders shall submit LAP Certification of Current Capacity, Non-Collusion Declaration, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities and Suspension & Debarment Certification, **Section D: Bid Form, Exhibits J** (FDOT Form exhibits, which may be downloaded on the FDOT Website). Any bid for the performance of any construction contract submitted by a contractor not certified by the Department of Transportation as qualified or if the LAP Certification of Current Capacity is not submitted, the bid shall be declared “IRREGULAR” and will be REJECTED.

### 8.2 **General**

Bidder must have adequate organization, facilities, equipment and personnel to ensure prompt and efficient service to the County, and shall have all necessary licenses and permits required by law to do business with the County.

### 8.3 **Bidder's Questionnaire**

The County reserves the right before recommending any award to inspect the facilities and organization or to take any other action necessary to determine ability to perform in accordance with specifications, terms and conditions. Bidders are requested to complete and return, along with their bid, **the Bidder's Questionnaire Section D: Bid Form, Exhibit E.**

8.4 **Performance**

The County will determine whether the evidence of ability to perform is satisfactory and reserves the right to reject bids where evidence submitted, or investigation and evaluation indicates inability of the bidder to perform.

9.0 **DISQUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS**

9.1 Only the Bid from an individual, firm, partnership or corporation, under the same or different names, will be considered for the same Work. Should it be evident that any Bidder is interested in more than one Bid for the same Work, all Bids in which such Bidder is interested will be rejected.

Should there be reasonable ground for the County or Director to believe that a collusion or combination exists among Bidders, all Bids may be rejected and all participants in such combination or collusion may be barred from making future Bids for the same Work.

Only reliable Bidders, capable of performing the class of Work proposed, will be considered in awarding the contract. If the available evidence of competency of any Bidder is not satisfactory to the County, the Bid of such Bidder may be rejected.

10.0 **CONSIDERATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT**

10.1 **Consideration of Bid and Award**

The award of the contract, if it is awarded, will be to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder whose qualifications indicate the award will be in the best interest of the County, and whose bid complies with all prescribed requirements. No award will be made until the County has concluded such investigations as the County deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of the Bidder to do the work in accordance with the contract documents to the satisfaction of the County within the time prescribed.

10.2 If the contract is awarded, the County will accept the bid and award the contract to the successful bidder(s) within the time frame outlined in the ITB. The County reserves the right to accept and award a contract after such timeline has lapsed, if both parties agree to the award. If the low bidder does not elect to execute an agreement after such time frame, the County reserves the right to accept the Bid of the next lowest responsive and responsible Bidder or re-advertise for Bids. If the Bid of the next lowest Bidder is accepted, this acceptance shall bind such Bidder as though they were the original successful Bidder.

10.3 The County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive informalities.

## 11.0 **ACCEPTANCE OF THE BID**

### 11.1 **Acceptance of Offer**

The signed bid shall be considered an offer on the part of the bidder; such offer shall be deemed acceptable upon completion of all steps in the purchasing process and issuance of a Purchase Order or execution of a Contract by the County.

11.2 It is the intent of the County to enter into a Contract in substantially the form attached to this bid document.

## 12.0 **CONTRACT TIME FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK**

### 12.1 **Project Schedule**

Timeliness is of the essence for this project. The expected timeline for this project is as follows:

**Bid Opening:** November 24, 2021

**Anticipated Contract Approval:** Within 120 Days of Bid Opening Date.

**Pre-construction Conference and Notice-to-Proceed:** Two weeks after the award of the contract.

The actual dates may vary; however, the contractor should expect that a pre-construction conference will be held approximately two weeks after the award of the contract and that a notice-to-proceed shall be issued at that time.

## 13.0 **PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION**

13.1 The successful Bidder will be furnished three (3) sets of construction plans and Specifications, exclusive of any referenced state or national standards or specifications, without charge.

## 14.0 **PERFORMANCE**

### 14.1 **Performance Time**

All material and parts shall be bid F.O.B. (Free On Board) destination, at the job site. The performance time may be a factor in the evaluation of the bid. It is to be emphasized that the meeting of specified performance schedules is a significant part of ability to perform and that failure to meet such schedule may result in termination of the contract and will surely be considered in the evaluation of future bids.

## 15.0 **COLLUSION**

15.1 The bidder, by affixing his signature to the bid form, declares that the bid is made without any previous understanding, agreement, or connections with any persons, firms or corporations making a bid on the same items and that it is in all respects, fair, and in good faith without any outside control, collusion, or fraud.

15.2 The bidder, by affixing his signature to the bid form, declares that no County Commissioner, other County officer, or County employee, directly or indirectly owns more than five (5) percent of the total assets or capital stock of the bidding entity, nor will directly or indirectly benefit by more than five (5) percent from the profits or emoluments of this contract.

## 16.0 **CORPORATE RESOLUTION GRANTING SIGNING AUTHORITY**

A corporation is able to engage in business in its own name, entering into contracts, deeds and other legal documents, just like an individual. The board of directors can name the officers with authority to sign those documents in its bylaws or corporate resolutions. These officers named have the express, actual authority to legally bind the corporation to the documents they sign. That is, any document they sign is considered to be signed by the corporation itself. Bidders are requested to complete and return along with their bid **Section D: Bid Form, Exhibit H: Corporate Resolution Granting Signing Authority and Authority to Conduct Business.**

## 17.0 **VENDOR COMPLAINTS OR GRIEVANCES; RIGHT TO PROTEST**

Unless otherwise governed by state or Federal law, this Part shall govern the protest and appeal of Procurement decisions by the County. The term “Bidder” includes any Person that responds to any type of Solicitation issued by the County (e.g., ITB, RFP, ITN), and is not limited solely to a Person that submits a bid in response to an Invitation to Bid (ITB).

### 17.1 **Notice of Solicitations and Awards**

The County Shall provide notice of all Solicitations and Awards by Electronic posting in accordance with the Procedures, unless a different method is required by the Florida Statutes, in which case the County Shall provide notice in accordance with the requirement of the Florida Statutes.

### 17.2 **Solicitation Protest**

Any prospective Bidder may file a Solicitation Protest concerning a Solicitation.

17.2.1 Basis of the Solicitation Protest: The alleged basis for a Solicitation Protest shall be limited to the following:

17.2.1.1 The Solicitation is inconsistent with this Code or the requirements of applicable Florida Statutes;

17.2.1.2 The terms, conditions or Specifications of the Solicitation are in violation of, or are inconsistent with, applicable laws, Regulations, Procedures, policies or other legal authorities governing the Solicitation, including but not limited to the method of evaluating, ranking or awarding of the Solicitation, reserving rights of further negotiations, or modifying or amending any resulting Contract; and

17.2.1.3 The Solicitation instructions are unclear or contradictory.

### 17.3 **Timing and Content of the Solicitation Protest**

The Solicitation protest must be in writing and provide all content in accordance with the Alachua County Code, Chapter 22 “Procurement”, Article 9 “Legal and Contractual Remedies” and must be received by the Procurement Manager by no later than 3:00 PM on the fourth business day after the solicitation was posted by the County. Failure to timely file a solicitation protest shall constitute a total and complete waiver of the bidder’s right to protest or appeal any solicitation defects, and shall bar the bidder from subsequently raising such solicitation defects in any subsequent Award protest, if any, or any other administrative or legal proceeding.

17.4 **Award Protest**

Any Bidder who is not the intended awardee and who claims to be the rightful awardee may file an Award Protest. However, an Award Protest is not valid and shall be rejected for lack of standing if it does not demonstrate that the protesting party would be awarded the Solicitation if its protest is upheld.

17.5 **Basis of the Award Protest**

The alleged basis for an Award Protest shall be limited to the following:

17.5.1 The protesting party was incorrectly deemed non-responsive due to an incorrect assessment of fact or law;

17.5.2 The County failed to substantively follow the Procedures or requirements specified in the Solicitation documents, except for minor irregularities that were waived by the County in accordance with this Code, which resulted in a competitive disadvantage to the protesting party; and

17.5.3 The County made an identifiable mathematical or other errors in evaluating the responses to the Solicitation, resulting in an incorrect score and not protesting party not being selected for award.

17.6 **Timing and Content of the Award Protest**

The Award Protest must be in writing and provide all content in accordance with the Alachua County Code, Chapter 22 “Procurement”, Article 9 “Legal and Contractual Remedies” and must be received by the Procurement Manager at [lsapp@alachuacounty.us](mailto:lsapp@alachuacounty.us) no later than 3:00 PM on the fourth Business day after this Proposed Award Decision was posted by the County. Failure to timely file an Award Protest shall constitute a total and complete waiver of the Bidder’s right to protest or appeal the County’s proposed Award decision in any administrative or legal proceeding.

17.7 **Burden of Proof**

Unless otherwise provided by Florida law, the burden of proof shall rest with the protesting party.

17.8 **Stay of Procurement during Protests**

In the event of a timely protest, the County shall not proceed further with the Solicitation or with the award of the Contract until the County Manager, after consultation with the head of the Using Agency, makes a written determination that the award of the Solicitation without delay is:

17.8.1 necessary to avoid an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare;

17.8.2 necessary to avoid or substantially reduce significant damage to County property;

17.8.3 necessary to avoid or substantially reduce interruption of essential County Services; or; otherwise in the best interest of the public.

## **SECTION C**

### **BIDDERS CHECK LIST**

Bidders may use the boxes to the left to check off items when completed.

The checklist is intended as a reminder for certain important items and is not necessarily a complete list of what must be included in your BID submission.

- Bid Form (Remember to fill this form out completely) **THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED.**
- Review all Contract Documents.
- Acknowledge all Addendum(s) issued with this solicitation must be included in your BID submission. A place to check off acknowledgement is on the Bid Form/Schedule of Values.
- Submit the appropriate number of copies.
- Fill out **all of the exhibits** as required.
- Include any bid bonds that may be applicable.
- Remember to submit your Bid prior to the submittal deadline.  
**LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.**

If you have questions concerning these items or other sections of the bid solicitation please contact Procurement for clarification prior to submitting your bid.

**SECTION D**

**EXHIBIT A:**

**BID FORM/SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

**BID 22-932 CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911 (LAP #439498-1-58-01)**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Board of County Commissioners  
Alachua County, Florida  
Gainesville, Florida

Dear Commissioners:

The undersigned, as Bidder, hereby declares that he has examined the site of the Work and informed himself fully in regard to all conditions pertaining to the place where the Work is to be done, and that he has examined the plans and Specifications for the Work and comments hereto attached. The Bidder further declares that the only persons, company or parties interested in this Bid or the contract to be entered into, as principals, are named herein; that this Bid is made without connection with any other person, company or parties making a Bid; and it is in all respects fair and in good faith and without collusion or fraud.

The Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to contract with Alachua County, Florida, through the Board of County Commissioners, Gainesville, Florida, in the form of contract specified, to furnish all necessary materials, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, means of transportation, labor and service necessary to complete the work covered by the Bid and Contract Documents for: **BID: 22-932 CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911 (LAP #439498-1-58-01)** to furnish the prescribed Performance and Payment Bond for not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the bid price; and to furnish the required evidence of the specified insurance.

The undersigned further agrees that in case of failure on his part to execute said contract within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days after written notice being given of award of contract, the certified or cashier's check or bid bond accompanying this bid, and money payable thereon, shall be paid into funds of the Alachua County Board of County Commissioners, Gainesville, Florida, as liquidated damages for such failure; otherwise, the check or bid bond accompanying this proposal shall be returned to the undersigned.

The undersigned agrees to commence work as set forth in the Notice to Proceed and to reach substantial completion within **75** working days from the date on which work commences with final completion within **30** calendar days thereafter.. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the specified time, the Contractor agrees to pay the County **\$964** per calendar day as liquidated damages for substantial completion and **\$964** per calendar day as liquidated damages for final completion.

Attached is a list of similar projects and a list of Subcontractors as covered in the Instructions to Bidders.

The Bidder agrees to accept in full compensation for each item the prices named in the schedule incorporated herein and attached as "Bid Schedule". The Bidder understands that the quantities shown on the "Bid Schedule" are approximate only and subject to increase or decrease. Should they be increased or decreased, work will be performed at the unit price bid herein. Actual quantities will be determined upon completion of the work.

**BID: 22-932CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911 ( LAP #439498-1-58-01)**

\_\_\_\_\_ **BIDDER**

**ADDENDA**

The Bidder hereby acknowledges that he has received Addenda Number(s): \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Bidder shall insert Number of each Addendum received and agrees that all addenda issues are hereby made part of the Contract Documents, and the Bidder further agrees that his Bid(s) includes all impacts resulting from said Addenda.

**Witness**

**Bidder**

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**Bid Form/Schedule of Values**

**Bid 22-932 CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911 (LAP #439498-1-58-01)**

CR 235 at NW 94 <sup>th</sup> Ave Signalization (439500-1-58-01)						
ITEM NO.	FDOT Pay Item No.	DESCRIPTION	EST QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID (EXT TOTAL)
1	101-1	MOBILIZATION	1	LS		
2	102-1	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	1	LS		
3	630-2-11	CONDUIT, FURNISH & INSTALL, OPEN TRENCH	45	LF		
4	630-2-12	CONDUIT, FURNISH & INSTALL, DIRECTIONAL BORE	90	LF		
5	630-2-14	CONDUIT, FURNISH & INSTALL, ABOVE GROUND	25	LF		
6	632-7-1	SIGNAL CABLE- NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED INTERSECTION, FURNISH & INSTALL	1	PI		
7	634-5-1	FIBERGLASS INSULATOR, F&I	30	LF		
8	634-4-152	SPAN WIRE ASSEMBLY, F&I, TWO POINT, DIAGONAL	1	PI		
9	635-2-11-A	PULL & SPLICE BOX, F&I, 13" x 24" COVER SIZE	2	EA		
10	635-2-11 -B	PULL & SPLICE BOX, F&I, 17" x 30" COVER SIZE	3	EA		
11	639-1-122	ELECTRICAL POWER SERVICE, F&I, UNDERGROUND, METER PURCHASED BY CONTRACTOR	1	AS		
12	639-2-1	ELECTRICAL SERVICE WIRE, FURNISH & INSTALL	100	LF		
13	641-2-12	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE POLE, F&I, TYPE P-II PEDESTAL	1	EA		
14	641-2-17	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE POLE, F&I, TYPE P-VII	2	EA		
15	650-1-11	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, FURNISH & INSTALL ALUMINUM, 1 SECTION, 1 WAY	8	AS		
16	670-4-1	INTERSECTION CONTROL BEACON CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, F&I	1	AS		
17	700-1-11	SINGLE POST SIGN, F&I GROUND MOUNT, UP TO 12 SF	7	AS		
18	700-1-12	SINGLE POST SIGN, F&I GROUND MOUNT, 12-20 SF	4	AS		
19	700-1-50	SINGLE POST SIGN, RELOCATE	2	AS		

CR 235 at NW 94<sup>th</sup> Ave Signalization (439500-1-58-01)

ITEM NO.	FDOT Pay Item No.	DESCRIPTION	EST QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID (EXT TOTAL)
20	700-1-60	SINGLE POST SIGN, REMOVE	7	AS		
21	700-3-601	SIGN PANEL, REMOVE, UP TO 12 SF	2	AS		
22	700-3-202	SIGN PANEL, F&I, OVERHEAD MOUNT, 12-20 SF	8	EA		
23	711-11-125	THERMOPLASTIC, STANDARD, WHITE, SOLID, 24" FOR STOP LINE AND CROSSWALK	88	LF		
24	711-11-160	THERMOPLASTIC, STANDARD, WHITE, MESSAGE OR SYMBOL (R x R)	2	EA		
25	711-17	THERMOPLASTIC, REMOVE EXISTING THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS: NON-CONFLICTING ONLY	369	SF		
<b>CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization (439500-1-58-01) TOTAL</b>						

S Main at Williston Road Intersection (439498-1-58-01)

ITEM NO.	FDOT Pay Item No.	DESCRIPTION	EST QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID (EXT TOTAL)
26	101-1	MOBILIZATION	1	LS		
27	102-1	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	1	LS		
28	546-71-1	RAISED RUMBLE STRIP SET - PERMANENT	4	EA		
29	700-1-11	SINGLE POST SIGN, F&I GROUND MOUNT, UP TO 12 SF	24	AS		
30	700-1-12	SINGLE POST SIGN, F&I GROUND MOUNT, 12 - 20 SF	5	AS		
31	700-1-50	SINGLE POST SIGN, RELOCATE	2	AS		
32	700-1-60	SINGLE POST SIGN, REMOVE	22	AS		
33	700-2-60	MULTI- POST SIGN, REMOVE	1	AS		
34	700-3-601	SIGN PANEL, REMOVE, UP TO 12 SF	1	EA		
35	700-12-21	SIGN BEACON, F&I GROUND MOUNT-SOLAR POWERED, ONE BEACON	2	AS		
36	700-13-12	RETROREFLECTIVE SIGN STRIP-FURNISH AND INSTALL, 2'	5	EA		
37	700-13-15	RETROREFLECTIVE SIGN STRIP-FURNISH AND INSTALL, 5'	8	EA		
38	705-10-1	OBJECT MARKER, TYPE 1	3	EA		

**S Main at Williston Road Intersection (439498-1-58-01)**

ITEM NO.	FDOT Pay Item No.	DESCRIPTION	EST QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID (EXT TOTAL)
39	705-11-1	DELINEATOR, FLEXIBLE TUBULAR	5	EA		
40	711-14-125	THERMOPLASTIC, PREFORMED, WHITE, SOLID, 24" FOR CROSSWALK	96	LF		
41	916-707-1	INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (IIRPM)	51	EA		
<b>S Main at Williston Road Intersection (439498-1-58-01) TOTAL</b>						

<b>CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization (439500-1-58-01) + S Main at Williston Road Intersection (439498-1-58-01): TOTAL BID AMOUNT</b>	
--	--

**NOTE:** This bid is a unit price bid based on estimated quantities. Final payment shall be based upon actual field measurement of quantities.

List of Unit Abbreviations:

- |                 |                     |                              |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| SY Square Yards | GL Gallons          | SD Side Drain                |
| LS Lump Sum     | MG Thousand Gallons | ED Each Day                  |
| CY Cubic Yards  | GM Gross Miles      | CD Cross Drain               |
| EA Each         | LF Linear Feet      | AC Acre                      |
| TN Tons         | NM Net Miles        | RCP Reinforced Concrete Pipe |
| HR Hour         | AS Assembly         | PI Per Intersection          |

Acknowledge Receipt of Addendum(s) (if applicable circle):

#1    Yes    No                    #2    Yes    No                    #3            Yes    No                    #4            Yes    No

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Clearly Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**RESPONSIBLE AGENT FORM**

The Contractor shall designate a responsible agent and alternate as necessary, for all dealings, communications, or notices or contracts between the Entities and the contractor by completing and returning this Responsible Agent Form. Any notice or communication to or from the responsible agent shall be deemed to be a communication to the contractor

RESPONSIBLE AGENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

ALTERNATE RESPONSIBLE AGENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS FORM**

**BID 22-932 CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911 ( LAP #439498-1-58-01)**

**This form is for all Subcotractors being utilized on this project.**

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work to be Performed: \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$ Value: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ % of Total BID/RFP: \_\_\_\_\_%

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work to be Performed: \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$ Value: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ % of Total BID/RFP: \_\_\_\_\_%

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work to be Performed: \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$ Value: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ % of Total BID/RFP: \_\_\_\_\_%

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work to be Performed: \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$ Value: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ % of Total BID/RFP: \_\_\_\_\_%

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work to be Performed: \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$ Value: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ % of Total BID/RFP: \_\_\_\_\_%

If additional space is required for your subcontractor listing, make copies of this Exhibit C and submit with you bid package.

**DRUG FREE WORKPLACE**

The undersigned vendor hereby certifies that

---

Name of Business

Does:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).
4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of Chapter 1893 or of any controlled substance law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
5. Impose a sanction on, or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by any employee who is so convicted.
6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of this section.

As the person authorized to sign the statement, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

---

Bidder's Signature

---

Date

**BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE**

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of years in this type of service? \_\_\_\_\_ Number of years licensed in Alachua County: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of employees "ON THE JOB" each week: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of employees "ON CALL" each week: \_\_\_\_\_

Will you subcontract any part of this work: Yes No

If so, give details:

\_\_\_\_\_

List all major equipment which will be available upon commencement of the agreement to perform the required service: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you currently hold any municipality contracts: Yes No

If so, please indicate below:

\_\_\_\_\_

List three references of firms receiving similar service to that requested in this bid (comparable facility size):

1) Firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

2) Firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

3) Firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Are your employees screened by: (indicate below)

- 1) Polygraph
- 2) General Interview
- 3) Background Investigation
- 4) Police Record Check
- 5) Additional

Have any leases, contracts or agreements for services held by your firm ever been canceled or terminated before the end of the term by either party: Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_. If the answer is yes, state the location and circumstances on an "attachment" to this questionnaire.

What constitutes your normal business days and working hours: \_\_\_\_\_

Describe below, your firm's operational plan for providing the services under this agreement:

\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned swears to the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers contained herein:

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM OF BID BOND**

**STATE OF FLORIDA**

**COUNTY OF ALACHUA**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called Bidder), and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety, are bound to the Board of County Commissioners of Alachua County, Florida, as Obligee hereinafter called COUNTY, in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), for the payment of whereof BIDDER and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally.

WHEREAS, Bidder contemplates submitting or has submitted, as a bid to the COUNTY for furnishing certain materials and labor in connection with the construction of: **BID 22-932 CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization - Project 917910 (LAP 439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection - Project 9177911 ( LAP #439498-1-58-01)**, including all incidental and necessary work thereto covered by these specifications.

WHEREAS, it was a condition precedent to the submission of said bid that a certified check or bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the base bid be submitted with said bid as a guarantee that the bidder would, if awarded the contract, enter into a written contract with the COUNTY for the performance of said contract, within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after written notice having been given of the award of the contract.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND IS, if:**

1. The bid of the Bidder is accepted by the COUNTY and within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after written notice of such acceptance, the Bidder shall enter into a written contract with the COUNTY and furnish a contract surety bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the base bid, satisfactory to the COUNTY (if required in the detailed specifications), then

**THIS BOND IS VOID; OTHERWISE, IT REMAINS IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT, AND**

The sum herein stated shall be due and payable to the COUNTY, and the Surety herein agrees to pay said sum immediately upon demand of the COUNTY in good and lawful money of the United States of America, as liquidated damages for failure thereof of said Bidder.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Corporation)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

(CORPORATE SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type Name and Title Signed Above)

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

INSURANCE COMPANY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Agent and Attorney-in-Fact)

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Street)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City/State/Zip Code)

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

**PUBLIC RECORD DECLARATION OR CLAIM OF EXEMPTION**

As a bidder or proposer, any document you submit to Alachua County may be a public record and be open for personal inspection or copying by any person. In Florida ‘public records’ are defined as all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received pursuant to law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business by any agency. Section 119.011, F.S. A document is subject to personal inspection and copying unless it falls under one of the public records exemptions created under Florida law. Please designate what portion of your bid or proposal, if any, qualifies to be exempt from inspection and copying:

(Execute either section I. or II, but not both; bidder may not modify language)

**I. NO EXEMPTION FROM PUBLIC RECORDS LAW**

No part of the bid or proposal submitted is exempt from disclosure under the Florida public records law, Ch. 119, F.S.

Bidder’s Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**--- OR ---**

**II. EXEMPTION FROM PUBLIC RECORDS LAW AND AGREEMENT TO INDEMNIFY AND DEFEND ALACHUA COUNTY**

The following parts of the bid or proposal submitted are exempt from disclosure under the Florida public records law because: (list exempt parts and legal justification. i.e. trade secret):

---

---

By claiming that all or part of the bid or proposal is exempt from the public records law, the undersigned bidder or proposer agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold the County, its officers, employees and agents free and harmless from and against any and all claims arising out of a request to inspect or copy the bid or proposal. The undersigned bidder or proposer agrees to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense (including payment of attorney fees, court costs, and expert witness fees and expenses up to and including any appeal) for and defend any such claim at its sole cost and expense through counsel chosen by the County and agrees to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto, even if they (claims, etc.) are groundless, false, or fraudulent.

Bidder’s Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CORPORATE RESOLUTION GRANTING SIGNING AUTHORITY & AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT BUSINESS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Insert Name of Corporation)*

The Board of Directors (“Directors”) of \_\_\_\_\_, a  
*(Insert Name of Corporation)*

\_\_\_\_\_ corporation (the “Corporation”), at a duly and properly  
*(Insert State of Incorporation)*

held meeting on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, did hereby consent to, adopt, ratify, confirm and approve the following recitals and resolutions:

**WHEREAS**, the Corporation is a duly formed, validly existing corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and is authorized to do business in the State of Florida; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporation desires to grant certain persons the authority to execute and enter into contracts and conduct business on behalf of the Corporation.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that any of the following officers and employees of the Corporation listed below are hereby authorized and empowered, acting alone, to sign, execute and deliver any and all contracts and documents on behalf of the Corporation, and to do and take such other actions, including but not limited to the approval and execution of contracts, purchase orders, amendments, change orders, invoices, and applications for payment, as in his or her judgment may be necessary, appropriate or desirable, in connection with or related to any bids, proposals, or contracts to, for or with to Alachua County, a charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida:

**NAME**

**TITLE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**BE IT RESOLVED THAT**, these resolutions shall continue in full force and effect, and may be relied upon by Alachua County, until express written notice of their rescission or modification has been received by the Procurement Manager of Alachua County. Any revocation, modification or replacement of these resolutions must be accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the Purchasing Manager of Alachua County, establishing the authority for the changes.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have executed my name as Secretary and have hereunto affixed the corporate seal of the above-named Corporation this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, and do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true record of a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and that said meeting was held in accordance with state law and the Bylaws of the Corporation, and that the resolution is now in full force and effect without modification or rescission.

**(Corporate Seal)**

**Secretary of the Corporation**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Print Secretary's Name)

**TYPE “A” INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS  
“ARTISAN CONTRACTORS / SERVICE CONTACTS”**

**The Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of this contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the contractor/vendor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.**

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

Coverage must be afforded under a per occurrence form policy for limits not less than \$1,000,000 General Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Products / Completed Operations Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Liability, \$1,000,000 each Occurrence, \$50,000 Fire Damage Liability and \$5,000 Medical Expense.

**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

Coverage must be afforded including coverage for all Owned vehicles, Hired and Non-Owned vehicles for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident.

**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER’S LIABILITY**

Coverage to apply for all employees at STATUTORY Limits in compliance with applicable state and federal laws; if any operations are to be undertaken on or about navigable waters, coverage must be included for the USA Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act.

Employer’s Liability limits for not less than \$100,000 each accident; \$500,000 disease policy limit and \$100,000 disease each employee must be included.

**BUILDER’S RISK / INSTALLATION FLOATERS (when applicable)**

When this contract or agreement includes the construction of and/or the addition to a permanent structure or building; including the installation of machinery and/or equipment, the following insurance coverage must be afforded:

Coverage Form: Completed Value, All Risk in an amount equal to 100% of the value upon completion or value of equipment to be installed.

When applicable: Waiver of Occupancy Clause or Cessation of Insurance clause. Flood Insurance as available under the National Flood Insurance Program.

**EMPLOYEE FIDELITY COVERAGE (only applicable to vendors whose employees handle funds)**

Employee Dishonesty coverage must be afforded for not less than \$500,000 Blanket all employees ISO Form

**OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS**

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

**I Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages**

a. The Alachua County Board of County Commissioners, its officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as an Additional Insured as respects: Liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor/Vendor; to include Products and/or Completed Operations of the Contractor/Vendor; Automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Contractor.

b. The Contractor’s insurance coverage shall be considered primary insurance as respects the County, its officials, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County, its officials, employees or volunteers shall be excess of Contractor/Vendor’s insurance and shall be non-contributory.

**II All Coverages**

The Contractor/Vendor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance to the County with a notice of cancellation. The certificate shall indicate if cover is provided under a “claims made” or “per occurrence” form. If any cover is provided under claims made from the certificate will show a retroactive date, which should be the same date of the contract (original if contact is renewed) or prior.

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

The Contractor/Vendor shall be responsible for all subcontractors working on their behalf as a condition of this agreement. All subcontractors of the Contractor/Vendor shall be subject to the same coverage requirements stated herein.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER: Alachua County Board of County Commissioners**

**MAIL, EMAIL or FAX CERTIFICATES**

**The Certificate of Insurance must contain the following:**

Department: **Public Works, Engineering**  
Contact: **James Flegert, 352.374.5245**  
Bid: **22-932 CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization (439500-1-58-01) and S Main at Williston Road Intersection (439498-1-58-01)**

## FDOT FORMS and INFORMATION

### STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DBE BID PACKAGE INFORMATION

275-030-11  
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY OFFICE  
08/19  
Page 1 of 2

#### **DBE Utilization**

The Department began its DBE race neutral program January 1, 2000. **Contract specific goals are not placed on Federal/State contracts;** however, the Department has an overall 10.65% DBE goal it must achieve. In order to assist contractors in determining their DBE commitment level, the Department has reviewed the estimates for this letting.

As you prepare your bid, please monitor potential or anticipated DBE utilization for contracts. When the low bidder executes the contract with the Department, information will be requested of the contractor's DBE participation for the project. While the utilization is not mandatory in order to be awarded the project, continuing utilization of DBE firms on contracts supports the success of Florida's DBE Program, and supports contractors' Equal Employment Opportunity and DBE Affirmative Action Programs.

Any project listed as 0% DBE availability does not mean that a DBE may not be used on that project. A 0% DBE availability may have been established due to any of the following reasons: limited identified subcontracting opportunities, minimal contract days, and/or small contract dollar amount. Contractors are encouraged to identify any opportunities to subcontract to DBE's.

Please contact the Equal Opportunity Office at (850) 414-4747 if you have any questions regarding this information.

#### **DBE Reporting**

If you are the prime contractor on a project, enter your DBE participation in the Equal Opportunity Compliance system prior to the pre-construction or pre-work conference for all federal and state funded projects. This **will not** become a mandatory part of the contract. It will assist the Department in tracking and reporting planned or estimated DBE utilization. During the contract, the prime contractor is required to report actual payments to DBE and MBE subcontractors through the web-based Equal Opportunity Compliance (EOC) system.

All DBE payments must be reported whether or not you initially planned to utilize the company. In order for our race neutral DBE Program to be successful, your cooperation is imperative. If you have any questions, please contact EOOHelp@dot.state.fl.us.

#### **Bid Opportunity List**

The Federal DBE Program requires States to maintain a database of all firms that are participating or attempting to participate on FDOT-assisted contracts. The list must include all firms that bid on prime contracts or bid or quote subcontracts on FDOT-assisted projects, including both DBE's and non-DBEs.

Please complete the Bidders Opportunity List through the Equal Opportunity Compliance system within 3 business days of submission of the bid or proposal for ALL subcontractors or sub-consultants who quoted to you for specific project for this letting. The web address to the Equal Opportunity Compliance system is: <https://www.fdot.gov/equalopportunity/eoc.shtm>.

## **DBE/AA Plans**

Contractors bidding on FDOT contracts are to have an approved DBE Affirmative Action Plan (FDOT Form 275-030-11B) on file with the FDOT Equal Opportunity Office before execution of a contract. DBE/AA Plans must be received with the contractors bid or received by the Equal Opportunity Office prior to the award of the contract.

Plans are approved by the Equal Opportunity Office in accordance with Ch. 14-78, Florida Administrative Code. Plans that do not meet these mandatory requirements may not be approved. Approvals are for a (3) three year period and should be updated at anytime there is a change in the company's DBE Liaison Officer and/or President. Contractors may evidence adoption of the DBE/AA Policy and Plan and/or a change in the designated DBE Liaison officer as follows:

- Print the first page of the document on company stationery ("letterhead") that indicates the company's name, mailing address, phone number, etc.
- Print the company's name in the "\_\_\_" space; next to "Date" print the month/day/year the policy is being signed; record the signature of the company's Chief Executive Officer, President or Chairperson in the space next to "by" and print the full first and last name and position title of the official signing the policy.
- Print the DBE Liaison's full name, email address, business mailing address and phone number the bottom of email.

E-mail the completed and signed DBE AA Plan to: **eeofirms@dot.state.fl.us**.

The Department will review the policy, update department records and issue a notification of approval or disapproval; a copy of the submitted plan will not be returned to the contractor.

BID OPPORTUNITY LIST FOR COMMODITIES & CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Prime Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address/Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Procurement Number: \_\_\_\_\_

49 CFR Part 26.11 The list is intended to be a listing of all firms that are participating, or attempting to participate, on DOT-assisted contracts. The list must include all firms that bid on prime contracts, or bid or quote subcontracts and supplies materials on DOT-assisted projects, including both DBEs and non-DBEs. This list must include all subcontractors contacting you and expressing an interest in teaming with you on a specific DOT-assisted project. Prime contractors must provide information for Numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4, and should provide any information they have available on Numbers 5, 6, and 7 for themselves, and their subcontractors.

1. Federal Tax ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5. Year Firm Established: \_\_\_\_\_

6.  DBE  
 Non-DBE

7. Annual Gross Receipts  
 Less than \$1 million  
 Between \$1 - \$5 million  
 Between \$5 - \$10 million  
 Between \$10 - \$15 million  
 More than \$15 million

1. Federal Tax ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5. Year Firm Established: \_\_\_\_\_

6.  DBE  
 Non-DBE

7. Annual Gross Receipts  
 Less than \$1 million  
 Between \$1 - \$5 million  
 Between \$5 - \$10 million  
 Between \$10 - \$15 million  
 More than \$15 million

1. Federal Tax ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5. Year Firm Established: \_\_\_\_\_

6.  DBE  
 Non-DBE

7. Annual Gross Receipts  
 Less than \$1 million  
 Between \$1 - \$5 million  
 Between \$5 - \$10 million  
 Between \$10 - \$15 million  
 More than \$15 million

1. Federal Tax ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5. Year Firm Established: \_\_\_\_\_

6.  DBE  
 Non-DBE

7. Annual Gross Receipts  
 Less than \$1 million  
 Between \$1 - \$5 million  
 Between \$5 - \$10 million  
 Between \$10 - \$15 million  
 More than \$15 million

**AS APPLICABLE, PLEASE SUBMIT THIS FORM WITH YOUR:**

**BID SHEET (Invitation to Bid – ITB)  
PRICE PROPOSAL (Request for Proposal – RFP)  
REPLY (Invitation to Negotiate – ITN)**





STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION AND  
COMPLIANCE WITH 49 CFR § 29**

STS000-13  
RIGHT OF WAY  
05/01  
Page 1 of 3

ITEM/SEGMENT NO.: \_\_\_\_\_  
F.A.P. NO.: \_\_\_\_\_  
MANAGING DISTRICT: \_\_\_\_\_  
PARCEL NO.: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF: \_\_\_\_\_  
BID LETTING OF: \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby declare that I am  
(NAME)  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
(TITLE) (FIRM)  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
(CITY AND STATE)

and that I am the person responsible within my firm for the final decision as to the price(s) and amount of this Bid on this State Project.

I further declare that:

1. The prices(s) and amount of this bid have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition with any other contractor, bidder or potential bidder.
2. Neither the price(s) nor the amount of this bid have been disclosed to any other firm or person who is a bidder or potential bidder on this project, and will not be so disclosed prior to the bid opening.
3. No attempt has been made or will be made to solicit, cause or induce any other firm or person to refrain from bidding on this project, or to submit a bid higher than the bid of this firm, or any intentionally high or non-competitive bid or other form of complementary bid.
4. The bid of my firm is made in good faith and not pursuant to any agreement or discussion with, or inducement from, any firm or person to submit a complementary bid.
5. My firm has not offered or entered into a subcontract or agreement regarding the purchase of materials or services from any firm or person, or offered, promised or paid cash or anything of value to any firm or person, whether in connection with this or any other project, in consideration for an agreement or promise by any firm or person to refrain from bidding or to submit a complementary bid on this project.
6. My firm has not accepted or been promised any subcontract or agreement regarding the sale of materials or services to any firm or person, and has not been promised or paid cash or anything of value by any firm or person, whether in connection with this or any other project, in consideration for my firm's submitting a complementary bid, or agreeing to do so, on this project.
7. I have made a diligent inquiry of all members, officers, employees, and agents of my firm with responsibilities relating to the preparation, approval or submission of my firm's bid on this project and have been advised by each of them that he or she has not participated in any communication, consultation, discussion, agreement, collusion, act or other conduct inconsistent with any of the statements and representations made in this Declaration.
8. As required by Section 337.165, Florida Statutes, the firm has fully informed the Department of Transportation in writing of all convictions of the firm, its affiliates (as defined in Section 337.165(l)(a), Florida Statutes), and all directors, officers, and employees of the firm and its affiliates for violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or for violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract. This includes disclosure of the names of current employees of the firm or affiliates who were convicted of contract crimes while in the employ of another company.

9. I certify that, except as noted below, neither my firm nor any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, and/or position involving the administration of Federal funds:

- (a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, as defined in 49 CFR §29.110(a), by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) has within a three-year period preceding this certification been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against him or her for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, State or local government transaction or public contract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
- (c) is presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Federal, State or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 9(b) of this certification; and
- (d) has within a three-year period preceding this certification had one or more Federal, State or local government public transactions terminated for cause or default.

10. I(We), certify that I(We), shall not knowingly enter into any transaction with any subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this contract by any Federal Agency unless authorized by the Department.

Where I am unable to declare or certify as to any of the statements contained in the above stated paragraphs numbered (1) through (10), I have provided an explanation in the "Exceptions" portion below or by attached separate sheet.

EXCEPTIONS:

(Any exception listed above will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of agency action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution and/or administrative sanctions.)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME AND TITLE PRINTED

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Executed on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

**FAILURE TO FULLY COMPLETE AND EXECUTE THIS DOCUMENT  
MAY RESULT IN THE BID BEING DECLARED NONRESPONSIVE**

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

This certification applies to subcontractors, material suppliers, vendors and other lower tier participants.

- Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 29 –

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

### *Instructions for Certification*

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to whom this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

### *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions*

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**CERTIFICATION FOR DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES  
ON FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS  
(Compliance with 49CFR, Section 20.100 (b))**

The prospective participant certifies, by signing this certification, that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief:

(1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities", in accordance with its instructions. (Standard Form-LLL can be obtained from the Florida Department of Transportation's Professional Services Administrator or Procurement Office.)

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Name of Consultant:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Authorized Signature

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

175-030-34  
 PROCUREMENT  
 02/16

Is this form applicable to your firm?  
 YES  NO   
 If no, then please complete section 4  
 below for "Prime"

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> a. initial filing b. material change <b>For Material Change Only:</b> Year: _____ Quarter: _____ Date of last report: _____ (mm/dd/yyyy)
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if known: _____ _____ _____ Congressional District, if known: 4c _____	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is a Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b> _____ _____ _____ Congressional District, if known: _____	
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b> _____ _____	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b> _____ _____ CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b> _____	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI): _____ _____ _____	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI): _____ _____ _____	
<b>11.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date (mm/dd/yyyy): _____	
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>		Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form LLL (Rev. 7-97)

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION,  
INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION-  
LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS FOR FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS**  
(Compliance with 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

375030-32  
PROCUREMENT  
11/15

It is certified that neither the below identified firm nor its principals are presently suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.

Name of Consultant/Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions for Certification

Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Prime Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address/Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Procurement Number: \_\_\_\_\_

49 CFR Part 26.11 The list is intended to be a listing of all firms that are participating, or attempting to participate, on DOT-assisted contracts. The list must include all firms that bid on prime contracts, or bid or quote subcontracts and supplies materials on DOT-assisted projects, including both DBEs and non-DBEs. This list must include all subcontractors contacting you and expressing an interest in teaming with you on a specific DOT-assisted project. Prime contractors must provide information for Numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4, and should provide any information they have available on Numbers 5, 6, and 7 for themselves, and their subcontractors.

1. Federal Tax ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5. Year Firm Established: \_\_\_\_\_

6.  DBE  
 Non-DBE

7. Annual Gross Receipts  
 Less than \$1 million  
 Between \$1 - \$5 million  
 Between \$5 - \$10 million  
 Between \$10 - \$15 million  
 More than \$15 million

1. Federal Tax ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5. Year Firm Established: \_\_\_\_\_

6.  DBE  
 Non-DBE

7. Annual Gross Receipts  
 Less than \$1 million  
 Between \$1 - \$5 million  
 Between \$5 - \$10 million  
 Between \$10 - \$15 million  
 More than \$15 million

1. Federal Tax ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5. Year Firm Established: \_\_\_\_\_

6.  DBE  
 Non-DBE

7. Annual Gross Receipts  
 Less than \$1 million  
 Between \$1 - \$5 million  
 Between \$5 - \$10 million  
 Between \$10 - \$15 million  
 More than \$15 million

1. Federal Tax ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
5. Year Firm Established: \_\_\_\_\_

6.  DBE  
 Non-DBE

7. Annual Gross Receipts  
 Less than \$1 million  
 Between \$1 - \$5 million  
 Between \$5 - \$10 million  
 Between \$10 - \$15 million  
 More than \$15 million

**AS APPLICABLE, PLEASE SUBMIT THIS FORM WITH YOUR:**

**BID SHEET (Invitation to Bid – ITB)  
PRICE PROPOSAL (Request for Proposal – RFP)  
REPLY (Invitation to Negotiate – ITN)**



**ALACHUA COUNTY  
ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR INVITATION TO BID  
NO. 22-932**

**LAP PROJECT NO. 439500-1-58-01  
PROJECT NO. 9177910  
AGREEMENT NO. 11472**

**CR 235 AT NW 94TH AVE SIGNALIZATION**

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT NO. 11472 BETWEEN ALACHUA COUNTY AND FOR INVITATION TO BID NO. 22-932 – PROJECT NO. 9177910 – FOR CR 235 AT NW 94TH AVE SIGNALIZATION**

**THIS AGREEMENT** made and entered into on \_\_\_\_\_, by and between , a {---Business Entity State---} {---Business Entity Type---}, whose principal business address is , , (hereinafter referred to as “Contractor”), and Alachua County, charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida, by and through its Board of County Commissioners, (hereinafter referred to as “County”) (collectively, the County and Contractor are hereinafter referred to as the “Parties”).

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the County issued Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 seeking the bids from road construction contractors to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and apparatus for the construction of: construction of an overhead flashing beacon warning system for CR 235 at NW 94th Ave. including signing, pavement markings and incidental work, *in Alachua County, Florida*; and

**WHEREAS**, after evaluating and considering all timely responses to Invitation to Bid No. 22-932, the County identified the Contractor as the lowest price, responsive, responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, the County desires to contract with the Contractor to provide the work described in Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 and the Contractor desires to perform such work for the County in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by the Parties, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

- 1 **THE WORK.** That the Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, equipment, apparatus and services covered by **Exhibit 1: Non-Technical Specifications** attached hereto and incorporated by reference, **Exhibit 2: Technical Specifications** attached hereto and incorporated by reference, and **Exhibit 12: Alachua County Public Works Contract Plans, Financial Project ID 439500-1-58-01, Alachua County CR 235 at NW 94<sup>th</sup> Ave. Signalization Plans**, Final Plans dated December 17, 2019, for *Invitation to Bid No. 22-932, Project No: 9177910, “CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization”* attached hereto and incorporated by reference, hereinafter collectively referred to as “Contract Documents and Specifications”, which shall include all incidental and necessary work thereto (the “Work”). All Work shall be performed and completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and Specifications. The Contract Documents and Specifications are made part of this Agreement as set forth herein. The Contractor acknowledges that it has received the Contract Documents and Specifications.

- 2 **CONTRACT PRICE.** The Work includes both Lump Sum items and Unit Price items. For performing the Work, the Contractor shall be paid a sum that SHALL NOT EXCEED (\$) (the “Contract Amount”), unless a Change Order or Amendment is issued in accordance this Agreement. Invoices and payments shall be allocated as provided in the Schedule of Values, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as **Exhibit 8**. The Contractor shall invoice the County at the prices set forth in **Exhibit 8**, and the County shall pay the Contractor, only for the actual quantities of Work performed or materials furnished in accordance with this Agreement. The Parties agree that the Estimated Quantities set forth in **Exhibit 8** may be increased or decreased as provided in this Agreement without, in any way, changing or invalidating the any of the Unit or Lump Sum prices set forth in **Exhibit 8**.
- 3 **GENERAL CONDITIONS**
- 3.1 That it is mutually agreed between the Parties hereto that if, at any time after the execution of this Agreement and delivery to the County of the surety bonds required by **Paragraph 5**, the County shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bond to be unsatisfactory, or if, for any reason, such bond ceases to be adequate to cover the performance of the Work the Contractor shall, at its own expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from the County to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds in such form and amount, and with surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the County. In such event, no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this Agreement until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the Work shall be furnished in a manner and form satisfactory to the County.
- 3.2 That it is agreed by both Parties hereto that progress payments and final payment for Work performed, determined by the County's Project Representative, will be made in accordance with the provisions as stipulated in the Contract Documents and Specifications. It is agreed that 5% of the amount earned through each progress payment as set forth in the Contract Documents and Specifications will be withheld until the Work reaches 50% completion. For purposes of this Agreement, 50% completion is defined as the amount of Work completed by the Contractor and acceptance by the County that equals 50% of the Contract Amount as defined in paragraph 2.1 of this Agreement. Once 50% completion is reached, the Contractor may request that the County shall pay up to one half of the retainage then held by the County for the properly completed Work. If the County does not dispute any Work or payment, the County will make such payment. Furthermore, once 50% completion is reached, the County shall only retain 5% of each progress payment.
- 3.3 Within 15 days of obtaining Substantial Completion of the Work as defined herein, or if not defined upon reaching beneficial occupancy or use, the Contractor and County will develop a list (the “List”) of items required to render complete, satisfactory and acceptable the Work required herein. The County shall provide the Contractor a draft of The List within 5 days of obtaining Substantial Completion. Contractor will notify the County of acceptance or of any changes requested within 5 days of receipt. If the Contractor accepts the List, it shall be deemed delivered upon receipt of said acceptance by the County. If the Contractor proposes any changes, the County shall review said changes and shall deliver the List to the Contractor within 5 days of receipt of Contractor’s proposed changes. Delivery of the List does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for corrective

Work or for pending items not yet completed for the Work and any items that are identified after development of The List that are required to correct or complete the Work remain the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall reach Final Completion, including the items outline in The List, within the timeframe outlined in **Paragraph 4** or thirty (30) days after The List is developed by the Parties, whichever is more.

- 3.4 If the County fails to develop the list in the time specified, the Contractor may request payment for all retainage held by the County, less any amounts withheld for incomplete or uncorrected Work. If the Contractor fails to cooperate with the County in developing The List, or obligations under The List, the County shall notify the Contractor in writing of its failure to cooperate in developing The List and the County shall not obligated to pay the retainage.
- 3.5 The County shall not be obligated to make payment to the Contractor for amounts that are the subject of, or release retainage related to, a good faith dispute or a claim brought pursuant to §255.05, Florida Statutes.
- 3.6 Once all items on The List have been completed, the Contractor may request the remaining retainage from the County. In cases of a dispute as to completion of an item on the List, the County may withhold and amount not to exceed 150% of the total cost to complete disputed items.
- 3.7 The FHWA-1273 Electronic version, dated May 1, 2012 is posted on FDOT'S website at the following URL address <http://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/URLinSpecs/Files/FHWA1273.pdf>. The Contractor shall obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions contained in FHWA-1273. If FDOT's website cannot be accessed, contact the FDOT's Specifications Office Web Coordinator at (850) 414-4101. The FHWA 1273 must be included verbatim in the final executed contract for all federally funded construction agreements and all subcontractor agreements. FHWA 1273 is hereby incorporated in this Agreement as **Exhibit 9**.
- 3.8 For this Contract, payment of predetermined minimum wages applies. The U.S. Department of Labor (USDOL) Wage Rates applicable to this Contract are listed in Wage Rate Decision Number FL2020157, as modified up through ten days prior to the opening of bids. Obtain the applicable General Decision(s) (Wage Tables) through the FDOT's Office of Construction website and ensure that employees receive the minimum compensation applicable. Review the General Decisions for all classifications necessary to complete the project. Request additional classifications through the Engineer's office when needed. For guidance on the requirements for the payment of wages and benefits and the submittal of certified payrolls, and for general guidance and examples of multiple wage rates when assigned to a Contract, refer to the FDOT's Office of Construction website. Questions regarding wage rates and the applicability of wage tables should be submitted to the County Engineer or his representative. Contact the FDOT's Prevailing Wage Rate Coordinator at (850) 414-4688 if FDOT's website cannot be accessed or there are questions. FL2020157 is hereby incorporated in this Agreement as **Exhibit 10**.
- 3.9 The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor during

the term of the Contract and shall expressly require any subcontractors performing Work or providing services pursuant to the Contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the Contract term.

3.10 Title VI Non-Discrimination Assurance – DOT 1050.2A, Appendices A and E are hereby incorporated in this Agreement as **Exhibit 11**.

3.11 The Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations and building code requirements applicable to the Work contained in this Agreement. The Contractors shall be familiar with all state and local laws, ordinances, code rules and regulations that may in any way affect the Work. Ignorance on the part of the Contractor will in no way relieve it of responsibility. The Contractor shall abide by and conduct its programs and provide its services in compliance with the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1866, Civil Rights Act of 1871, Equal Pay Act of 1963, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Age Discrimination and Employment Acts of 1967, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act, 1991 Federal Civil Rights Act, 1992 Florida Civil Rights Act, and all other applicable ordinances, statutes, laws and amendments thereto.

#### 4 **CONTRACT TIME AND DAMAGES**

4.1 It is agreed by both Parties that **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** for the completion of the Work. The Contract Time shall begin as set forth within the issuance of a Notice to Proceed to the Contractor by the County. Contract Time for Substantial Completion is 75 Working Days, as defined in Contract Documents and Specifications, from the Contractor's receipt of the Notice to Proceed. Contract Time for Final Completion is 30 calendar days after Substantial Completion is met, unless extended in accordance with §218.735(7)(c), Florida Statutes.

4.2 Inasmuch as failure to complete the Work within the time herein fixed will result in substantial injury to the County and whereas damages arising from such failure cannot be calculated with any degree of certainty, it is hereby agreed that if such Work has not reached Substantial Completion as herein defined or within such further time, if any, as shall be allowed for such performance of Substantial Completion in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Contractor shall pay the County as liquidated damages and not as a penalty the sum of Nine Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars and Zero Cents (\$964.00) per day for each and every calendar day after the date fixed for Substantial Completion.

4.3 Inasmuch as failure to complete the Work within the time herein fixed will result in substantial injury to the County and whereas damages arising from such failure cannot be calculated with any degree of certainty, it is hereby agreed that if such Work has not reached Final Completion as herein defined or within such further time, if any, as shall be allowed for such performance of Final Completion in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Contractor shall pay the County as liquidated damages and not as a penalty the sum of Nine Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars and Zero Cents (\$964.00) per day for each and every calendar day after the date fixed for Final Completion.

#### 5 **PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS**

5.1 Within ten (10) business days after signature of this Agreement by the Parties, Contractor

shall provide Owner with Payment and Performance Bonds, in the forms prescribed as **Exhibits 4 & 5**, in the amount of 100% of the total sum of the Contract Amount, the costs of which are to be paid by the Contractor.

5.2 If the surety for any bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt, becomes insolvent, its right to do business is terminated in the State of Florida, or it ceases to meet the requirements imposed by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, within five (5) calendar days thereafter, substitute another bond and surety, both of which shall be subject to the minimum requirements noted above and County's approval.

5.3 In accordance with the requirements of §255.05(1)(a), Florida Statutes, the Contractor shall record a copy of the Performance and Payment Bonds in the Public Records of Alachua County, Florida, prior to performing any Work under this Agreement. The Contractor shall deliver a certified copy of the recorded Performance and Payment Bonds to the County at least five (5) days prior to performing any Work under this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any Work under this Agreement prior to recording said bonds. The timely delivery of the certified copy of the recorded Performance and Payment Bonds is a condition precedent to County's obligation to make any payments to the Contractor hereunder.

6 **NOTICES** - Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement any notice of default or termination from either party to the other party must be in writing and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery with receipt. All notices shall be deemed delivered two (2) business days after mailing, unless delivered by personal delivery in which case delivery shall be deemed to occur upon actual receipt by the other party. For purposes of all notices, Contractor's and County representative are:

County:

Alachua County Public Works  
5620 NW 120<sup>th</sup> Lane  
Gainesville, FL 32653  
Attn: Public Works Director  
[tstrom@alachuacounty.us](mailto:tstrom@alachuacounty.us)

Contractor:

,  
Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

A copy of any notice, request or approval to the County must also be sent to:

J.K. "Jess" Irby, Esq.  
Clerk of the Court  
12 SE 1<sup>st</sup> Street  
Gainesville, FL 32601  
Attn: Finance and Accounting  
[dmw@alachuaclerk.org](mailto:dmw@alachuaclerk.org)

And

Procurement Office  
12 SE 1<sup>st</sup> Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Gainesville, Florida 32601  
Attn: Contracts  
[acpur@alachuacounty.us](mailto:acpur@alachuacounty.us)

7. **RELEASE OF CLAIMS.** It is agreed that when all Work contemplated by this Agreement has reached Final Completion and has been inspected and approved by the County, or the County's authorized representatives, the Contractor shall furnish to the County the Contractor's Final Affidavit in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit 5**, or other such release as provided for in §255.05, Florida Statutes, and agreed to by the County. Submission of the Contractor's invoice for final payment shall further constitute the Contractor's representation to the County that all obligations of the Contractor to others, including but not limited to its consultants, subcontractors, and suppliers, incurred in connection with the Work, have been paid in full and Contractor shall include executed and notarized Waivers of Right to Claim against the Payment Bond, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit 6**, from all persons defined in §713.01, Florida Statutes, who furnished labor, services, or materials for the prosecution of the Work provided for in this Agreement, unless the Contractor provides the County with a written consent from the surety regarding the Work or the payment in question.

8. **GOVERNING ORDER OF DOCUMENTS**

8.1 In cases of discrepancy, the governing order of the documents is as follows:

- 8.1.1 Amendments and Change orders;
- 8.1.2 This Agreement;
- 8.1.3 Technical Specifications, *Special Conditions*, for Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 (**Exhibit 2**);
- 8.1.4 Non-Technical Specifications, *General Conditions*, for Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 (**Exhibit 1**);
- 8.1.5 *Alachua County Public Works Contract Plans, Financial Project ID 439500-1-58-01, Alachua County CR 235 at NW 94<sup>th</sup> Ave. Signalization Plans*, Final Plans dated December 17, 2019, for Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 (**Exhibit 12**);
- 8.1.6 Contractor's Bid Submittal.

## 9. **INDEMNIFICATION**

- 9.1. To the maximum extent permitted by Florida law, but subject to the monetary limitation that the extent of the Contractor's indemnification obligation shall not exceed the awarded Contract Price, the Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County, and its officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentionally wrongful conduct of the Contractor and other persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Agreement. Contractor agrees that indemnification of the County shall extend to any and all work performed by the Contractor, its subcontractors, employees, agents, servants or assigns.
- 9.2. The Contractor obligation to indemnify under this Article will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement until it is determined by final judgment that an action against the County or an indemnified party for the matter indemnified hereunder is fully and finally barred by the applicable statute of limitations.
- 9.3. This obligation shall in no way be limited in any nature whatsoever by any limitation on the amount or type of Contractor insurance coverage. This indemnification provision shall survive the termination of the Agreement between the County and the Contractor. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to nor shall it constitute a waiver of the State of Florida and the Agency's sovereign immunity.
- 9.4. In any and all claims against the County or any of its agents or employees by any employee of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Article shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or employee benefit acts.
- 9.5. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to nor shall it constitute a waiver of the State of Florida and the County's sovereign immunity or the provisions or limits of liability of §768.28, Florida Statutes.

## 10. **PROJECT RECORDS**

### 10.1. **General Provisions:**

- 10.1.1. Any document submitted to the County may be a public record and is open for inspection or copying by any person or entity. "Public records" are defined as all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received pursuant to law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business by any agency per §119.011(12), Florida Statutes. Any document is subject to inspection and copying unless exempted under Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.
- 10.1.2. In accordance with §119.0701, Florida Statutes, the Contractor, *when acting on behalf of the County*, as provided under 119.011(2), Florida Statutes, shall keep and maintain public records as required by law and retain them as provided by the General

Record Schedule established by the Department of State. Upon request from the County's custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time unless exempted under Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide the public records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in this chapter or as otherwise provided by law.

- 10.1.3. Contractor shall ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of this Agreement and following completion of this Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the County.

**10.2. Confidential Information:**

10.2.1. During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor may claim that some or all of Contractor's information, including, but not limited to, software documentation, manuals, written methodologies and processes, pricing, discounts, or other considerations (hereafter collectively referred to as "Confidential Information"), is, or has been treated as confidential and proprietary by Contractor in accordance with §812.081, Florida Statutes, or other law, and is exempt from disclosure under the Public Record Act. Contractor shall clearly identify and mark Confidential Information as "Confidential Information" or "CI" and the County shall use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of the information properly identified by the Contractor as "Confidential Information" or "CI."

10.2.2. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing of any request received by the County for disclosure of Contractor's Confidential Information and the Contractor may assert any exemption from disclosure available under applicable law by seeking a protective order against disclosure from a court of competent jurisdiction. Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify, and hold the County, its officers, employees and agents free and harmless from and against any claims or judgments arising out of a request for disclosure of Confidential Information. Contractor shall investigate, handle, respond to, and defend, using counsel chosen by the County, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, any such claim, even if any such claim is groundless, false, or fraudulent. Contractor shall pay for all costs and expenses related to such claim, including, but not limited to, payment of attorney fees, court costs, and expert witness fees and expenses. Upon completion of this Agreement, the provisions of this paragraph shall continue to survive. Contractor releases County from claims or damages related to disclosure by County.

10.2.3. **Project Completion:** Upon completion of the Work, or in the event this Agreement is terminated, the Contractor, *when acting on behalf of the County* as provided under §119.011(2), Florida Statutes, shall transfer, at no cost, to the County all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the County upon completion or termination of the Agreement, it must destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon the completion or termination of the Agreement all applicable requirements for

retaining public records shall be met. All records stored electronically shall be provided to the County, upon request from the Counties custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County.

- 10.3. **Compliance:** The Contractor may be subject to penalties under §119.10, Florida Statutes, if the Contractor fails to provide the public records to the County within a reasonable time.

**IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE AT EMAIL: [publicrecordsrequest@alachuacounty.us](mailto:publicrecordsrequest@alachuacounty.us); PHONE (352) 384-3132 Address 12 SE 1<sup>st</sup> Street, Gainesville, FL 32601**

- 11 **INSURANCE** Throughout the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide insurance of the types and in the amounts set forth in **Exhibit 7**. The Contractor shall also require any subcontractors to provide insurance as set forth in **Exhibit 7**. A current copy of the Contractor Certificate of Insurance showing coverage of the types and in the amounts required is attached hereto as **Exhibit 7-A**.
- 12 **SEVERABILITY AND AMBIGUITY** It is understood and agreed by the Parties to this Agreement that if any of the provisions of the Agreement shall contravene, or be invalid under the laws of the State of Florida, such contravention or invalidity shall not invalidate the entire Agreement, but it shall be construed as if not containing the particular provision or provisions held to be invalid, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be construed and enforced accordingly. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if jointly drafted by the Parties and no presumption, inference, or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring a Party by virtue or authorship of any or all of the Agreement's provisions. Each Party represents and agrees that it has had the opportunity to seek the advice of appropriate professions, including legal professionals, in the review and execution of this Agreement.
- 13 **AMENDMENT** This Agreement may be amended by mutual written agreement of the Parties hereto. Further, this Agreement, including without limitation all changes in the maximum indebtedness, scope of services, time of completion, and other material terms and conditions, may be changed only by such written amendment.
- 14 **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**In the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor will be acting in the capacity of an independent Contractor, and not as an agent, employee, partner, joint venture, or associate of the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods and techniques, sequences and procedures utilized by the Contractor in the full performance of this Agreement. Neither Contractor nor anyone employed by Contractor shall represent, act, purport to act, or to be deemed to be the agent, representative, employee or servant of the County.
- 15 **CHOICE OF LAW** The laws of the State of Florida shall govern this Agreement and the

duties and obligations stated within this Agreement. Sole and exclusive venue for all actions arising under this Agreement shall be in Alachua County, Florida.

- 16 **COMPLETE AGREEMENT** This Agreement contains the sole and entire agreement between the County and the Contractor and supersedes any other written or oral agreements between them not incorporated herein.
- 17 **NON WAIVER** The failure of any party to exercise any right in this Agreement will not waive such right in the event of any further default or non-compliance.
- 18 **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS** The Contractor shall not assign its rights hereunder, excepting its right to payment, nor shall it delegate any of its duties hereunder without the written consent of the County. Subject to the provisions of the preceding sentence, each party hereto binds itself, its successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other and to the successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of the County, nor shall it be construed as giving any right or benefit hereunder to anyone other than the County or the Contractor.
- 19 **NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES** Nothing contained herein shall create any relationship, contractual or otherwise, with, or any rights in favor of, any third party.
- 20 **MODIFICATIONS** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties hereto, and it shall not be considered modified, altered, changed or amended in any respect unless in writing and signed by the Parties hereto.
- 21 **WAIVERS OF CLAIMS AND CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS**
- 21.1 The Contractor's obligations to perform the Work and complete the project in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither approval of any progress, nor approval of final payment by the Alachua County Public Works Director, nor the issuance of a certificate of substantial completion, nor any payment by the Clerk of the Court to the Contractor under the Contract Documents, nor any use or occupancy of the project or any part thereof by the County, nor any act of acceptance by the County, nor any failure to do so, nor any correction of faulty or defective Work by the County shall constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents. The acceptance of Final Payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor against the County, other than those previously made in writing and still unsettled.
- 22 **DEFAULT AND TERMINATION**
- 22.1 The failure of the Contractor to comply with any provision of this Agreement will place the Contractor in default. Prior to terminating the Agreement, the County will notify the Contractor in writing. This notification will make specific reference to the provision which gave rise to the default. The County will give the Contractor seven (7) days to cure the default or develop a plan and time line acceptable to the County to cure the default. The County Engineer is authorized to provide written notice of default on behalf of the County, and if the default situation is not corrected

within the allotted time, the Department is authorized to provide final termination notice on behalf of the County to the Contractor.

- 22.2 The County may terminate the Agreement without cause by first providing at least thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor prior to the termination date. The County Engineer is authorized to provide written notice of termination on behalf of the County.
- 22.3 If funds to finance this Agreement become unavailable, the County may terminate the Agreement with no less than twenty-four hours' notice in writing to the Contractor. The County will be the final authority as to the availability of funds. The County will pay the Contractor for all Work completed prior to any notice of termination.
- 22.4 If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, either voluntary or involuntary, the County may terminate the Agreement effective on the day and at the time the bankruptcy petition is filed and may proceed to provide service as previously outlined.

## 23 **COUNTY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE**

- 23.1 If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if he makes a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for the Contractor or for any of his property, or if he files a petition to take advantage of any debtors' act, or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or similar laws, or if he repeatedly fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment, or if he fails to make prompt payments to Subcontractors or for labor, materials, or equipment, or if he disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public body having jurisdiction, or if he disregards the authority of the County Engineer, or he otherwise violates any provisions of the Contract Documents, then the County may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor and his surety seven (7) days written notice, terminate the Agreement and take possession of the project and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor, and finish the Work by whatever method he may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished.
- 23.2 Where the Agreement has been so terminated by the County, said termination shall not affect any rights of the County against the Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of monies by the County due the Contractor will not release the Contractor from liability.
- 23.3 Upon seven (7) days written notice to the Contractor, the County may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to abandon the project and terminate the Agreement. In such case, the Contractor shall be paid for all Work executed and any expense sustained plus a reasonable profit.

## 24 **WORKPLACE VIOLENCE**

- 24.1 Employees of the Contractor are prohibited from committing any act of workplace violence. Violation may be grounds for termination. Workplace violence means

the commission of any of the following acts by a Contractor's employee.

24.1.1 Battery: intentional offensive touching or application of force or violence to another.

24.1.2 Stalking: willfully, maliciously and repeatedly following or harassing another person.

25 **DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS** The rights and remedies available hereunder, and, in particular without limitation, the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by Agreement No. 11472 and the rights and remedies available to the County thereunder, shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any otherwise imposed or available law, by special guarantee or other provisions of the Contract Documents and Specifications.

26 **POLLUTION ABATEMENT** The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and Local laws and regulations controlling pollution of the environment. He shall take necessary precautions to prevent pollution of streams, lakes and ponds with fuels, oils, bitumens, chemicals and other harmful materials. He shall take necessary measures to minimize soil erosion.

27 **INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PEOPLE OR PROPERTY** Should the County or the Contractor suffer injury or damage to its person or property because of any error, omission or act of the other or of any of his employees or agents or others for whose acts he is legally liable, claim shall be made in writing to the other party within a reasonable time of the first observance of such injury or damage.

28 **HEALTH CONSIDERTATIONS** The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in a neat and sanitary condition, such accommodations for the use of his employees as are necessary to comply with the requirements and regulations of the State and Local Boards of Health. The Contractor shall commit no public nuisance.

29 **ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES** The Parties agree that an electronic version of this Agreement shall have the same legal effect and enforceability as a paper version. The Parties further agree that this Agreement, regardless of whether in electronic or paper form, may be executed by use of electronic signatures. Electronic signatures shall have the same legal effect and enforceability as manually written signatures. The County shall determine the means and methods by which electronic signatures may be used to execute this Agreement and shall provide the Contractor with instructions on how to use said method. Delivery of this Agreement or any other document contemplated hereby bearing an manually written or electronic signature by facsimile transmission (whether directly from one facsimile device to another by means of a dial-up connection or whether mediated by the worldwide web), by electronic mail in "portable document format" (".pdf") form, or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing an original or electronic signature.

**30. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY E-VERIFY SYSTEM**

30.1. The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify

system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor during the term of the agreement. The E-Verify system is located at <https://www.uscis.gov/e-verify>.

- 30.2. The Contractor shall expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the County's agreement to utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the term of the agreement. The E-Verify system is located at <https://www.uscis.gov/e-verify>.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

DRAFT

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed for the uses and purposes therein expressed on the day and year first above-written.

**ALACHUA COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Ken Cornell, Chair

Board of County Commissioners

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST**

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
J.K. "Jess" Irby, Esq., Clerk  
(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alachua County Attorney's Office

**CONTRACTOR**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**IF THE CONTRACTOR IS NOT A NATURAL PERSON, PLEASE PROVIDE A CERTIFICATE OF INCUMBENCY AND AUTHORITY, OR A CORPORATE RESOLUTION, LISTING THOSE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE AGREEMENTS ON BEHALF OF YOUR ORGANIZATION. IF ARE A NATURAL PERSON, THEN YOUR SIGNATURE MUST BE NOTARIZED.**

**EXHIBIT 1: NON-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**Non-Technical Specifications  
(General Terms & Conditions)**

**CR 235 at NW 94<sup>th</sup> Ave Signalization (439500-1-58-01)**

**Project No. 917910**

DRAFT

## 1.0 DEFINITIONS

These definitions apply to this exhibit and any all subsequent exhibits. Where the following terms or their pronouns occur herein, the intent and meaning shall be as follows:

- 1.1 **AGREEMENT:** The written document between the County and the Contractor covering the Work to be performed, including the Contractor's Bid and the Bonds.
- 1.2 **BONDS:** Bid, Performance and Payment Bonds and other instruments of security, furnished by the Contractor and his surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.3 **CHANGE ORDER:** A written order to the Contractor, signed by the Board of County Commissioners or County Manager, authorizing an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or an adjustment in the Contract Amount, Contract Price or the Contract Time, issued after execution of the Agreement.
- 1.4 **CONTINGENCY AMOUNT:** The total monies established to efficiently and timely address any unknown or unanticipated conditions and pay factor adjustments. Contractor has no entitlement to any contingency amount without written notice from the County.
- 1.5 **CONTRACT:** The written agreement incorporating the bid submitted by the bidder and which is approved by the Board, or its designee, along with all documents covering the Work to be performed.
- 1.6 **CONTRACT AMOUNT:** The total monies payable to the Contractor under the provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 1.7 **CONTRACT PRICE:** The total monies payable to the Contractor plus the established contingency amount under the provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 1.8 **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:** The Agreement, Specifications, Drawings, Addenda whether issued prior to the opening of bids or execution of the Contract and Modifications.
- 1.9 **CONTRACT TIME:** The number of days stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work.
- 1.10 **CONTRACTOR:** The person, firm or corporation with whom the County has executed a contract for the performance of the Work, or his legally authorized representative.
- 1.11 **COUNTY:** Alachua County, Florida, through the Board of County Commissioners, or its authorized legal representative.
- 1.12 **COUNTY ENGINEER:** The Alachua County Engineer, acting directly or through duly authorized representatives; such representatives acting within the scope of the duties and authority assigned to them.
- 1.13 **DIRECTOR:** The Department Director, or his authorized representative, 5620 NW 120 Lane, Gainesville, Florida 32653, acting for the County.
- 1.14 **DRAWINGS:** The drawings and plans which show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by the Director and are referred to in the Contract Documents.
- 1.15 **FIELD CHANGE ORDER:** A written order to the Contractor signed by the Public Works Director or designee for modifications to the work that do not increase the

Contract Price, that do not increase Contract Time and that do not increase the size (project limits), function (project type) or intended use of the work..

- 1.16 **PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE:** The authorized representative of the Director who is assigned to the project or any parts thereof.
- 1.17 **RESPONSIBLE AGENT:** The duly authorized representative of the Alachua County Board of County Commissioners or the Contractor during the contract period.
- 1.18 **SHOP DRAWINGS:** All Drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules and other data which are prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor and which illustrate the equipment, materials or some portion of the Work.
- 1.19 **SPECIFICATIONS:** The directions, provisions and requirements contained herein, together with all written Agreements made or to be made, setting out or relating to the method and manner of performing the Work, or to the quantities and qualities of materials and labor to be furnished under the Contract.
- 1.20 **SUBCONTRACTORS:** Any person, firm or corporation, other than the Contractor, supplying labor, equipment or material for work at the site of the project.
- 1.21 **WORK:** Any and all obligations, duties and responsibilities necessary to the successful completion of the project assigned to or undertaken by the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and other incidentals.

## 2.0 **STARTING THE WORK**

### 2.1 Schedule

Within ten (10) days after execution of the Agreement, the Contractor will submit to the County Engineer for approval an estimated progress schedule indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work and a schedule of Shop Drawings submissions.

### 2.2 Pre-Construction Conference

Before starting Work, a conference will be held to review the above schedules and submittal package (See 2.5 Submittals), to establish procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submissions, to establish procedures for processing applications for payment and to establish a working understanding between the parties as to the project. Present at the conference will be the County Engineer, and/or his Project Representative, and the Contractor and utility company representatives.

### 2.3 Notice to Proceed

Upon execution and delivery of the Agreement, the County Engineer will give the Contractor a written Notice to Proceed stating date by which the Contractor must start the Work; but such date shall not be more than thirty (30) days after the date of execution and delivery of the Agreement. No work shall be done prior to receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

### 2.4 Commencement of Time

The Contract Time shall commence on the date when the Work is actually started but no later than the date provided in the Notice to Proceed.

2.5 Submittals

The Contractor's submittal package for the Pre-Construction meeting shall include: the Surveyor's License Confirmation on a form provided by the County, Maintenance of Traffic Plan, Erosion & Sedimentation Control Plan, and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan to be approved by the County prior to any construction activities along with any other requirements or permits as outlined in this document. All submittals must be approved by the County prior to implementation.

3.0 INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- 3.1 It is the intent of the Specifications and Drawings to describe a complete project to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 3.2 The Contract Documents comprise the entire Agreement between the County and the Contractor. They may be amended only by approval of a Change Order or Field Change Order or Contract Amendment.

4.0 OWNERSHIP AND COPIES OF DOCUMENTS; RECORD DOCUMENTS

- 4.1 All Specifications, Drawings and copies thereof furnished by Alachua County shall remain the property of Alachua County. They shall not be used on another project, and with the exception of those sets of Contract Documents which have been signed in connection with the execution of the Agreement, shall be returned to the County on request upon completion of the project.
- 4.2 The County will furnish to the Contractor three (3) copies of the Drawings as are reasonably necessary for the execution of the Work. Additional copies will be furnished, upon request, at the cost of reproduction.
- 4.3 The Contractor will keep one record copy of all Specifications, Drawings, Addenda, Modifications, and Shop Drawings at the site in good order and annotated to show all changes made during the construction process. These shall be available to the Director and/or his Project Representatives.

5.0 WORK BY OTHERS

- 5.1 The County may perform additional work related to the project by itself, or the County may let other direct contracts therefore, which shall contain General Conditions similar to these. The Contractor shall afford the other Contractors who are parties to such direct contracts (or the County, if it is performing the additional work) reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of work and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs.
- 5.2 If any part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of any such other Contractor (or the County), the Contractor will inspect and promptly report to the County Engineer in writing any defects or deficiencies in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. His

failure to so report shall constitute an acceptance of the other work as to be fit and proper for the relationship of his Work, except as to defects and deficiencies which may appear in the other work after the execution of his Work.

5.3 The Contractor will do all cutting, fitting and patching of his Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit it to receive or be received by such other work. The Contractor will not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of the County Engineer.

5.4 If the performance of additional work by other contractors or the County is not noted in the Contract Documents prior to the award of the contract, written notice thereof shall be given to the Contractor prior to starting any such additional work. Contractor work schedules shall be adjusted to allow for any necessary utility adjustments identified prior to start of work. If the Contractor believes that the performance of such additional work by the County or others involves him in additional expense or entitles him to an extension of the Contract Time, he may make a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraphs 15-17.

## 6.0 RESPONSIBLE AGENT

6.1 The Contractor shall designate and submit a responsible agent and alternate as necessary, for all dealings, communications, or notices or contracts between the County and the contractor.

6.2 The County Engineer will be the responsible agent for the County. Any notice or communication to or from the responsible agent shall be deemed to be a communication to the contractor.

6.3 A letter when addressed and sent by certified list mail to either part, at its business herein, will constitute notice required in this contract.

## 7.0 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

7.1 Precaution shall be exercised at all times for the protection of employees, other persons and property.

7.2 Contractor's employees shall report to their superintendent any hazardous conditions or items in need of repair noted during the performance of work. Said superintendent shall thereupon notify the responsible agent or his designee of such conditions.

## 8.0 SUBCONTRACTS

8.1 The Contractor will not employ any Subcontractor (whether initially or as a substitute) against whom the County or the County Engineer may have reasonable objection, nor will the Contractor be required to employ any Subcontractor against whom he has reasonable objection. The Contractor will not make any substitution for any Subcontractor who has been accepted by the County and the County Engineer, prior to written concurrence by the County Engineer.

8.2 The Contractor will be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of his

Subcontractors and of persons directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons for whose acts any of them may be liable to the same extent that he is responsible for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any Subcontractor and the County or the County Engineer or any obligation on the part of the County or the County Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any monies due any Subcontractor, except as may otherwise be required by law. The Director may furnish to any Subcontractor, to the extent practicable, evidence of amounts paid to the Contractor as compensation for specific Work performed.

- 8.3 The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or delineating the Work to be performed by any trade.
- 8.4 The Contractor agrees to specifically bind every Subcontractor to all of the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Every Subcontractor, by undertaking to perform any of the Work, will thereby automatically be deemed to be bound by such terms and conditions.

#### 9.0 PHYSICAL AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

- 9.1 The County Engineer will, upon request, furnish to the Contractor copies of all available boundary surveys and subsurface tests.
- 9.2 The Contractor will promptly notify the County Engineer in writing of any subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents. The County Engineer will promptly investigate those conditions and determine if further surveys or subsurface tests are necessary. Promptly thereafter, the County Engineer will obtain the necessary additional surveys and tests and furnish copies to the Contractor. If the County Engineer finds that the results of such surveys or tests indicate subsurface or latent physical conditions differing significantly from those indicated in the Contract Documents, a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

#### 10.0 COUNTY ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

- 10.1 The County Engineer shall be the County's representative during the construction period. All instructions of the County to the Contractor shall be issued through the County Engineer.
- 10.2 The County Engineer will make periodic visits to the site to observe the progress and quality of the executed Work and to determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. He will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, nor will he be responsible for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures or the safety precautions incident thereto. His efforts will be directed toward providing assurance for the County that the completed project will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, but he will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in

accordance with the Contract Documents. On the basis of his on-site observations as an experienced and qualified design professional, he will keep the County informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard the County against defects and deficiencies in the Work of the Contractor.

- 10.3 The County Engineer will have authority to disapprove of or reject Work which is defective; i.e., it is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective, does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval referred to in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 12. He will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 14.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed.
- 10.4 Neither the County Engineer's authority to act under this Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 10 nor any decision made by him in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the County Engineer to the Contractor and Subcontractor, any of their agents or employees or any other person performing any of the Work.

#### 11.0 COUNTY ENGINEER'S INTERPRETATIONS AND DECISIONS

- 11.1 The County Engineer will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations (in the form of drawings or otherwise) as he may determine necessary for the proper execution of the Work. Such clarifications and interpretations are to be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor believes that a written clarification and interpretation entitles him to an increase in the Contract Amount, he may make a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 16.
- 11.2 The County Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and the judge of the performance there under. In his capacity as interpreter and judge he will exercise his best efforts to insure faithful performance by both the County and the Contractor. He will not show partiality to either and shall not be liable for the result of any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the execution and progress of the Work or the interpretation of or performance under the Contract Documents shall be referred initially to the County Engineer for decisions, which he shall render in writing within a reasonable time.

#### 12.0 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- 12.1 If the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction require any Work to specifically be inspected, tested or approved by someone other than the Contractor, the Contractor will give the County Engineer timely notice of readiness therefore. The Contractor will furnish the County Engineer the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval. All such tests will be in accordance with the methods prescribed by the American Society for Testing and Materials or such other applicable organization

as may be required by law or the Contract Documents. If any such Work required so to be inspected, tested or approved is covered up without written approval or consent of the County Engineer, it must, if directed by the County Engineer, be uncovered for observation at the Contractor's expense. The cost of all such inspections, tests and approvals shall be borne by the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

12.2 Any Work which fails to meet the requirements of any such test, inspection or approval and any Work which meets the requirements of any such test or approval but does not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be considered defective. Such defective Work may be rejected, corrected or accepted as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 19.

12.3 Neither observations by the County Engineer nor inspections, tests, or approvals by persons other than the Contractor shall relieve the Contractor from his obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### 13.0 CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

13.1 The Contractor will supervise and direct the Work efficiently and with his best skill and attention. He will be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. Before undertaking the Work, he will carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify all figures shown thereon and all field measurements. He will at once report in writing to the County Engineer any conflict, error or discrepancy which he may discover. The Contractor will be responsible to see that the finished Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

13.2 The Contractor will keep on the Work, at all times during its progress, a resident superintendent satisfactory to the County Engineer. The superintendent shall not be replaced without the consent of the County Engineer, except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be the Contractor's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of the Contractor. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

13.3 The Contractor will provide competent, suitably qualified personnel and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Survey and layout work shall be performed under direction of a Florida Registered Land Surveyor. Surveyor is required to sign, seal and return a form provided by the County. He will at all times maintain good discipline and order among his employees at the site.

13.4 The County Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor, any Subcontractors, any of his or their agents or employees or any other persons performing any of the Work.

13.5 The Contractor shall have a responsible person or persons available on a 24-hour basis seven (7) days a week in order that contact can be made in emergencies and in cases where immediate action must be taken to maintain traffic or to overcome any other problem that might arise. The furnishing of a telephone number where

such person or persons can be reached outside of normal working hours will constitute compliance with this provision.

#### 14.0 ACCESS TO THE WORK: UNCOVERING FINISHED WORK

14.1 The County Engineer and his representatives and other representatives of the County will at all times have access to the Work. The Contractor will provide proper facilities for such access and observation of the Work and also for any inspection or testing thereof by others.

14.2 If any Work is covered contrary to the request of the County Engineer, it must, if requested by the County Engineer, be uncovered for his observation and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

14.3 If any Work has been covered which the County Engineer has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, or if the County Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be inspected or tested by others, the Contractor, at the Director's request, will uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing, that portion of Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective or does not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor will bear all the expenses of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction, including compensation for additional professional services. If, however, such Work is found to be non-defective and meets the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be allowed an increase in the Contract Amount or extension of the Contract Time directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing and reconstruction if he makes a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 16 and 17.

#### 15.0 CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT WORK

15.1 Without invalidating the Agreement, the County may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. These will be authorized by Change Order or Field Change Order as appropriate. Upon receipt of written authorization, the Contractor will proceed with the Work involved. All such Work shall be executed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. If any changes in the Work cause an increase or decrease in the Contract Amount or Contract Price, addition of Pay Items, or an extension or shortening of the Contract Time, an equitable adjustment will be made as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraphs 16 and 17.

15.2 The Public Works Director may authorize minor changes or alterations in the Work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Change Order. If the Contractor believes that any minor change or alteration authorized by the Director entitles him to an increase in the Contract Amount or Contract Price, he may make

a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 16.

- 15.3 Additional work performed by the Contractor prior to written authorization will not automatically entitle him to additional compensation, an increase in the Contract Amount, or an extension of the Contract Time.
- 15.4 It is the Contractor's responsibility to notify his surety of any changes affecting the general scope of the Work or change in the Contract Amount, and the amount of the applicable Bonds shall be adjusted accordingly. The Contractor will furnish proof of such adjustment to the County.

#### 16.0 CHANGE OF CONTRACT AMOUNT OR CONTRACT PRICE

- 16.1 The Contract Amount constitutes the total compensation payable to the Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by the Contractor shall be at his expense without change in the Contract Amount. The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation payable to the Contractor for performing the Work plus any applicable Contingency Amount.
- 16.2 The Contract Amount may only be changed by a Change Order or Field Change Order. If the Contractor is entitled by the Contract Documents to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Amount, his notice of intent to file a claim shall be in writing delivered to the County Engineer within ten (10) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim. The claim shall then be delivered to the County Engineer in writing within fifteen (15) days after the elimination of the event giving rise to the claim. Change orders and field change orders will be approved by the following procedure:
  - 16.2.1 The Public Works Director or his designee may approve Field Change Orders that, either cumulatively or individually, increase the Contract Amount up to the Contract Price, provided that such Field Change Orders do not extend contract time or does not expand the size, function or intended use of the project contained in the contract documents.
  - 16.2.2 The County Manager may approve Change Orders that, either cumulatively or individually, increase the Contract Amount up to the Contract Price; or Change Orders that, either cumulatively or individually, increase the Contract Price by ten percent of the original Contract Price or \$100,000, whichever is less, provided that such Change Orders do not expand the size, function or intended use of the project contained in the contract documents.
  - 16.2.3 The Board of County Commissioners has the sole authority to approve Change Orders that increase the Contract Price by more than ten percent of the original Contract Price or \$100,000, or Change Orders that expand the size function or intended use of the project contained in the contract documents.
- 16.3 The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or Field Change Order, for any claim for an increase in the Contract Amount, shall be determined in the following ways:

- 16.3.1 Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved.
- 16.3.2 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum or unit price.
- 16.3.3 Cost and a mutually acceptable fixed amount for overhead and profit.
- 16.3.4 If none of the above methods is agreed upon, the value shall be determined on the basis of costs and a percentage for overhead and profit. Costs shall only include labor (payroll, payroll taxes, fringe benefits, workman's compensation, etc.) materials, equipment, and other incidentals directly related to the Work involved. The maximum percentage which shall be allowed for the Contractor's combined overhead and profit, shall be as follows:
  - 16.3.4.1 for all such Work done by his own organization, the Contractor may add up to 10% (ten percent) of his actual increase in cost; and
  - 16.3.4.2 for all such Work done by Subcontractors, each Subcontractor may add up to 10% (ten percent) of his actual net increase in cost for combined overhead and profit; and the Contractor may add up to 5% (five percent) of the Subcontractor's total for his combined overhead and profit, provided that no overhead or profit shall be allowed on costs incurred in connection with premiums for public liability insurance or other special insurance directly related to such Work. In such case and also under paragraph 17.4.4.1, the Contractor will submit in a form prescribed by the Director an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data

16.4 Pay factor adjustments shall be adjusted in accordance with details outlined in Exhibit 2, Technical Specifications.

## 17.0 CHANGE OF THE CONTRACT TIME

- 17.1 The Contract Time may be changed solely in a Change Order. If the Contractor is entitled by the Contract Documents to make a claim for an extension in the Contract Time, his notice of intent to file a claim shall be in writing delivered to the County Engineer within ten (10) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim. The claim shall then be delivered to the County Engineer in writing within fifteen (15) days after the elimination of the event giving rise to the claim. The County Manager may approve any extension in Contract Time. Contract Time shall not be extended for County designated holidays. Any change in the Contract Time resulting from any such claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order.
- 17.2 The Contract Time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of the Contractor, if he makes a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 17.1. Such delays shall only include, acts of neglect by any separate contractor employed by the County, fires, floods, labor disputes, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God or other delays at the sole discretion of the County.

17.3 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of essence in the Agreement. The provisions of this Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 17 shall not exclude recovery for damages (including compensation for additional professional services) for delay by either party.

18.0 NEGLECTED WORK

18.1 If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including any requirements of the progress schedule, after three (3) days written notice to the Contractor, the County Engineer may, without prejudice to any other remedy he may have, make good such deficiencies, and the cost thereof (including compensation for additional professional services) shall be charged against the Contractor. In this case a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents, including an appropriate reduction in the Contract Amount. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor will pay the difference to the County.

19.0 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

19.1 The Contractor warrants and guarantees to the County and the County Engineer that all materials and equipment will be new unless otherwise specified; that all Work will be of good quality and free from faults or defects and in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. All unsatisfactory Work, all faulty or defective Work and all Work not conforming to the requirements of the Contract Documents or of such inspections, tests or approvals shall be considered defective. Prompt notice of all defects shall be given to the Contractor. All defective Work, whether or not in place, may be rejected.

19.2 If required by either the Director or the County Engineer prior to approval of final payment, the Contractor will promptly, without cost to the County and as required by either the Director or the County Engineer, either correct any defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by the County Engineer, remove it from the site and replace it with nondefective Work. If the Contractor does not correct such defective Work or remove and replace such rejected Work within a reasonable time, all as required by written notice from either the Director or the County Engineer, the County may have the deficiency corrected or the rejected Work removed and replaced. All direct or indirect cost of such correction or removal and replacement, including compensation for additional professional services, shall be paid by the Contractor, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting all such costs from the Contract Amount. The Contractor will also bear the expenses of making good all Work of others destroyed or damaged by his correction, removal or replacement of his defective Work.

19.3 (reserved).

19.4 If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, the County prefers to accept it, the County may do so. In such case, the appropriate reduction in the bid item amount shall be negotiated with the Contractor by the County Engineer with the appropriate reductions submitted in the application for final payment. In the event the appropriate reduction cannot be negotiated, the provisions of Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 16.3.4 shall prevail.

20.0 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

20.1 Not more than once a month, the County Engineer will submit to the Contractor for review the application for payment, covering the Work completed as of the date of the application. If payment is requested by the Contractor on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing, the request for payment shall also be accompanied by such supporting data, satisfactory to the County Engineer, as will establish 100% of invoice cost. Such payment to the Contractor shall not exceed seventy-five percent (75%) of the Unit Bid Price. Materials missing or

damaged, for which partial or total payment has been made, shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

- 20.2 The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by an application for payment, whether incorporated in the project or not, will have passed to the County prior to the making of the application for payment, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances (hereafter in these General Conditions referred to as "liens"). The Contractor further warrants and guarantees that no Work, materials or equipment covered by an application for payment will have been acquired by the Contractor or by any other person performing the Work at the site or furnishing materials and equipment for the Project subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or such other person. Non-payment of subcontractors and suppliers will be referred to the Contractor's Surety for resolution.
- 20.3 The County Engineer will, within ten (10) days after Contractor concurrence of each application for payment, indicate in writing his approval of payment, less any retainage as specified by contract, and present the application to the Clerk of the Court for payment. The Clerk of the Court will pay the Contractor the amount approved by the County Engineer in accordance with Florida's Prompt Payment Act.

#### 21.0 APPROVAL OF PAYMENTS

- 21.1 The County Engineer's approval of any payment requested in an application for payment shall constitute a representation by him to the County, based on the County Engineer's on-site observations of the work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on his review of the application for payment and the supporting data, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; to the best of his knowledge, information and belief, that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning project upon substantial completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Document and any qualifications stated in his approval); and that the Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount approved. However, by approving any such payment, the County Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that he made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or the quantity of the Work; that he has reviewed the means, methods and techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; or that he has made any examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used the monies paid or to be paid to him.
- 21.2 The County Engineer's approval of final payment shall constitute an additional representation by him to the County that the conditions precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment, as set forth in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 22.3, have been fulfilled.
- 21.3 The County Engineer may refuse to approve the whole or any part of any payment if, in his opinion, he is unable to make such representations to the County. He may

also refuse to approve any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, may nullify any such payment previously approved, to such extent as may be necessary in his opinion to protect the County from loss because:

21.3.1 The Work is defective.

21.3.2 Claims have been filed, or there is reasonable evidence indicating the probable filing thereof.

21.3.3 The Contract Amount has been reduced.

21.3.4 The County has been required to correct defective Work or complete the Work in accordance with Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 18, or

21.3.5 Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work, including failure to clean up as required by Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 23.

## 22.0 FINAL PAYMENT

22.1 Upon notification from the Contractor that the project is complete, the County Engineer will make a final inspection with the Contractor and will notify the Contractor in writing of any particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is defective. The Contractor shall immediately make such corrections as are necessary to remedy such defects.

22.2 After the Contractor has completed any such corrections to the satisfaction of the County Engineer and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection and other documents, all as required by the Contract Documents, he may receive final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The final application for payment shall be accompanied by the Contractor's Affidavit and Release of Lien and Subcontractor/Materialman Waiver and Release of Lien, utilizing forms provided by the County. Nothing in this section waives the rights of the Contractor under Section 255.05(11) F.S. The County Engineer will execute a Certificate of Completion and recommend final payment.

22.3 If, on the basis of his observation and review of the Work during construction, his final inspection and his review of the final application for payment, all as required by the Contract Documents, the County Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and the Contractor has fulfilled all of his obligations under the Contract Documents, he will, within ten (10) days after Contractor concurrence of the final application for payment, indicate in writing his approval of payment and present the application to the Clerk of the Court for payment. The Clerk of the Court will pay the Contractor the amount approved by the County Engineer in accordance with Florida's Prompt Payment Act.

22.4 If after substantial completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, and the County Engineer so confirms, the County shall, upon certification by the County Engineer, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully

completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the County Engineer prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claim.

#### 23.0 CLEANING UP

23.1 The Contractor will keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work, and, at the completion of the Work, he will remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises, as well as all tools, construction equipment and machinery and surplus materials, leaving the site clean and ready for occupancy by the County. The Contractor will restore to their original condition those portions of the site not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

#### 24.0 COUNTY'S RIGHT TO STOP OR SUSPEND WORK

24.1 If the Work is defective, if the Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment or if the Contractor fails to make prompt payments to Subcontractors for labor, materials or equipment, the County may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated. The Contractor will be allowed no increase in Contract Amount or extension of the Contract Time.

24.2 The County may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work, at any portion thereof, for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by notice in writing to the Contractor, and shall determine the date on which the Work will be resumed. The Contractor will resume the work on the date so determined. The Contractor may be allowed an increase in the Contract Amount or an extension of the Contract Time directly attributable to any suspension provided he makes a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraphs 16 and 17.

**EXHIBIT 2: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**PART 1**

**Technical Specifications**

**CR 235 at NW 94<sup>th</sup> Ave Signalization (439500-1-58-01)**

**Project No. 917910**

DRAFT

## E-01 GENERAL

All described in these specifications supplement the work detailed in the construction drawings for County Project 9177910 titled "CR 235 at NW 94<sup>th</sup> Ave Signalization Plans" contained in Exhibit 3, prepared by Element Engineering Group. In the event any work conflicts with the aforementioned construction drawings and these Technical Specifications, the provision herein shall prevail.

All work shall be performed in accordance with the design plans and the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, July 2018 edition, except as provided for in these "Technical Specifications." Deviation from these standards will be permitted only upon presentation of specific written authorization by the County.

Whenever, in the Florida Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the following terms or their pronouns occur, they shall be defined as follows: Department of Transportation: Board of County Commissioners of Alachua County, Florida, or its duly authorized representative.

State Highway Engineer, State Transportation Engineer, District Engineer, Engineer of Materials and Tests, Engineer, Inspector: The Alachua County Engineer.

## E-02 STANDARD DOCUMENTS

Construction shown on the Drawings shall conform to the technical portions of the: Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, July 2018 edition, the Florida Greenbook, 2016 edition and the Americans with Disabilities Act Guidelines, except when otherwise indicated hereinafter and The drawings reference Index Sheets and Standards which are the FDOT Standard Plans for Roadway and Bridge Construction, 2018-2019 edition.

References to Article Numbers, hereinafter, apply to the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, July 2018 edition.

All traffic control devices and procedures shall conform to the FDOT and/or Federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD), 2009 edition

## E-03 MODIFICATIONS TO THE FDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

All work on the roadway portion of this Contract shall conform to the applicable technical specifications of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, July 2018 edition and the current edition of Supplemental Specifications thereto, except as modified and supplemented hereinafter or in the "Exhibit 2

– Part 2". The specifications outlined in "Exhibit 2 – Part 2" shall be interpreted as additions to the FDOT Standard Specification unless otherwise noted. References to Section numbers hereinafter apply to the FDOT Standard Specifications. In the event that any information contained hereinafter or in the "Technical Specifications" section conflict with the FDOT Standard Specifications, the provisions contained herein shall prevail.

#### E-04 LAYING OUT THE WORK

The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing all lines and grades together with all reference points as required by the various trades for all work under this Contract. All required layout, both horizontal and vertical, shall be completed under the supervision of a Land Surveyor, who is registered in the State of Florida. The construction plans and right-of-way maps, if available, are at the Public Works Department for review. Survey control points disturbed or destroyed by the Contractor shall be replaced by the Contractor's Surveyor at the Contractor's expense. Survey monuments, markers or other survey control points, which will be removed by construction, shall be properly referenced to the right-of-way line prior to removal. Reference monumentation for all survey control shall be provided to the County upon project completion.

#### E-05 DISCREPANCIES

In cases of discrepancy in the general conditions or technical specifications, the governing order of documents is as follows:

1. Bid addendums.
2. Exhibit 2 – Part 2 – Supplemental Specifications LAP Division 1 Specifications
3. Exhibit 2 – Part 1
4. Exhibit 1
5. Instruction to Bidders
6. Exhibit 2 – Part 2 – Divisions I and II
7. FDOT Standard Specifications

#### E-06 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Neither the Contractor nor their subcontractors shall enter into any contract, subcontract or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project in which any member, officer or employee of the Contractor or the locality during tenure or for 2 years thereafter has any interest, direct or indirect. If any such present or former member, officer or employee involuntarily acquires or had acquired prior to the beginning of tenure any such interest, and if such interest is immediately disclosed to the Contractor, the Contractor, with prior approval of the County, may waive the prohibition contained in this paragraph provided that any such present member, officer or employee

shall not participate in any action by the Contractor or the locality relating to such contract, subcontract or arrangement. The Contractor shall insert in each of their subcontracts, the following provision:

"No member, officer or employee of the Subcontractor or of the locality during his tenure or for 2 years thereafter shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds thereof."

The provisions of this paragraph shall not be applicable to any agreement between the Recipient and its fiscal depositories or to any agreement for utility services the rates for which are fixed or controlled by a governmental agency.

#### E-07 INSPECTOR GENERAL

The Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with Florida Statute, 20.055(5).

DRAFT

EXHIBIT 2 – PART 2

February 3, 2020  
PREPARED BY: D. Gil, PE, Beyer, PE, R. Endrzejewski, PE

LAP SPECIFICATIONS PACKAGE  
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID(S). 439500-1-58-01; 439498-1-58-01

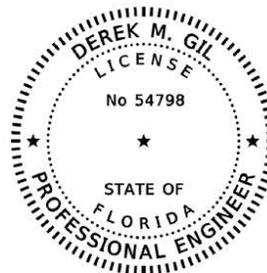
ALACHUA COUNTY

The July 2018 Edition of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications is revised as follows:

I hereby certify that this specifications package has been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge, in accordance with procedures adopted by the Florida Department of Transportation.

The official record of this package is the electronic file digitally signed and sealed under Rule 61G 15-23.004, F.A.C.

Prepared by: Derek M. Gil, PE  
Date: February 3, 2020  
Fla. License No.: 54798  
Firm Name: Element Engineering Group, LLC  
Firm Address: 1713 E. 9th Avenue  
City, State, Zip code: Tampa, Florida, 33605  
Certificate of Authorization Number: 26921  
Page(s): 1-63



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS ..... 1**

**DIVISION I ..... 2**

SECTION 1 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS ..... 2

SECTION 2 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS ..... 2

SECTION 3 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT ..... 3

SECTION 4 SCOPE OF WORK ..... 3

SECTION 6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS ..... 3

SECTION 7 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC ..... 3

SECTION 8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS ..... 5

SECTION 9 METHOD OF PAYMENT ..... 6

**DIVISION II ..... 7**

SECTION 102 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC ..... 7

SECTION 120 EARTHWORK AND RELATED OPERATIONS FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM) ..... 7

SECTION 160 STABILIZING ..... 17

SECTION 334 SUPERPAVE ASPHALT FOR LAP (OFF SYSTEM) ..... 18

SECTION 344 CONCRETE FOR LAP (OFF SYSTEM) ..... 29

SECTION 522 CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAYS ..... 32

SECTION 527 DETECTABLE WARNINGS ..... 33

SECTION 570 PERFORMANCE TURF ..... 33

**SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS LAP DIVISION 1 SPECIFICATIONS ..... 34**

FROM SECTION 4 (Alteration of Work) ..... 37

FROM SECTION 5 CONTROL OF THE WORK (Claims) ..... 41

FROM SECTION 8 (Subletting, Contract Time Extensions, and Liquidated Damages) ..... 61

**THIS COMPLETES THIS SPECIFICATIONS PACKAGE ..... 63**

# **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

# DIVISION I

## SECTION 1 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

### DEFINITIONS

ARTICLE 1-3 (Page 2) is expanded by the following.

#### **Department**

Shall be understood to be the County (Alachua County) or authorized representative of the County.

#### **Holidays**

To Holidays listed, add Christmas Eve Day.

#### **Substantial Completion**

Substantial completion has been attained when all signs and initial application of striping and markings have been constructed and the County has inspected and accepted the work.

#### **Supplemental Agreement**

This term shall be understood to be Change Order or Field Change Order.

#### **Working Day**

Saturdays, Sundays and County-designated holidays are not considered working days. Unless prior approval is received from the County Engineer, work shall not be performed on these days.

## SECTION 2 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Delete this section.

**SECTION 3 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT**

Delete this section.

**SECTION 4 SCOPE OF WORK**

**ALLOWABLE COSTS FOR EXTRA WORK.**

SUBARTICLE 4-3.2.1 (Page 21) is expanded by the following.

The Contractor will receive compensation for any premium for acquiring a bond for such additional or unforeseen work at the original Contract bond rate paid by the Contractor; the Contractor shall provide documentation to the County demonstrating the bond rate paid in order to receive additional compensation for bond premiums. No compensation for bond premium will be allowed for additional or unforeseen work paid via initial contingency pay items.

**RIGHTS IN AND USE OF MATERIAL FOUND ON THE SITE OF THE WORK.**

SUBARTICLE 4-5.1(Page 30) is deleted and the following substituted.

All usable excess materials (pipe, vegetation, structures, earth, etc.) shall remain property of Alachua County and shall be stockpiled for removal by the County or delivered as specified in Exhibit 2, "Technical Specifications." Unusable, damaged or other excess materials, as designated by the County Engineer's representative, shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

All other items addressed in Section 4 of the specifications are deleted.

**SECTION 6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

Prior to ordering of materials, provide a material submittal for approval by the County for all materials & products that will be incorporated into the project. This shall include all materials included on the Approved Products List.

**SECTION 7 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC**

**PERMITS PROCURED BY THE DEPARTMENT.**

SUBARTICLE 7-2.1 (Page 61) is expanded by the following:

All Permits procured by the County are posted with the advertisement on DemandStar . Take responsibility to obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids.

Comply with the provisions contained in these permits.

If the web site cannot be accessed, contact the County's Purchasing Agent.

#### **USE OF EXPLOSIVES.**

ARTICLE 7-9 (Page 66) is deleted and the following substituted:

Use of explosives will not be allowed for this project.

#### **UTILITIES.**

SUBARTICLE 7-11.5 (Pages 69) is expanded by the following:

The utility work which will be accomplished concurrently with the highway construction Contract will involve facilities owned by other agencies. Utility Schedules (Utility Relocation and/or Work Schedules) for these agencies are posted as part of the advertisement for this project on DemandStar. Take responsibility to obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids. The contractor shall incorporate the requirements of the information into the bid price.

Where utility work must be coordinated with highway construction operations, the portion of the anticipated utility work period covering such concurrent work may or may not begin on the day highway construction commences and may or may not be consecutive days.

The anticipated scheduling of new work, adjustments and/or relocation work are included on the Utility Schedules.

More precise scheduling to accomplish utility work in the most expeditious manner that is feasible will be established at the preconstruction conference.

The Utility Schedules, shall be used in conjunction with the utility sheets included in the roadway plans.

If the website cannot be accessed, contact the County's Purchasing Agent.

#### **INSURANCE.**

ARTICLE 7-13 (Page 70) is deleted.

#### **CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK.**

ARTICLE 7-14 (Page 71) is deleted and the following substituted:

The Contractor will take charge and custody of the Work, and take every necessary precaution against damage to the Work, by the action of the elements or from any other cause whatsoever, until the Department's final acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will rebuild, repair, restore, and make good, all damage to any portion of the Work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance of the Contract.

The Department will have no obligation to pay any reimbursement for damage caused by the execution or non-execution of the Work by the Contractor or its sub-contractors, or damage the Contractor was negligent in preventing.

For damage to installed material caused by third parties, the Contractor shall pursue recovery from the third party. The Department shall not reimburse the Contractor for repair costs due to damage, theft or vandalism to installed material caused by third parties. If the third party is unknown or the Contractor is unable to obtain recovery from the third party, the Contractor may pursue recovery through its Insurance Policy.

The Department may, at its discretion, reimburse the Contractor for the repair of damage to the Work not caused by a third party and due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to Acts of God, of the public enemy, or of governmental authorities.

#### **AVAILABLE FUNDS.**

ARTICLE 7-22 (Page 73) is deleted.

#### **CONTRACTOR'S MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.**

ARTICLE 7-23 (Page 74) is deleted.

### **SECTION 8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

#### **SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING OF CONTRACTS.**

SUBARTICLE 8-1.(Page 82) The fifth paragraph is deleted..

#### **ADJUSTING CONTRACT TIME.**

SUBARTICLE 8-7.3 (Page 88) is deleted.

#### **FAILURE TO MAINTIAN SATISFACTORY PROGRESS.**

ARTICLE 8-8 (Page 90) is deleted..

#### **DEFULT AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.**

ARTICLE 8-9 (Page 91) is deleted.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK.**

ARTICLE 8-80 (Page 93) is deleted.

**RELEASE OF CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.**

ARTICLE 8-11 (Page 94) is deleted.

**SECTION 9 METHOD OF PAYMENT**

**Delete this section except as follows:**

**SCOPE OF PAYMENTS**

ARTICLE 9-2 (Page 95) is deleted and replaced by the following.

Measurement and payment of quantities shall be as measured once installed and accepted. Measurement shall be in the form of the applicable unit. Exceptions are materials stockpiled due to availability prior to need, for which 100% of invoice may be paid, not to exceed 75% of bid price for the installed and accepted material. Progress payments and final payments will be in accordance with the Contract Documents, Section D Paragraphs 20, 21 and 22.

**FUELS.**

SUBARTICLE 9-2.1.1 (Page 96) is deleted. No fuel adjustments will be allowed in this contract

**BITUMINOUS MATERIAL.**

SUBARTICLE 9-2.1.2 (Page 97) is deleted. No asphalt price adjustments will be allowed in this contract

# DIVISION II

## SECTION 102 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

SUBARTICLE 102-3.3 (Pages 110) is expanded by the following:

No lane closures will be permitted between 6:00 AM to 9:00 AM and 4:00 M to 7:00 PM daily.

## SECTION 120 EARTHWORK AND RELATED OPERATIONS FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM). (REV 1-23-12) (FA 2-27-12)

### SECTION 120 EARTHWORK AND RELATED OPERATIONS FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)

#### 120-1 Description.

**120-1.1 General:** Perform earthwork and related operations based on the type of work specified in the Contract and the Earthwork Categories as defined below. Meet the applicable requirements for materials, equipment and construction as specified.

Earthwork and related operations consists of excavation for the construction of the roadway, excavation for structures and pipe, constructing backfill around structures and pipe, and constructing embankments as required for the roadway, ditches, and channel changes.

**120-1.2 Earthwork Categories:** Performance of Earthwork Operations will fall into one of the following Earthwork Categories:

**120-1.2.1 Earthwork Category 1:** Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of sidewalks and bike paths along with any drainage structures associated with these facilities.

**120-1.2.2 Earthwork Category 2:** Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of turn lanes and other non-mainline traffic lanes, widening, roadway shoulders, concrete box culverts, retaining walls, and other drainage structures on the non-mainline pavement.

**120-1.2.3 Earthwork Category 3:** Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of new mainline pavement, along with concrete box culverts, retaining walls, and other drainage structures on the mainline pavement.

#### 120-2 Classes of Excavation.

**120-2.1 Excavation of Unsuitable Material:** Excavation of unsuitable material consists of the removal of muck, clay, rock or any other material that is unsuitable in its original position and that is excavated below the finished grading template. For stabilized bases and sand bituminous road mixes, the finished grading template is the top of the finished base, shoulders and slopes. For all other bases and rigid pavement, the finished grading template is the finished shoulder and slope lines and bottom of completed base or rigid pavement.

**120-2.2 Lateral Ditch Excavation:** Lateral ditch excavation consists of all excavation of inlet and outlet ditches to structures and roadway, changes in channels of streams, and ditches parallel to the roadway right-of-way. Dress lateral ditches to the grade and cross-section shown in the plans.

**120-2.3 Channel Excavation:** Channel excavation consists of the excavation and satisfactory disposal of all materials from the limits of the channel as shown in the plans.

**120-2.4 Excavation for Structures and Pipe:** Excavation for structures consists of the excavation for bridge foundations, box culverts, pipe culverts, storm sewers and all other pipe lines, retaining walls, headwalls for pipe culverts and drains, catch basins, drop inlets, manholes, and similar structures.

### **120-3 Excavation Requirements.**

**120-3.1 Excavation and Replacement of Unsuitable Materials:** Where rock, muck, clay, or other material within the limits of the roadway is unsuitable in its original position, excavate such material to the cross-sections shown in the plans or indicated by the Engineer, and backfill with suitable material. Shape backfill materials to the required cross-sections. Where the removal of plastic soils below the finished earthwork grade is required, meet a construction tolerance of plus or minus 0.2 foot in depth and plus or minus 6 inches (each side) in width.

**120-3.2 Lateral Ditch Excavation:** Excavate inlet and outlet ditches to structures and roadway, changes in channels of streams and ditches parallel to the roadway. Dress lateral ditches to the grade and cross-section shown in the plans.

**120-3.3 Channel Excavation:** Excavate and dispose of all materials from the limits of the channel as shown in the plans. Excavate for bridge foundations, box culverts, pipe culverts, storm sewers and all other pipe lines, retaining walls, headwalls for pipe culverts and drains, catch basins, drop inlets, manholes, and similar structures.

#### **120-3.4 Excavation for Structures and Pipe.**

**120-3.4.1 Requirements for all Excavation:** Excavate foundation pits to permit the placing of the full widths and lengths of footings shown in the plans, with full horizontal beds. Do not round or undercut corners or edges of footings. Perform all excavation to foundation materials, satisfactory to the Engineer, regardless of the elevation shown on the plans. Perform all excavation in stream beds to a depth at least 4 feet below the permanent bed of the stream, unless a firm footing can be established on solid rock before such depth is reached, and excavate to such additional depth as may be necessary to eliminate any danger of undermining. Wherever rock bottom is secured, excavate in such manner as to allow the solid rock to be exposed and prepared in horizontal beds for receiving the masonry. Remove all loose and disintegrated rock or thin strata. Have the Engineer inspect and approve all foundation excavations prior to placing masonry.

#### **120-3.4.2 Earth Excavation:**

**120-3.4.2.1 Foundation Material other than the Rock:** When masonry is to rest on an excavated surface other than rock, take special care to avoid disturbing the bottom of the excavation, and do not remove the final foundation material to grade until just before placing the masonry. In case the foundation material is soft or mucky, the Engineer may require excavation to a greater depth and to backfill to grade with approved material.

**120-3.4.2.2 Foundation Piles:** Where foundation piles are used, complete the excavation of each pit before driving the piles. After the driving is completed, remove all loose and displaced material, leaving a smooth, solid, and level bed to receive the masonry.

**120-3.4.2.3 Removal of Obstructions:** Remove boulders, logs, or any unforeseen obstacles encountered in excavating.

**120-3.4.3 Rock Excavation:** Clean all rock and other hard foundation material, remove all loose material, and cut all rock to a firm surface. Either level, step vertically and horizontally, or serrate the rock, as may be directed by the Engineer. Clean out all seams, and fill them with concrete or mortar.

**120-3.4.4 Pipe Trench Excavation:** Excavate trenches for pipe culverts and storm sewers to the elevation of the bottom of the pipe and to a width sufficient to provide adequate working room. Remove soil not meeting the classification specified as suitable backfill material in 120-8.3.2.2 to a depth of 4 inches below the bottom of the pipe elevation. Remove rock, boulders or other hard lumpy or unyielding material to a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of the pipe elevation. Remove muck or other soft material to a depth necessary to establish a firm foundation. Where the soils permit, ensure that the trench sides are vertical up to at least the mid-point of the pipe.

For pipe lines placed above the natural ground line, place and compact the embankment, prior to excavation of the trench, to an elevation at least 2 feet above the top of the pipe and to a width equal to four pipe diameters, and then excavate the trench to the required grade.

#### **120-4 Disposal of Surplus and Unsuitable Material.**

**120-4.1 Ownership of Excavated Materials:** Dispose of surplus and excavated materials as shown in the plans or, if the plans do not indicate the method of disposal, take ownership of the materials and dispose of them outside the right-of-way.

**120-4.2 Disposal of Muck on Side Slopes:** As an exception to the provisions of 120-4.1, when approved by the Engineer, muck (A-8 material) may be placed on the slopes, or stored alongside the roadway, provided there is a clear distance of at least 6 feet between the roadway grading limits and the muck, and the muck is dressed to present a neat appearance. In addition, this material may also be disposed of by placing it on the slopes where, in the opinion of the Engineer, this will result in an aesthetically pleasing appearance and will have no detrimental effect on the adjacent developments. Where the Engineer permits the disposal of muck or other unsuitable material inside the right-of-way limits, do not place such material in a manner which will impede the inflow or outfall of any channel or of side ditches. The Engineer will determine the limits adjacent to channels within which such materials may be disposed.

**120-4.3 Disposal of Paving Materials:** Unless otherwise noted, take ownership of paving materials, such as paving brick, asphalt block, concrete slab, sidewalk, curb and gutter, etc., excavated in the removal of existing pavements, and dispose of them outside the right-of-way. If the materials are to remain the property of the Agency, place them in neat piles as directed. Existing limerock base that is removed may be incorporated in the stabilized portion of the subgrade. If the construction sequence will allow, incorporate all existing limerock base into the project as allowed by the Contract Documents.

**120-4.4 Disposal Areas:** Where the Contract Documents require disposal of excavated materials outside the right-of-way, and the disposal area is not indicated in the Contract Documents, furnish the disposal area without additional compensation.

Provide areas for disposal of removed paving materials out of sight of the project and at least 300 feet from the nearest roadway right-of-way line of any road. If the materials are buried, disregard the 300 foot limitation.

## **120-5 Materials for Embankment.**

**120-5.1 General Requirements for Embankment Materials:** Construct embankments using suitable materials excavated from the roadway or delivered to the jobsite from authorized borrow pits.

Construct the embankment using maximum particle sizes as follows:

In top 12 inches: 3 1/2 inches (in any dimension).

12 to 24 inches: 6 inches (in any dimension).

In the depth below 24 inches: not to exceed 12 inches (in any dimension) or the compacted thickness of the layer being placed, whichever is less.

Spread all material so that the larger particles are separated from each other to minimize voids between them during compaction. Compact around these rocks in accordance with 120-7.2.

When and where approved by the Engineer, larger rocks (not to exceed 18 inches in any dimension) may be placed outside the one to two slope and at least 4 feet or more below the bottom of the base. Compact around these rocks to a firmness equal to that of the supporting soil. Where constructing embankments adjacent to bridge end bents or abutments, do not place rock larger than 3 1/2 inches in diameter within 3 feet of the location of any end-bent piling.

**120-5.2 Use of Materials Excavated From the Roadway and Appurtenances:** Assume responsibility for determining the suitability of excavated material for use on the project in accordance with the applicable Contract Documents. Consider the sequence of work and maintenance of traffic phasing in the determination of the availability of this material.

**120-5.3 Authorization for Use of Borrow:** Use borrow only when sufficient quantities of suitable material are not available from roadway and drainage excavation, to properly construct the embankment, subgrade, and shoulders, and to complete the backfilling of structures and pipe. Do not use borrow material until so ordered by the Engineer, and then only use material from approved borrow pits.

**120-5.3.1 Haul Routes for Borrow Pits:** Provide and maintain, at no expense to the Agency, all necessary roads for hauling the borrow material. Where borrow area haul roads or trails are used by others, do not cause such roads or trails to deteriorate in condition.

Arrange for the use of all non-public haul routes crossing the property of any railroad. Incur any expense for the use of such haul routes. Establish haul routes which will direct construction vehicles away from developed areas when feasible, and keep noise from hauling operations to a minimum. Advise the Engineer in writing of all proposed haul routes.

**120-5.3.2 Borrow Material for Shoulder Build-up:** When so indicated in the plans, furnish borrow material with a specific minimum bearing value, for building up of existing shoulders. Blend materials as necessary to achieve this specified minimum bearing value prior to placing the materials on the shoulders. Take samples of this borrow material at the pit or blended stockpile.

**120-5.4 Materials Used at Pipes, Culverts, etc.:** Construct embankments over and around pipes, culverts, and bridge foundations with selected materials.

## **120-6 Embankment Construction.**

**120-6.1 General:** Construct embankments in sections of not less than 300 feet in length or for the full length of the embankment.

**120-6.2 Dry Fill Method:**

**120-6.2.1 General:** Construct embankments to meet compaction requirements in 120-7 and in accordance with the acceptance program requirements in 120-9. Restrict the compacted thickness of the last embankment lift to 6 inches maximum.

As far as practicable, distribute traffic over the work during the construction of embankments so as to cover the maximum area of the surface of each layer.

Construct embankment in the dry whenever normal dewatering equipment and methods can accomplish the needed dewatering.

**120-6.2.1.1 For A-3 and A-2-4 Materials with up to 15% fines:**

Construct the embankment in successive layers with lifts up to a maximum compacted thickness of 12 inches. Ensure the percentage of fines passing the No. 200 US Standard sieve in the A-2-4 material does not exceed 15%.

**120-6.2.1.2 For A-1 Plastic materials (As designated in FDOT Design Standard Index 505) and A-2-4 Materials with greater than 15% fines:** Construct the embankment in successive layers with lifts up to a maximum compacted thickness of 6 inches.

**120-6.2.1.3 Equipment and Methods:** Provide normal dewatering equipment including, but not limited to, surface pumps, sump pumps and trenching/digging machinery. Provide normal dewatering methods including, but not limited to, constructing shallow surface drainage trenches/ditches, using sand blankets, sumps and siphons.

When normal dewatering does not adequately remove the water, the Engineer may require the embankment material to be placed in the water or in low swampy ground in accordance with 120-7.2.4.

**120-6.2.2 Placing in Unstable Areas:** Where depositing the material in water, or in low swampy ground that will not support the weight of hauling equipment, construct the embankment by dumping successive loads in a uniformly distributed layer of a thickness not greater than necessary to support the hauling equipment while placing subsequent layers. Once sufficient material has been placed so that the hauling equipment can be supported, construct the remaining portion of the embankment in layers in accordance with the applicable provisions of 120-7.2.4 and 120-7.2.6.

**120-6.2.3 Placing on Steep Slopes:** When constructing an embankment on a hillside sloping more than 20 degrees from the horizontal, before starting the fill, deeply plow or cut into steps the surface of the original ground on which the embankment is to be placed.

**120-6.2.4 Placing Outside Standard Minimum Slope:** Where material that is unsuitable for normal embankment construction is to be used in the embankment outside the standard minimum slope (approximately one to two), place such material in layers of not more than 18 inches in thickness, measured loose. The Contractor may also place material which is suitable for normal embankment, outside such standard minimum slope, in 18 inch layers. Maintain a constant thickness for suitable material placed within and outside the standard minimum slope, unless placing in a separate operation.

**120-6.3 Hydraulic Method:**

**120-6.3.1 Method of Placing:** When the hydraulic method is used, as far as practicable, place all dredged material in its final position in the embankment by such method. Place and compact any dredged material that is re-handled, or moved and placed in its final position by any other method, as specified in 120-7.2. The Contractor may use baffles or any form of construction he may select, provided the slopes of the embankments are not steeper than indicated in the plans. Remove all timber used for temporary bulkheads or baffles from the embankment, and fill and thoroughly compact the holes thus formed. When placing fill on

submerged land, construct dikes prior to beginning of dredging, and maintain the dikes throughout the dredging operation.

**120-6.3.2 Excess Material:** Do not use excess material placed outside the prescribed slopes, below the normal high-water level, to raise the fill. Remove only the portion of this material required for dressing the slopes.

**120-6.3.3 Protection of Openings in Embankment:** Leave openings in the embankments at the bridge sites. Remove any material which invades these openings or existing channels without additional compensation to provide the same depth of channel as existed before the construction of the embankment. Do not excavate or dredge any material within 200 feet of the toe of the proposed embankment.

#### **120-7 Compaction Requirements.**

**120-7.1 Moisture Content:** Compact the materials at a moisture content such that the specified density can be attained. If necessary to attain the specified density, add water to the material, or lower the moisture content by manipulating the material or allowing it to dry, as is appropriate.

##### **120-7.2 Compaction of Embankments:**

**120-7.2.1 Earthwork Category 1 and 2 Density Requirements:** The Engineer will accept a minimum density of 95% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 Method C for all earthwork items requiring densities.

**120-7.2.2 Earthwork Category 3 Density Requirements:** The Engineer will accept a minimum of 100% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 Method C for all densities required under category 3.

Except for embankments constructed by the hydraulic method as specified in 120-6.3, and for the material placed outside the standard minimum slope as specified in 120-6.2.4, and for other areas specifically excluded herein, compact each layer of the material used in the formation of embankments to the required density stated above. Uniformly compact each layer using equipment that will achieve the required density, and as compaction operations progress, shape and manipulate each layer as necessary to ensure uniform density throughout the embankment.

**120-7.2.3 Compaction Over Unstable Foundations:** Where the embankment material is deposited in water or on low swampy ground, and in a layer thicker than 12 inches (as provided in 120-6.2.2), compact the top 6 inches (compacted thickness) of such layer to the density as specified in 120-9.5.

**120-7.2.4 Compaction Where Plastic Material Has Been Removed:** Where unsuitable material is removed and the remaining surface is of the A-4, A-5, A-6, or A-7 Soil Groups, as determined by the Engineer, compact the surface of the excavated area by rolling with a sheepfoot roller exerting a compression of at least 250 psi on the tamper feet, for the full width of the roadbed (subgrade and shoulders). Perform rolling before beginning any backfill, and continue until the roller feet do not penetrate the surface more than 1 inch. Do not perform such rolling where the remaining surface is below the normal water table and covered with water. Vary the procedure and equipment required for this operation at the discretion of the Engineer.

**120-7.2.5 Compaction of Material To Be Used In Base, Pavement, or Stabilized Areas:** Do not compact embankment material which will be incorporated into a pavement, base course, or stabilized subgrade, to be constructed as a part of the same Contract.

**120-7.2.6 Compaction of Grassed Shoulder Areas:** For the upper 6 inch layer of all shoulders which are to be grassed, since no specific density is required, compact only to the extent directed.

**120-7.2.7 Compaction of Grassed Embankment Areas:** For the outer layer of all embankments where plant growth will be established, do not compact. Leave this layer in a loose condition to a minimum depth of 6 inches for the subsequent seeding or planting operations.

**120-7.3 Compaction of Subgrade:** If the plans do not provide for stabilizing, compact the subgrade in both cuts and fills to the density specified in 120-9.5. For undisturbed soils, do not apply density requirements where constructing narrow widening strips or paved shoulders 5 feet or less in width.

Where trenches for widening strips are not of sufficient width to permit the use of standard compaction equipment, perform compaction using vibratory rollers, trench rollers, or other type compaction equipment approved by the Engineer.

Maintain the required density until the base or pavement is placed on the subgrade.

#### **120-8 Backfilling Around Structures and Pipe.**

##### **120-8.1 Requirements for all Structures:**

**120-8.1.1 General:** Backfill around structures and pipe in the dry whenever normal dewatering equipment and methods can accomplish the needed dewatering.

**120-8.1.2 Equipment and Methods:** Provide normal dewatering equipment including, but not limited to, surface pumps, sump pumps, wellpoints and header pipe and trenching/digging machinery. Provide normal dewatering methods including, but not limited to, constructing shallow surface drainage trenches/ditches, using sand blankets, perforated pipe drains, sumps and siphons.

**120-8.1.3 Backfill Materials:** Backfill to the original ground surface or subgrade surface of openings made for structures, with a sufficient allowance for settlement. The Engineer may require that the material used for this backfill be obtained from a source entirely apart from the structure.

Do not allow heavy construction equipment to cross over culvert or storm sewer pipes until placing and compacting backfill material to the finished earthwork grade or to an elevation at least 4 feet above the crown of the pipe.

**120-8.1.4 Use of A-7 Material:** In the backfilling of trenches, A-7 material may be used from a point 12 inches above the top of the pipe up to the elevation shown on the FDOT Design Standards as the elevation for undercutting of A-7 material.

**120-8.1.5 Time of Placing Backfill:** Do not place backfill against any masonry or concrete abutment, wingwall, or culvert until the Engineer has given permission to do so, and in no case until the masonry or concrete has been in place seven days or until the specified 28-day compressive strength occurs.

**120-8.1.6 Placement and Compaction:** When the backfill material is deposited in water, compact per 120-8.2.5 and 120-8.3.4. Place the material in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 inches compacted thickness, in depth above water level, behind abutments, wingwalls and end bents or end rest piers, and around box culverts and all structures including pipe culverts. The Engineer may approve placing material in thicker lifts of no more than 12 inches compacted thickness above the soil envelope if a test section demonstrates the required density can be achieved. Approval will be based on five passing density tests over the test

section consisting of a lift of backfill from structure to structure. The Engineer will identify the test section with the compaction effort and soil classification in the Agency Logbook. In case of a change in compaction effort or soil classification, construct a new test section. The Engineer reserves the right to terminate the Contractor's use of thick lift construction and have him revert to the 6 inch compacted lifts whenever it is determined that satisfactory results are not being obtained.

**120-8.2 Additional Requirements for Structures Other than Pipe:**

**120-8.2.1 Density:** Where the backfill material is deposited in water, obtain a 12 inch layer of comparatively dry material, thoroughly compacted by tamping, before the Engineer verifies layer and density requirements. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

**120-8.2.2 Box Culverts:** For box culverts over which pavement is to be constructed, compact around the structure to an elevation not less than 12 inches above the top of the structure, using rapid-striking mechanical tampers.

**120-8.2.3 Other Limited Areas:** Compact in other limited areas using mechanical tampers or approved hand tampers, until the cover over the structure is at least 12 inches thick. When hand tampers are used, deposit the materials in layers not more than 4 inches thick using hand tampers suitable for this purpose with a face area of not more than 100 in<sup>2</sup>. Take special precautions to prevent any wedging action against the masonry, and step or terrace the slope bounding the excavation for abutments and wingwalls if required by the Engineer.

**120-8.2.4 Culverts and Piers:** Backfill around culverts and piers on both sides simultaneously to approximately the same elevation.

**120-8.2.5 Compaction Under Wet Conditions:** Where wet conditions do not permit the use of mechanical tampers, compact using hand tampers. Use only A-3 material for the hand tamped portions of the backfill. When the backfill has reached an elevation and condition such as to make the use of the mechanical tampers practical, perform mechanical tamping in such manner and to such extent as to transfer the compaction force into the sections previously tamped by hand.

**120-8.3 Additional Requirements for Pipe 15 Inches Inside Diameter or Greater:**

**120-8.3.1 General:** Trenches for pipe may have up to four zones that must be backfilled.

**Lowest Zone:** The lowest zone is backfilled for deep undercuts up to within 4 inches of the bottom of the pipe.

**Bedding Zone:** The zone above the Lowest Zone is the Bedding Zone. Usually it will be the backfill which is the 4 inches of soil below the bottom of the pipe. When rock or other hard material has been removed to place the pipe, the Bedding Zone will be the 12 inches of soil below the bottom of the pipe.

**Cover Zone:** The next zone is backfill that is placed after the pipe has been laid and will be called the Cover Zone. This zone extends to 12 inches above the top of the pipe. The Cover Zone and the Bedding Zone are considered the Soil Envelope for the pipe.

**Top Zone:** The Top Zone extends from 12 inches above the top of the pipe to the base or final grade.

**120-8.3.2 Material:**

**120-8.3.2.1 Lowest Zone:** Backfill areas undercut below the Bedding Zone of a pipe with coarse sand, or other suitable granular material, obtained from the grading operations on the project, or a commercial material if no suitable material is available.

**120-8.3.2.2 Soil Envelope:** In both the Bedding Zone and the Cover Zone of the pipe, backfill with materials classified as A-1, A-2, or A-3. Material classified as A-4 may be used if the pipe is concrete pipe.

**120-8.3.2.3 Top Zone:** Backfill the area of the trench above the soil envelope of the pipe with materials allowed on Design Standard, Index No. 505.

**120-8.3.3 Compaction:**

**120-8.3.3.1 Lowest Zone:** Compact the soil in the Lowest Zone to approximately match the density of the soil in which the trench was cut.

**120-8.3.3.2 Bedding Zone:** If the trench was not undercut below the bottom of the pipe, loosen the soil in the bottom of the trench immediately below the approximate middle third of the outside diameter of the pipe.

If the trench was undercut, place the bedding material and leave it in a loose condition below the middle third of the outside diameter of the pipe. Compact the outer portions to meet the density requirements of the Acceptance Criteria. Place the material in lifts no greater than 6 inches (compacted thickness).

**120-8.3.3.3 Cover Zone:** Place the material in 6 inches layers (compacted thickness), evenly deposited on both sides of the pipe, and compact with mechanical tampers suitable for this purpose. Hand tamp material below the pipe haunch that cannot be reached by mechanical tampers. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

**120-8.3.3.4 Top Zone:** Place the material in layers not to exceed 12 inches in compacted thickness. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

**120-8.3.4 Backfill Under Wet Conditions:** Where wet conditions are such that dewatering by normal pumping methods would not be effective, the procedure outlined below may be used when specifically authorized by the Engineer in writing.

Granular material may be used below the elevation at which mechanical tampers would be effective, but only material classified as A-3. Place and compact the material using timbers or hand tampers until the backfill reaches an elevation such that its moisture content will permit the use of mechanical tampers. When the backfill has reached such elevation, use normally acceptable backfill material. Compact the material using mechanical tampers in such manner and to such extent as to transfer the compacting force into the material previously tamped by hand.

**120-9 Acceptance Program.**

**120-9.1 Density over 105%:** When a computed dry density results in a value greater than 105% of the applicable Proctor maximum dry density, the Engineer will perform a second density test within 5 feet. If the second density results in a value greater than 105%, investigate the compaction methods, examine the applicable Maximum Density and material description. If necessary, the Engineer will test an additional sample for acceptance in accordance with AASHTO T 99, Method C.

**120-9.2 Maximum Density Determination:** The Engineer will determine the maximum density and optimum moisture content by sampling and testing the material in accordance with the specified test method listed in 120-9.3.

**120-9.3 Density Testing Requirements:** Compliance with the requirements of 120-9.5 will be determined in accordance FM 1-T 238. The in-place moisture content will be determined

for each density in accordance with FM 5-507 (Determination of Moisture Content by Means of a Calcium Carbide Gas Pressure Moisture Tester), or ASTM D 4643 (Laboratory Determination of Moisture Content of Granular Soils By Use of a Microwave Oven).

**120-9.4 Soil Classification:** The Engineer will perform soil classification tests in accordance with AASHTO T-88, and classify soils in accordance with AASHTO M-145 (Standard Specification for Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes) in order to determine compliance with embankment utilization requirements.

**120-9.5 Acceptance Criteria:** The Engineer will accept a minimum density in accordance with 120-7.2 with the following exceptions:

- 1) embankment constructed by the hydraulic method as specified in 120-6.3;
- 2) material placed outside the standard minimum slope as specified in 120-6.2.4;
- 3) other areas specifically excluded herein.

**120-9.6 Frequency:** The Engineer will conduct sampling and testing at a minimum frequency listed in the table below.

Test Name	Frequency
Maximum Density	One per soil type
Density	1 per 500' RDWY (Alt Lift)
Soil Classification	One per Maximum Density

**120-10 Maintenance and Protection of Work.**

While construction is in progress, maintain adequate drainage for the roadbed at all times. Maintain a shoulder at least 3 feet wide adjacent to all pavement or base construction in order to provide support for the edges.

Maintain and protect all earthwork construction throughout the life of the Contract, and take all reasonable precautions to prevent loss of material from the roadway due to the action of wind or water. Repair any slides, washouts, settlement, subsidence, or other mishap which may occur prior to final acceptance of the work. Maintain all channels excavated as a part of the Contract work against natural shoaling or other encroachments to the lines, grades, and cross-sections shown in the plans, until final acceptance of the project.

**120-11 Construction.**

**120-11.1 Construction Tolerances:** Shape the surface of the earthwork to conform to the lines, grades, and cross-sections shown in the plans. In final shaping of the surface of earthwork, maintain a tolerance of 0.3 foot above or below the plan cross-section with the following exceptions:

1. Shape the surface of shoulders to within 0.1 foot of the plan cross-section.
2. Shape the earthwork to match adjacent pavement, curb, sidewalk, structures, etc.
3. Shape the bottom of ditches so that the ditch impounds no water.
4. When the work does not include construction of base or pavement, shape the entire roadbed (shoulder point to shoulder point) to within 0.1 foot above or below the plan cross-section.

Ensure that the shoulder lines do not vary horizontally more than 0.3 foot from the true lines shown in the plans.

**120-11.2 Operations Adjacent to Pavement:** Carefully dress areas adjacent to pavement areas to avoid damage to such pavement. Complete grassing of shoulder areas prior to placing the final wearing course. Do not manipulate any embankment material on a pavement surface.

When shoulder dressing is underway adjacent to a pavement lane being used to maintain traffic, exercise extreme care to avoid interference with the safe movement of traffic.

**120-12 Method of Measurement.**

**120-12.1 Excavation:** Excavation will be paid for by volume, in cubic yards, calculated by the method of average end areas, unless the Engineer determines that another method of calculation will provide a more accurate result. The material will be measured in its original position by field survey or by photogrammetric means as designated by the Engineer. Measurement for payment will include the excavation of unsuitable material, lateral ditch excavation, channel excavation, and excavation for structures and pipe. Payment will not be made for excavation or embankment beyond the limits shown in the plans or authorized by the Engineer.

**120-12.2 Embankment:** Measurement will be made on a loose volume basis, as measured in trucks or other hauling equipment at the point of dumping on the road. Payment will not be made for embankment beyond the limits shown in the plans or authorized by the Engineer.

**120-13 Basis of Payment.**

**120-13.1 General:** Prices and payments for the work items included in this Section will be full compensation for all work described herein, including excavating, dredging, hauling, placing, and compacting; dressing the surface of the earthwork; and maintaining and protecting the complete earthwork.

**120-13.2 Excavation:** The total quantity of all excavation specified under this Section will be paid for at the Contract unit price for Excavation. No payment will be made for the excavation of any materials which are used for purposes other than those shown in the plans or designated by the Engineer. No payment will be made for materials excavated outside the lines and grades given by the Engineer, unless specifically authorized by the Engineer.

**120-13.3 Embankment:** The total quantity of embankment specified in this Section will be paid for at the Contract unit price for embankment. No payment will be made for materials which are used for purposes other than those shown in the plans or designated by the Engineer. No payment will be made for materials placed outside the lines and grades given by the Engineer.

**SECTION 160 STABILIZING**

SUBARTICLE 160-4.1.4.3.1 (Pages 205) is deleted.

**SECTION 334 SUPERPAVE ASPHALT FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM).  
(REV 1-26-15) (FA 1-29-15)**

**SECTION 334  
SUPERPAVE ASPHALT FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)**

**334-1 Description.**

**334-1.1 General:** Construct a Superpave asphalt pavement (consisting of either Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)) based on the type of work specified in the Contract and the Asphalt Work Categories as defined below. Meet the applicable requirements for plants, equipment, and construction requirements as defined below. Use an asphalt mix, either HMA or WMA, which meets the requirements of this specification.

**334-1.2 Asphalt Work Mix Categories:** Construction of asphalt pavement will fall into one of the following work categories:

**334-1.2.1 Asphalt Work Category 1:** Includes the construction of shared use paths and miscellaneous asphalt.

**334-1.2.2 Asphalt Work Category 2:** Includes the construction of new asphalt turn lanes, paved shoulders and other non-mainline pavement locations.

**334-1.2.3 Asphalt Work Category 3:** Includes the construction of new mainline asphalt pavement lanes, milling and resurfacing.

**334-1.3 Mix Types:** Use the appropriate asphalt mix as shown in Table 334-1.

Asphalt Work Category	Mix Types	Traffic Level	ESALs (millions)
1	Type SP-9.5	A	<0.3
2	Structural Mixes: Types SP-9.5 or SP-12.5 Friction Mixes: Types FC-9.5 or FC-12.5	B	0.3 to <3
3	Structural Mixes: Types SP-9.5 or SP-12.5 Friction Mixes: Types FC-9.5 or FC-12.5	C	≥3

A Type SP or FC mix one traffic level higher than the traffic level specified in the Contract may be substituted, at no additional cost (i.e. Traffic Level B may be substituted for

Traffic Level A, etc.). Traffic levels are as defined in Section 334 of the Florida Department of Transportation's (FDOT's) Specifications.

**334-1.4 Gradation Classification:** The Superpave mixes are classified as fine and are defined in 334-3.2.2. The equivalent AASHTO nominal maximum aggregate size Superpave mixes are as follows:

Type SP-9.5, FC-9.5 .....	9.5 mm
Type SP-12.5, FC-12.5 .....	12.5 mm

**334-1.5 Thickness:** The total pavement thickness of the asphalt pavement will be based on a specified spread rate or plan thickness as shown in the Contract Documents. Before paving, propose a spread rate or thickness for each individual layer meeting the requirements of this specification, which when combined with other layers (as applicable) will equal the plan spread rate or thickness. When the total pavement thickness is specified as plan thickness, the plan thickness and individual layer thickness will be converted to spread rate using the following equation:

$$\text{Spread rate (lbs/yd}^2\text{)} = t \times G_{\text{mm}} \times 43.3$$

where:  $t$  = Thickness (in.) (Plan thickness or individual layer thickness)  
 $G_{\text{mm}}$  = Maximum specific gravity from the mix design

For target purposes only, spread rate calculations shall be rounded to the nearest whole number.

**334-1.5.1 Layer Thicknesses:** Unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents, the allowable layer thicknesses for asphalt mixtures are as follows:

Type SP-9.5, FC-9.5 .....	3/4 to 1-1/2 inches
Type SP-12.5, FC-12.5 .....	1-1/2 to 2-1/2 inches

**334-1.5.2 Additional Requirements:** The following requirements also apply to asphalt mixtures:

1. When construction includes the paving of adjacent shoulders (less than or equal to 5 feet wide), the layer thickness for the upper pavement layer and shoulder shall be the same and paved in a single pass, unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents.

2. For overbuild layers, use the minimum and maximum layer thicknesses as specified above unless called for differently in the Contract Documents. On variable thickness overbuild layers, the minimum allowable thickness may be reduced by 1/2 inch, and the maximum allowable thickness will be as specified below, unless called for differently in the Contract Documents.

Type SP-9.5 .....	3/8 to 2 inches
Type SP-12.5 .....	1/2 to 3 inches

3. Variable thickness overbuild layers may be tapered to zero thickness provided the contract documents require a minimum of 1-1/2 inches of mix placed over the variable thickness overbuild layer.

**334-1.6 Weight of Mixture:** The weight of the mixture shall be determined as provided in 320-3.2 of the FDOT Specifications.

## 334-2 Materials.

**334-2.1 Superpave Asphalt Binder:** Unless specified elsewhere in the Contract or in 334-2.3.3, use a PG 67-22 asphalt binder from the FDOT's Approved Products List (APL). If the

Contract calls for an alternative asphalt binder, meet the requirements of FDOT Specifications Section 336 or 916, as appropriate.

**334-2.2 Aggregate:** Use aggregate capable of producing a quality pavement.

For Type FC mixes, use an aggregate blend that consists of crushed granite, crushed Oolitic limestone, other crushed materials (as approved by FDOT for friction courses per Rule 14-103.005, Florida Administrative Code), or a combination of the above. Crushed limestone from the Oolitic formation may be used if it contains a minimum of 12% silica material as determined by FDOT Test Method FM 5-510 and FDOT grants approval of the source prior to its use. As an exception, mixes that contain a minimum of 60% crushed granite may either contain:

1. Up to 40% fine aggregate from other sources; or,
2. A combination of up to 20% RAP and the remaining fine aggregate

from other sources.

A list of aggregates approved for use in friction courses may be available on the FDOT's State Materials Office website. The URL for obtaining this information, if available, is: <ftp://ftp.dot.state.fl.us/fdot/smo/website/sources/frictioncourse.pdf>.

**334-2.3 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Material:**

**334-2.3.1 General requirements:** RAP may be used as a component of the asphalt mixture, provided the RAP meets the following requirements:

1. When using a PG 76-22 (PMA), or PG 76-22 (ARB) asphalt binder, limit the amount of RAP material used in the mix to a maximum of 20% by weight of total aggregate. As an exception, amounts greater than 20% RAP by weight of total aggregate can be used if no more than 20% by weight of total asphalt binder comes from the RAP material.
2. Provide stockpiled RAP material that is reasonably consistent in characteristics and contains no aggregate particles which are soft or conglomerates of fines.
3. Provide RAP material having a minimum average asphalt binder content of 4.0% by weight of RAP. As an exception, when using fractionated RAP, the minimum average asphalt binder content for the coarse portion of the RAP shall be 2.5% by weight of the coarse portion of the RAP. The coarse portion of the RAP shall be the portion of the RAP retained on the No. 4 sieve. The Engineer may sample the stockpile to verify that this requirement is met.

4. Use a grizzly or grid over the RAP cold bin, in-line roller crusher, screen, or other suitable means to prevent oversized RAP material from showing up in the completed recycle mixture. If oversized RAP material appears in the completed recycle mix, take the appropriate corrective action immediately. If the appropriate corrective actions are not immediately taken, stop plant operations.

**334-2.3.2 Material Characterization:** Assume responsibility for establishing the asphalt binder content, gradation, and bulk specific gravity ( $G_{sb}$ ) of the RAP material based on a representative sampling of the material.

**334-2.3.3 Asphalt Binder for Mixes with RAP:** Select the appropriate asphalt binder grade based on Table 334-2. The Engineer reserves the right to change the asphalt binder type and grade during production based on characteristics of the RAP asphalt binder.

Table 334-2 Asphalt Binder Grade for Mixes Containing RAP	
Percent RAP	Asphalt Binder Grade
0 - 15	PG 67-22

Table 334-2 Asphalt Binder Grade for Mixes Containing RAP	
Percent RAP	Asphalt Binder Grade
16 – 30	PG 58-22
> 30	PG 52-28

**334-3 Composition of Mixture.**

**334-3.1 General:** Compose the asphalt mixture using a combination of aggregates, mineral filler, if required, and asphalt binder material. Size, grade and combine the aggregate fractions to meet the grading and physical properties of the mix design. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.

**334-3.2 Mix Design:**

**334-3.2.1 General:** Design the asphalt mixture in accordance with AASHTO R 35-12, except as noted herein. Submit the proposed mix design with supporting test data indicating compliance with all mix design criteria to the Engineer. Prior to the production of any asphalt mixture, obtain the Engineer’s conditional approval of the mix design. If required by the Engineer, send representative samples of all component materials, including asphalt binder to a laboratory designated by the Engineer for verification. As an exception to these requirements, use a currently approved FDOT Mix Design.

Warm mix technologies (additives, foaming techniques, etc.) listed on the Department’s website may be used in the production of the mix. The URL for obtaining this information, is:

<http://www.dot.state.fl.us/statematerialsoffice/quality/programs/warmmixasphalt/index.shtm>.

The Engineer will consider any marked variations from original test data for a mix design or any evidence of inadequate field performance of a mix design as sufficient evidence that the properties of the mix design have changed, and at his discretion, the Engineer may no longer allow the use of the mix design.

**334-3.2.2 Mixture Gradation Requirements:** Combine the aggregates in proportions that will produce an asphalt mixture meeting all of the requirements defined in this specification and conform to the gradation requirements at design as defined in AASHTO M 323-12, Table 3. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.

**334-3.2.2.1 Mixture Gradation Classification:** Plot the combined mixture gradation on an FHWA 0.45 Power Gradation Chart. Include the Control Points from AASHTO M323-12, Table-3, as well as the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Point from AASHTO M323-12, Table 4. Fine mixes are defined as having a gradation that passes above or through the primary control sieve control point.

**334-3.2.3 Gyrotory Compaction:** Compact the design mixture in accordance with AASHTO T312-12, with the following exceptions: use the number of gyrations at  $N_{design}$  as designed in Table 334-3.

Table 334-3 Gyrotory Compaction Requirements	
Traffic Level	$N_{design}$ Number of Gyrations
A	50
B	65

**334-3.2.4 Design Criteria:** Meet the requirements for nominal maximum aggregate size as defined in AASHTO M323-12, as well as for relative density, VMA, VFA, and dust-to-binder ratio as specified in AASHTO M323-12, Table 6.  $N_{initial}$  and  $N_{maximum}$  requirements are not applicable.

**334-3.2.5 Moisture Susceptibility:** Test 4 inch specimens in accordance with FDOT Test Method FM 1-T 283. Provide a mixture having a retained tensile strength ratio of at least 0.80 and a minimum tensile strength (unconditioned) of 100 pounds per square inch. If necessary, add a liquid anti-stripping agent from the FDOT's APL or hydrated lime in order to meet these criteria.

In lieu of moisture susceptibility testing, add a liquid anti-stripping agent from the FDOT's APL. Add 0.5% liquid anti-stripping agent by weight of asphalt binder.

**334-3.2.6 Additional Information:** In addition to the requirements listed above, provide the following information on each mix design:

1. The design traffic level and the design number of gyrations ( $N_{design}$ ).
2. The source and description of the materials to be used.
3. The FDOT source number and the FDOT product code of the aggregate components furnished from an FDOT approved source (if required).
4. The gradation and proportions of the raw materials as intended to be combined in the paving mixture. The gradation of the component materials shall be representative of the material at the time of use. Compensate for any change in aggregate gradation caused by handling and processing as necessary.
5. A single percentage of the combined mineral aggregate passing each specified sieve. Degradation of the aggregate due to processing (particularly material passing the No. 200 sieve) should be accounted for and identified.
6. The bulk specific gravity ( $G_{sb}$ ) value for each individual aggregate and RAP component.
7. A single percentage of asphalt binder by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%.
8. A target temperature for the mixture at the plant (mixing temperature) and a target temperature for the mixture at the roadway (compaction temperature). Do not exceed a target temperature of 330°F for PG 76-22 (PMA) and PG 76-22 (ARB) asphalt binders, and 315°F for unmodified asphalt binders.
9. Provide the physical properties achieved at four different asphalt binder contents. One shall be at the optimum asphalt content, and must conform to all specified physical requirements.
10. The name of the mix designer.
11. The ignition oven calibration factor.
12. The warm mix technology, if used.

#### **334-4 Process Control.**

Assume full responsibility for controlling all operations and processes such that the requirements of these Specifications are met at all times. Perform any tests necessary at the plant and roadway to control the process.

**334-5 General Construction Requirements.**

**334-5.1 Weather Limitations:** Do not transport asphalt mix from the plant to the roadway unless all weather conditions are suitable for the paving operations.

**334-5.2 Limitations of Paving Operations:**

**334-5.2.1 General:** Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be placed has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, dry, clean, and the tack, with acceptable spread rate, is properly broken. Ensure all granular base materials are properly primed and all asphalt base materials are properly tacked, prior to paving.

<b>334-5.2.2 Air Temperature:</b> Place the mixture only when the air temperature in the shade and away from the artificial heat meets the requirements of Table 334-4. The minimum ambient temperature requirement may be reduced by 5°F when using a warm mix technology, if mutually agreed to by both the Engineer and the Contractor. Table 334-4 <b>Ambient Air Temperature Requirements for Paving</b>	
Layer Thickness or Asphalt Binder Type	Minimum Temperature (°F)
≤1 inch	50
Any mixture > 1 inch containing a PG asphalt binder with a high temperature designation ≥ 76°C	45
Any mixture > 1 inch containing a PG asphalt binder with a high temperature designation < 76°C	40

**334-5.3 Mix Temperature:** Heat and combine the ingredients of the mix in such a manner as to produce a mixture with a temperature at the plant and at the roadway, within a range of plus or minus 30°F from the target temperature as shown on the mix design. Reject all loads outside of this range. For warm mix asphalt, the Contractor may produce the first five loads of the production day and at other times when approved by the Engineer, at a hot mix asphalt temperature not to exceed 330°F for purposes of heating the asphalt paver. For these situations, the upper tolerance of +30°F does not apply.

**334-5.4 Transportation of the Mixture:** Transport the mix in trucks of tight construction, which prevents the loss of material and the excessive loss of heat and previously cleaned of all foreign material. After cleaning, thinly coat the inside surface of the truck bodies with soapy water or an asphalt release agent as needed to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Do not allow excess liquid to pond in the truck body. Do not use a release agent that will contaminate, degrade, or alter the characteristics of the asphalt mix or is hazardous or detrimental to the environment. Petroleum derivatives (such as diesel fuel), solvents, and any product that dissolves asphalt are prohibited. Provide each truck with a tarpaulin or other waterproof cover mounted in such a manner that it can cover the entire load when required. When in place, overlap the waterproof cover on all sides so it can be tied down. Cover each load during cool and cloudy weather and at any time it appears rain is likely during transit with a tarpaulin or waterproof cover. Cover and tie down all loads of friction course mixtures.

**334-5.5 Preparation of Surfaces Prior to Paving:**

**334-5.5.1 Cleaning:** Clean the surface of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.

**334-5.5.2 Patching and Leveling Courses:** As shown in the plans, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.

**334-5.5.3 Application over Surface Treatment:** Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.

**334-5.5.4 Tack Coat:** Use a rate of application as defined in Table 334-5. Control the rate of application to be within plus or minus 0.01 gallon per square yard of the target application rate. The target application rate may be adjusted by the Engineer to meet specific field conditions. Determine the rate of application as needed to control the operation. When using PG 52-28, multiply the target rate of application by 0.6.

Asphalt Mixture Type	Underlying Pavement Surface	Target Tack Rate (gal/yd <sup>2</sup> )
Base Course, Structural Course, Dense Graded Friction Course	Newly Constructed Asphalt Layers	0.03 minimum
	Milled Surface or Oxidized and Cracked Pavement	0.06
	Concrete Pavement	0.08

**334-5.6 Placing Mixture:**

**334-5.6.1 Alignment of Edges:** With the exception of pavements placed adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, place all pavements by the stringline method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge. Control the unsupported pavement edge to ensure that it will not deviate more than plus or minus 1.5 inches from the stringline.

**334-5.6.2 Rain and Surface Conditions:** Immediately cease transportation of asphalt mixtures from the plant when rain begins at the roadway. Do not place asphalt mixtures while rain is falling, or when there is water on the surface to be covered. Once the rain has stopped and water has been removed from the tacked surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the temperature of the mixture caught in transit still meets the requirements as specified in 334-5.3, the Contractor may then place the mixture caught in transit.

**334-5.6.3 Checking Depth of Layer:** Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals to ensure a uniform spread rate that will meet the requirements of the Contract.

**334-5.6.4 Hand Work:** In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, spread and finish the mixture by hand.

**334-5.6.5 Spreading and Finishing:** Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved paver, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard, or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry a uniform amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times.

**334-5.6.6 Thickness Control:** Ensure the spread rate is within 10% of the target spread rate, as indicated in the Contract. When calculating the spread rate, use, at a minimum, an average of five truckloads of mix. When the average spread rate is beyond plus or minus 10% of the target spread rate, monitor the thickness of the pavement layer closely and adjust the construction operations.

If the Contractor fails to maintain an average spread rate within plus or minus 10% of the target spread rate for two consecutive days, the Engineer may elect to stop the construction operation at any time until the issue is resolved.

When the average spread rate for the total structural or friction course pavement thickness exceeds the target spread rate by plus or minus 50 pounds per square yard for layers greater than or equal to 2.5 inches or exceeds the target spread rate by plus or minus 25 pounds per square yard for layers less than 2.5 inches, address the unacceptable pavement in accordance with 334-5.10.4, unless an alternative approach is agreed upon by the Engineer.

#### **334-5.7 Leveling Courses:**

**334-5.7.1 Patching Depressions:** Before spreading any leveling course, fill all depressions in the existing surface as shown in the plans.

**334-5.7.2 Spreading Leveling Courses:** Place all courses of leveling with an asphalt paver or by the use of two motor graders, one being equipped with a spreader box. Other types of leveling devices may be used upon approval by the Engineer.

**334-5.7.3 Rate of Application:** When using Type SP-9.5 for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50 pounds per square yard or more than 75 pounds per square yard. The quantity of mix for leveling shown in the plans represents the average for the entire project; however, the Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the project as directed by the Engineer. When leveling in connection with base widening, the Engineer may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.

**334-5.8 Compaction:** For each paving or leveling train in operation, furnish a separate set of rollers, with their operators.

When density testing for acceptance is required, select equipment, sequence, and coverage of rolling to meet the specified density requirement. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops to the extent that effective compaction may not be achieved or the rollers begin to damage the pavement.

When density testing for acceptance is not required, use a rolling pattern approved by the Engineer.

Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, bridges, manholes, etc.

#### **334-5.9 Joints.**

**334-5.9.1 Transverse Joints:** Construct smooth transverse joints, which are within 3/16 inch of a true longitudinal profile when measured with a 15 foot manual straightedge meeting the requirements of FDOT Test Method FM 5-509. These requirements are waived for transverse joints at the beginning and end of the project and at the beginning and end of bridge structures, if the deficiencies are caused by factors beyond the control of the Contractor such as no milling requirement, as determined by the Engineer. When smoothness requirements are waived, construct a reasonably smooth transitional joint.

**334-5.9.2 Longitudinal Joints:** For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6 to 12 inches laterally between successive layers. Do not construct longitudinal joints in the wheel paths. The Engineer may waive these requirements where offsetting is not feasible due to the sequence of construction.

**334-5.10 Surface Requirements:** Construct a smooth pavement with good surface texture and the proper cross slope.

**334-5.10.1 Texture of the Finished Surface of Paving Layers:** Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, raveled, crushed or loosened portions and free of segregation, bleeding, flushing, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples. Correct any area of the surface that does not meet the foregoing requirements in accordance with 334-5.10.4.

In areas not defined to be a density testing exception per 334-6.4.1, obtain for the Engineer, three 6 inch diameter roadway cores at locations visually identified by the Engineer to be segregated. The Engineer will determine the density of each core in accordance with FDOT Test Method FM 1-T 166 and calculate the percent  $G_{mm}$  of the segregated area using the average  $G_{mb}$  of the roadway cores and the representative PC  $G_{mm}$  for the questionable material. If the average percent  $G_{mm}$  is less than 90.0, address the segregated area in accordance with 334-5.10.4.

**334-5.10.2 Cross Slope:** Construct a pavement surface with cross slopes in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

**334-5.10.3 Pavement Smoothness:** Construct a smooth pavement meeting the requirements of this Specification. Furnish a 15 foot manual and a 15 foot rolling straightedge meeting the requirements of FDOT Test Method FM 5-509.

**334-5.10.3.1 Straightedge Testing:**

**334-5.10.3.1.1 Acceptance Testing:** Perform straightedge testing in the outside wheel path of each lane for the final (top) layer of the pavement. Test all pavement lanes where the width is constant using a rolling straightedge and document all deficiencies on a form approved by the Engineer. Notify the Engineer of the location and time of all straightedge testing a minimum of 48 hours before beginning testing.

**334-5.10.3.1.2 Final (Top) Pavement Layer:** At the completion of all paving operations, straightedge the final (top) layer either behind the final roller of the paving train or as a separate operation. Address all deficiencies in excess of 3/16 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4, unless waived by the Engineer. Retest all corrected areas.

**334-5.10.3.1.3 Straightedge Exceptions:** Straightedge testing will not be required in the following areas: shoulders, intersections, tapers, crossovers, sidewalks, shared use paths, parking lots and similar areas, or in the following areas when they are less than 250 feet in length: turn lanes, acceleration/deceleration lanes and side streets. The limits of the intersection will be from stop bar to stop bar for both the mainline and side streets. In the event the Engineer identifies a surface irregularity in the above areas that is determined to be objectionable, straightedge and address all deficiencies in excess of 3/8 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4.

**334-5.10.4 Correcting Unacceptable Pavement:** Correct deficiencies in the pavement layer by removing and replacing the full depth of the layer, extending a minimum of 50 feet on both sides (where possible) of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane, at no additional cost.

**334-6 Acceptance of the Mixture.**

**334-6.1 General:** The asphalt mixture will be accepted based on the Asphalt Work Category as defined below:

1. Asphalt Work Category 1 – Certification by the Contractor as defined in 334-6.2.

2. Asphalt Work Category 2 – Certification and process control testing by the Contractor as defined in 334-6.3.

3. Asphalt Work Category 3 – Process control testing by the Contractor and acceptance testing by the Engineer as defined in 334-6.4.

**334-6.2 Certification by the Contractor:** On Asphalt Work Category 1 construction, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. Submit a Notarized Certification of Specification Compliance letter on company letterhead to the Engineer stating that all material produced and placed on the project meets the requirements of the Specifications. The Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

**334-6.3 Certification and Process Control Testing by the Contractor:** On Asphalt Work Category 2 construction, submit a Notarized Certification of Specification Compliance letter on company letterhead to the Engineer stating that all material produced and placed on the project meets the requirements of the Specifications, along with supporting test data documenting all process control testing as described in 334-6.3.1. If required by the Contract, utilize an Independent Laboratory as approved by the Engineer for the process control testing. The mix will also require visual acceptance by the Engineer. In addition, the Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material. Material failing to meet these acceptance criteria will be addressed as directed by the Engineer such as but not limited to acceptance at reduced pay, delineation testing to determine the limits of the questionable material, removal and replacement at no cost to the agency, or performing an Engineering analysis to determine the final disposition of the material.

**334-6.3.1 Process Control Sampling and Testing Requirements:** Perform process control testing at a frequency of once per day. Obtain the samples in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 168. Test the mixture at the plant for gradation (P<sub>8</sub> and P<sub>200</sub>) and asphalt binder content (P<sub>b</sub>). Measure the roadway density with 6 inch diameter roadway cores at a minimum frequency of once per 1,500 feet of pavement with a minimum of three cores per day.

Determine the asphalt binder content of the mixture in accordance with FDOT Method FM 5-563. Determine the gradation of the recovered aggregate in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 030. Determine the roadway density in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 166. The minimum roadway density will be based on the percent of the maximum specific gravity (G<sub>mm</sub>) from the approved mix design. If the Contractor or Engineer suspects that the mix design G<sub>mm</sub> is no longer representative of the asphalt mixture being produced, then a new G<sub>mm</sub> value will be determined from plant-produced mix, in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 209, with the approval of the Engineer. Roadway density testing will not be required in certain situations as described in 334-6.4.1. Assure that the asphalt binder content, gradation and density test results meet the criteria in Table 334-4.

Table 334-4 Process Control and Acceptance Values	
Characteristic	Tolerance
Asphalt Binder Content (percent)	Target ± 0.55
Passing No. 8 Sieve (percent)	Target ± 6.00
Passing No. 200 Sieve (percent)	Target ± 2.00
Roadway Density (daily average)	Minimum 90.0% of G <sub>mm</sub>

**334-6.4 Process Control Testing by the Contractor and Acceptance Testing by the Engineer:** On Asphalt Work Category 3, perform process control testing as described in 334-6.3.1. In addition, the Engineer will accept the mixture at the plant with respect to gradation (P<sub>8</sub> and P<sub>200</sub>) and asphalt binder content (P<sub>b</sub>). The mixture will be accepted on the roadway with respect to density. The Engineer will sample and test the material as described in 334-6.3.1. The Engineer will randomly obtain at least one set of samples per day. Assure that the asphalt content, gradation and density test results meet the criteria in Table 334-4. Material failing to meet these acceptance criteria will be addressed as directed by the Engineer such as but not limited to acceptance at reduced pay, delineation testing to determine the limits of the questionable material, removal and replacement at no cost to the agency, or performing an Engineering analysis to determine the final disposition of the material.

**334-6.4.1 Acceptance Testing Exceptions:** When the total quantity of any mix type in the project is less than 500 tons, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. The Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

Density testing for acceptance will not be performed on widening strips or shoulders with a width of 5 feet or less, variable thickness overbuild courses, leveling courses, any asphalt layer placed on subgrade (regardless of type), miscellaneous asphalt pavement, shared use paths, crossovers, or any course with a specified thickness less than 1 inch or a specified spread rate less than 100 pounds per square yard. Density testing for acceptance will not be performed on asphalt courses placed on bridge decks or approach slabs; compact these courses in static mode only. In addition, density testing for acceptance will not be performed on the following areas when they are less than 1,000 feet continuous in length: turning lanes, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, shoulders, parallel parking lanes, or ramps. Density testing for acceptance will not be performed in intersections. The limits of the intersection will be from stop bar to stop bar for both the mainline and side streets. Compact these courses in accordance with a standard rolling procedure approved by the Engineer. In the event that the rolling procedure deviates from the approved procedure, placement of the mix will be stopped.

#### **334-7 Method of Measurement.**

For the work specified under this Section, the quantity to be paid for will be the weight of the mixture, in tons.

The bid price for the asphalt mix will include the cost of the liquid asphalt and the tack coat application as specified in 334-5.5.4. There will be no separate payment or unit price adjustment for the asphalt binder material in the asphalt mix.

#### **334-8 Basis of Payment.**

**334-8.1 General:** Price and payment will be full compensation for all the work specified under this Section.

**SECTION 344 CONCRETE FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM).  
(REV 12-20-11) (FA 2-27-12)**

**SECTION 344  
CONCRETE FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)**

**344-1 Description.**

**344-1 General:** Construct concrete based on the type of work as described in the Contract and the concrete work categories as defined below.

**344-1.2 Work Categories:** Construction will fall into one of the following concrete work categories:

**344-1.2.1 Concrete Work Category 1:** Includes the construction of sidewalks, curb and gutter, ditch and slope pavement, or other non-reinforced cast-in-place elements.

**344-1.2.2 Concrete Work Category 2:** Includes the construction of precast concrete including concrete barriers, traffic railing barriers, parapets, sound barriers, inlets, manholes, junction boxes, pipe culverts, storm sewers, box culverts, prestressed concrete poles, concrete bases for light poles, highway sign foundations, retaining wall systems, traffic separators or other structural precast elements.

**344-1.2.3 Concrete Work Category 3:** Includes the work associated with the placement and/or construction of structural cast-in-place concrete meeting the requirements of this section.

**344-2 Materials.**

**344-2.1 General:** Use concrete composed of a mixture of Portland cement, aggregates, and water, with or without chemical or mineral admixtures that meet the following requirements:

**344-2.1.1 Portland Cement:** Portland cements meeting the requirements of AASHTO M-85 or ASTM C-150 is required. Different brands of cement, cement of the same brand from different facilities or different types of cement shall be stored separately and shall not be mixed.

**344-2.1.2 Coarse and Fine Aggregates:** Aggregates shall meet ASTM C 33. Source approval by the FDOT is not required.

**344-2.1.3 Water:** Water shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 1602.

**344-2.1.4 Chemical Admixtures:** Chemical admixtures shall be listed on the FDOT Qualified Products List. Admixtures may be added at the dosage rates recommended by the manufacturer.

**344-2.1.5 Pozzolans and Slag:** Pozzolans and Slag shall meet the requirements of Table 344-1. Fly ash shall not include the residue resulting from the burning of municipal garbage or any other refuse with coal, or the burning of industrial or municipal garbage in incinerators.

Table 344-1		
Type or Class	Test Method	Exceptions
Class C Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Class F Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Petroleum Coke Class F	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Bark Ash Class F	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.

Silica Fume	ASTM C 1240	
Metakaolin	ASTM C 618	
Slag	ASTM C 989	Use only ground granulated blast-furnace slag grade 100 or 120.
Ultra Fine Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.

**344-3 Production, Mixing and Delivery of Concrete.**

**344-3.1 Concrete Production Requirements:**

**344-3.1.1 Category 1:** Use a concrete production facility that is certified by the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) or listed on the FDOT list of non-structural concrete producers. Concrete production facilities listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs list for structural concrete may also be used for Category 1.

**344-3.1.2 Category 2:** Use a prestressed and or precast facility listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs for precast or prestressed concrete.

**344-3.1.3 Category 3:** Use a structural concrete facility listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs for structural concrete.

**344-3.2 Classes of Concrete:** Meet the requirements of Table 344-2.

Table 344-2						
Class	Minimum Strength (28 day) (psi)	Target Slump (inches)	Target Range (inches)	Air Content Range (%)	Minimum Total Cementitious Materials Content (lb/yd <sup>3</sup> )	Maximum Water to Cementitious Material Ratio (lb/lb)
Category 1						
Class NS	2,500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Category 3						
I	3,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.53
I (Pavement)	3,000	2	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.50
II	3,400	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.53
II (Bridge Deck)	4,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.44
III	5,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.44
III (Seal)	3,000	8	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.53
IV	5,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	658	0.41
IV (Drilled Shaft)	4,000	8.5	± 1.5	0.0 to 6.0	658	0.41
V (Special)	6,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37
V	6,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37
VI	8,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37

**344-3.3 Contractors Quality Control:** For Categories 1 and 2, assume full responsibility for controlling all operations and processes such that the requirements of these Specifications are met at all times.

For Category 3, furnish a Quality Control (QC) plan to identify to the Engineer how quality will be ensured at the project site. During random inspections, the Engineer will use this document to verify that the construction of the project is in agreement with the QC plan.

**344-3.4 Concrete Mix Design:** Before producing any Category 1 or Category 2, submit the proposed mix designs to the Engineer on a form provided by the Engineer. For Category 3, submit to the Engineer for approval, FDOT approved mix designs. Do not use concrete mix designs without prior approval of the Engineer.

Materials may be adjusted provided that the theoretical yield requirement of the approved mix design is met. Show all required original approved design mix data and batch adjustments on an Engineer approved concrete delivery ticket.

**344-3.5 Delivery:** For Category 3, the maximum allowable transit time of concrete is 90 minutes.

Furnish a delivery ticket on a form approved by the Engineer with each batch of concrete before unloading at the placement site. Record material quantities incorporated into the mix on the delivery ticket. Ensure that the Batcher responsible for producing the concrete signs the delivery ticket certifying that the batch was produced and delivered in accordance with these requirements. Sign the delivery ticket certifying that the concrete was placed in accordance with these requirements.

**344-3.6 Placing Concrete:**

**344-3.6.1 Concreting in Cold Weather:** Do not mix or place concrete when the air temperature at placement is below 45°F.

During the curing period, if NOAA predicts the ambient temperature to fall below 35°F for 12 hours or more or to fall below 30°F for more than 4 hours, enclose the structure in such a way that the air temperature within the enclosure can be kept above 50°F for a period of 3 days after placing the concrete or until the concrete reaches a minimum compressive strength of 1,500 psi.

Assume all risks connected with the placing and curing of concrete.

Although the Engineer may give permission to place concrete, the Contractor is responsible for satisfactory results. If the placed concrete is determined to be unsatisfactory, remove, dispose of, and replace the concrete at no expense to the Agency.

**344-3.6.2 Concreting in Hot Weather:** For Category 3, hot weather concreting is defined as the production, placing and curing of concrete when the concrete temperature at placing exceeds 86°F but is less than 100°F.

Unless the specified hot weather concreting measures are in effect, reject concrete exceeding 86°F at the time of placement. Regardless of special measures taken, reject concrete exceeding 100°F. Predict the concrete temperatures at placement time and implement hot weather measures to avoid production shutdown.

**344-3.7 Mixers:** For Category 3 concrete, do not place concrete from a truck mixer that does not have a current FDOT mixer identification card.

**344-3.8 Small Quantities of Concrete:** With approval of the Engineer, small quantities of concrete, less than 3 cubic yards placed in one day and less than 0.5 cubic yards placed in a single placement may be accepted using a pre-bagged mixture. The Engineer may verify that the pre-bagged mixture is prepared in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and will meet the requirements of this Specification.

**344-3.9 Sampling and Testing:**

**344-3.9.1 Category 1:** The Engineer may sample and test the concrete to verify its quality. The minimum 28 day compressive strength requirement for this concrete is 2,500 psi.

**344-3.9.2: Category 2:** No sampling and testing is required for category 2.

**344-3.9.3 Category 3:** The Engineer will randomly select a sample from each 200 cubic yards or one day's production to determine plastic properties and to make three 4 x 8 inch cylinders for testing by the Engineer at 28 days to ensure that the design compressive strength has been met for the class of concrete as specified in Table 344-2.

**344-3.10 Records:** Ensure the following records are available for review for at least 3 years after final acceptance of the project:

1. Approved concrete mix designs.
2. Materials source (delivery tickets, certifications, certified mill test reports).
3. A copy of the scale company or testing agency report showing the observed deviations from quantities checked during calibration of the scales and meters.
4. A copy of the documentation certifying the admixture weighing/measuring devices.

#### **344-4 Acceptance of the Work.**

**344-4.1 Category 1 Work:** Category 1 work will be accepted based on certification by the batcher and contractor on the delivery ticket.

**344-4.2 Category 2 Work:** Certify that the precast elements were produced by a production facility on the FDOT's list of Producers with Accepted QC Programs for precast or prestressed concrete. In addition, the producer's logo shall be stamped on the element. The producer shall not use the Florida Department of Transportation QC stamp on elements used on this project. Provide a statement of certification from the manufacturer of the precast element that the element meets the requirements of this Specification.

**344-4.3 Category 3 Work:** Category 3 concrete will be accepted based on the Engineer's test results for plastic properties and compressive strength requirements for the class of concrete as defined in Table 344-2. In addition, a Delivery Ticket as described in 344-3.5 will be required for acceptance of the material at the project site.

**344-4.4 Small Quantities of Concrete:** Category 3 concrete meeting the definition of 344-3.8 will be accepted in accordance with 344-4.3 based on test results for plastic properties and compressive strength.

#### **344-5 Method of Measurement.**

The quantities to be paid for will be the items shown in the plans, completed and accepted.

#### **344-6 Basis of Payment.**

Prices and payments will be full compensation for all work and materials specified in this Section.

### **SECTION 522 CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAYS**

SECTION 522 is expanded by the following:

Any and all final trail surfaces in excess of a 2% cross slope, regardless of any interim phase inspection acceptance, shall be replaced at the contractor's expense. No tolerance in excess of 2% will be accepted. All 6" thick concrete (ramps, driveways, turnouts, etc.) shall require 6x6 WWM or 1.5 lb polypropylene fiber mesh per CY.

**SECTION 527 DETECTABLE WARNINGS**

SECTION 527-2 is expanded by the following:

Detectable warning surfaces outside of FDOT right-of-way shall be clay or concrete red brick or wet set tile on the FDOT APL list in red color. No post-applied materials are acceptable.

**SECTION 570 PERFORMANCE TURF**

SECTION 570-3.3 is expanded by the following:

Contractor may elect to use hydroseed in lieu of sod. Contractor shall be responsible to maintain erosion control on areas that are stabilized with hydroseed. The County shall not make payment for redressing of areas the contractor elects to place hydroseed due to erosion.

**SECTION 700 HIGHWAY SIGNS**

SECTION 700-2.1.1 is expanded by the following:

When the contractor has the option for sign post type, the sign post type shall be 2lb/ft U-Channel.

# **SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**LAP DIVISION 1 SPECIFICATIONS**

(REV 9-1-17) (7-18)

Construction Checklist Specifications  
from  
Department of Transportation  
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

*The following excerpts from the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions are provided for use in LAP Specifications as needed in accordance with the Local Agency Program Checklist for Construction Contracts (Phase 58) – Federal and State Requirements (525-070-44)*

**Section 1 – Definitions and Terms**

**Department Name – Alachua County**

**Contractor’s Engineer of Record**

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or his subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing of components of the permanent structure as part of a redesign or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal, or for repair designs and details of the permanent work. The Contractor’s Engineer of Record may also serve as the Specialty Engineer.

The Contractor’s Engineer of Record must be an employee of a pre-qualified firm. The firm shall be pre-qualified in accordance with the Rules of the Department of Transportation, Chapter 14-75. Any Corporation or Partnership offering engineering services must hold a Certificate of Authorization from the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

As an alternate to being an employee of a pre-qualified firm, the Contractor’s Engineer of Record may be a pre-qualified Specialty Engineer. For items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be “major” or “structural”, the work performed by a pre-qualified Specialty Engineer must be checked by another pre-qualified Specialty Engineer. An individual Engineer may become pre-qualified in the work groups listed in the Rules of the Department of Transportation, Chapter 14-75, if the requirements for the Professional Engineer are met for the individual work groups. Pre-qualified Specialty Engineers are listed on the State Construction Website. Pre-qualified Specialty Engineers will not be authorized to perform redesigns or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal designs of items fully detailed in the plans.

**Specialty Engineer**

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or his subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing preparation of components, systems, or installation methods and equipment for specific temporary portions of the project work or for special items of the permanent works not fully detailed in the plans and required to be furnished by the Contractor such as but not limited to pot bearing designs, non-standard expansion joints, MSE wall designs and other specialty items. The Specialty Engineer may also provide designs and details for items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be “minor” or “non-structural”. The Specialty Engineer may be an employee or officer of the Contractor or a fabricator, an employee or officer of an entity providing components to a fabricator, or an independent consultant.

For items of work not specifically covered by the Rules of the Department of Transportation, a Specialty Engineer is qualified if he has the following qualifications:

- (1) Registration as a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida.
- (2) The education and experience necessary to perform the submitted design as required by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

**FROM SECTION 2 (PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS) AND SECTION 3 (AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT):**

**Basis of Award.**

This contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder unless otherwise stated.

Federal-aid contracts shall be awarded only on the basis of the lowest responsive bid submitted by a bidder meeting the criteria of responsibility as may have been established by the Department in accordance with 23 CFR 635.110.

**Bonding and Prequalification.**

Bonding is required on all state and federally funded projects. The bid bond may be waived on contracts less than \$250,000, with Department approval per F.S. 337.18. A contractor desiring to bid for the performance of any construction contract located on the National Highway System (NHS) or the State Highway System (SHS) in excess of \$250,000 must be certified by the Department of Transportation as qualified in accordance with Section 337.14(1), Florida Statutes and Rule 14-22, Florida Administrative Code. Any bid for the performance of any construction contract in excess of \$250,000 submitted by a contractor not certified by the Department of Transportation as qualified shall be declared "IRREGULAR" and will be REJECTED.

**Records Retention and OIG Requirement.**

The Owner will maintain/store records of all federally funded construction projects for a minimum of five years. Bridge construction records will be maintained/stored indefinitely. The contractor/consultant/vendor agrees to comply with section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes.

**FROM SECTION 4 (Alteration of Work).**

See Exhibit 1 for Change Orders and Extra Work approval process.

For any machinery or special equipment (other than small tools), including fuel and lubricant, the Contractor will receive 100% of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" for the actual time that such equipment is in operation on the work, and 50% of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" for the time the equipment is directed to standby and remain on the project site, to be calculated as indicated below. The equipment rates will be based on the latest edition (as of the date the work to be performed begins) of the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment" or the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Older Construction Equipment," whichever is applicable, as published by Machinery Information Division of PRIMEDIA Information, Inc. (version current at the time of bid), using all instructions and adjustments contained therein and as modified below. On all projects, the Engineer will adjust the rates using regional adjustments and Rate Adjustment Tables according to the instructions in the Blue Book.

Allowable Equipment Rates will be established as set out below:

- a. Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate = Monthly Rate/176 x Adjustment Factors x 100%.
- b. Allowable Hourly Operating Cost = Hourly Operating Cost x 100%.
- c. Allowable Rate Per Hour = Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate + Allowable Hourly Operating Cost.
- d. Standby Rate = Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate x 50%.

The Monthly Rate is The Basic Machine Rate Plus Any Attachments. Standby rates will apply when equipment is not in operation and is directed by the Engineer to standby at the project site when needed again to complete work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. Standby rates will not apply on any day the equipment operates for eight or more hours. Standby payment will be limited to only that number of hours which, when added to the operating time for that day equals eight hours. Standby payment will not be made on days that are not normally considered work days on the project.

The Owner will allow for the cost of transporting the equipment to and from the location at which it will be used. If the equipment requires assembly or disassembly for transport, the Owner will pay for the time to perform this work at the rate for standby equipment.

**4-3.9 Cost Savings Initiative Proposal:**

**4-3.9.1 Intent and Objective:**

1. This Subarticle applies to any cost reduction proposal (hereinafter referred to as a Proposal) that the Contractor initiates and develops for the purpose of refining the Contract to increase cost effectiveness or significantly improve the quality of the end result. A mandatory Cost Savings Initiative Workshop will be held prior to Contract Time beginning for the Contractor and Department to discuss potential Proposals. This Subarticle does not, however, apply to any such proposal unless the Contractor identifies it at the time of its submission to the Department as a proposal submitted pursuant to this Subarticle.

2. The Department will consider Proposals that would result in net savings to the Department by providing a decrease in the cost of the Contract. Proposals must result in savings without impairing essential functions and characteristics such as safety, service, life, reliability, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, aesthetics and necessary standard design features. However, nothing herein prohibits the Contractor from submitting Proposals when the required functions and characteristics can be combined, reduced or eliminated because they are nonessential or excessive. The Department will not recognize the Contractor's correction of plan errors that result in a cost reduction, as a Proposal.

3. The Department reserves the right to reject at its discretion any Proposal submitted that proposes a change in the design of the pavement system or that would require additional right-of-way. Pending the Department's execution of a formal supplemental agreement implementing an approved Proposal, the Contractor shall remain obligated to perform the work in accordance with the terms of the existing Contract. The Department may grant time extensions to allow for the time required to develop and review a Proposal.

4. For potential Proposals not discussed at the Cost Savings Initiative Workshop, a mandatory concept meeting will be held for the Contractor and Department to discuss the potential Proposal prior to development of the Proposal.

**4-3.9.2 Subcontractors:** The Department encourages the Contractor to include the provisions of this Subarticle in Contracts with subcontractors and to encourage submission of Proposals from subcontractors. However, it is not mandatory to submit Proposals to the Department or to accept or transmit subcontractor proposed Proposals to the Department.

**4-3.9.3 Data Requirements:** As a minimum, submit the following information with each Proposal in accordance with 4-1:

1. a description of the difference between the existing Contract requirement, including any time extension request, and the proposed change, and the comparative advantages and disadvantages.

2. separate detailed cost estimates for both the existing Contract requirement and the proposed change. Break down the cost estimates by pay item numbers indicating quantity increases or decreases and deleted pay items. Identify additional proposed work not covered by pay items within the Contract, by using pay item numbers in the Basis of Estimates Manual. In preparing the estimates, include overhead, profit, and bond within pay items in the Contract. Separate pay item(s) for the cost of overhead, profit, and bond will not be allowed.

3. an itemization of the changes, deletions or additions to plan details, plan sheets, design standards and Specifications that are required to implement the Proposal if the Department adopts it. Provide preliminary plan drawings sufficient to describe the proposed changes.

4. engineering or other analysis in sufficient detail to identify and describe specific features of the Contract that must be changed if the Department accepts the Proposal with a proposal as to how these changes can be accomplished and an assessment of their effect on other project elements. The Department may require that engineering analyses be performed by a prequalified consultant in the applicable class of work. Support all design changes that result from the Proposal with prints of drawings and computations signed and sealed by the Contractor's Engineer of Record and submit in accordance with 4-1. Written documentation or drawings will be provided clearly delineating the responsibility of the Contractor's Engineer of Record.

5. the date by which the Department must approve the Proposal to obtain the total estimated cost reduction during the remainder of the Contract, noting any effect on the Contract completion time or delivery schedule.

6. a revised project schedule that would be followed upon approval of the Proposal. This schedule would include submittal dates and review time for the Department and Peer reviews.

**4-3.9.5 Computations for Change in Contract Cost of Performance:** If the Proposal is adopted, the Contractor's share of the net savings as defined hereinafter represents full compensation to the Contractor for the Proposal.

The Department will not include its costs to process and implement a Proposal in the estimate. However, the Department reserves the right, where it deems such action appropriate, to require the Contractor to pay the Department's cost of

investigating and implementing a Proposal as a condition of considering such proposal. When the Department imposes such a condition, the Contractor shall accept this condition in writing, authorizing the Department to deduct amounts payable to the Department from any monies due or that may become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

**4-3.9.6 Conditions of Acceptance for Major Design Modifications of Category 2 Bridges:** A Proposal that proposes major design modifications of a category 2 bridge, as determined by the Engineer, shall have the following conditions of acceptance:

All bridge Plans relating to the Proposal shall undergo an independent peer review conducted by a single independent engineering firm referred to for the purposes of this article as the Independent Review Engineer who is not the originator of the Proposal design, and is pre-qualified by the Department in accordance with Rule 14-75, Florida Administrative Code. The independent peer review is intended to be a comprehensive, thorough verification of the original work, giving assurance that the design is in compliance with all Department requirements. The Independent Review Engineer's comments, along with the resolution of each comment, shall be submitted to the Department. The Independent Review Engineer shall sign and seal the submittal cover letter stating that all comments have been adequately addressed and the design is in compliance with the Department requirements. If there are any unresolved comments the Independent Review Engineer shall specifically list all unresolved issues in the signed and sealed cover letter.

The Contractor shall designate a primary engineer responsible for the Proposal design and as such will be designated as the Contractor's Engineer of Record for the Proposal design. The Department reserves the right to require the Contractor's Engineer of Record to assume responsibility for design of the entire structure.

New designs and independent peer reviews shall be in compliance with all applicable Department, FHWA and AASHTO criteria requirements including bridge load ratings.

**4-3.9.7 Sharing Arrangements:** If the Department approves a Proposal, the Contractor shall receive 50% of the net reduction in the cost of performance of the Contract as determined by the final negotiated agreement between the Contractor and the Department. The net reduction will be determined by subtracting from the savings of the construction costs the reasonable documented engineering costs incurred by the contractor to design and develop a Proposal. The reasonable documented engineering costs will be paid by the Department. Engineering costs will be based on the consultant's certified invoice and may include the costs of the Independent Review Engineer in 4-3.9.6. The total engineering costs to be subtracted from the savings to determine the net reduction will be limited to 25% of the construction savings and shall not include any markup by the Contractor or the costs for engineering services performed by the Contractor.

**4-3.9.8 Notice of Intellectual Property Interests and Department's Future Rights to a Proposal:**

**4-3.9.8.1 Notice of Intellectual Property Interests:** The Contractor's Proposal submittal shall identify with specificity any and all forms of intellectual property rights that either the Contractor or any officer, shareholder,

employee, consultant, or affiliate, of the Contractor, or any other entity who contributed in any measure to the substance of the Contractor's Proposal development, have or may have that are in whole or in part implicated in the Proposal. Such required intellectual property rights notice includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of any issued patents, copyrights, or licenses; pending patent, copyright or license applications; and any intellectual property rights that though not yet issued, applied for or intended to be pursued, could nevertheless otherwise be subsequently the subject of patent, copyright or license protection by the Contractor or others in the future. This notice requirement does not extend to intellectual property rights as to stand-alone or integral components of the Proposal that are already on the Department's Approved Product List (APL) or Design Standard Indexes, or are otherwise generally known in the industry as being subject to patent or copyright protection.

**4-3.9.8.2 Department's Future Rights to a Proposal:**

Notwithstanding 7-3 nor any other provision of the Standard Specifications, upon acceptance of a Proposal, the Contractor hereby grants to the Department and its contractors (such grant being expressly limited solely to any and all existing or future Department construction projects and any other Department projects that are partially or wholly funded by or for the Department) a royalty-free and perpetual license under all forms of intellectual property rights to manufacture, to use, to design, to construct, to disclose, to reproduce, to prepare and fully utilize derivative works, to distribute, display and publish, in whole or in part, and to permit others to do any of the above, and to otherwise in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever do anything reasonably necessary to fully utilize any and all aspects of such Proposal on any and all existing and future construction projects and any other Department projects.

Contractor shall hold harmless, indemnify and defend the Department and its contractors and others in privity therewith from and against any and all claims, liabilities, other obligations or losses, and reasonable expenses related thereto (including reasonable attorneys' fees), which are incurred or are suffered by any breach of the foregoing grants, and regardless of whether such intellectual property rights were or were not disclosed by the Contractor pursuant to 4-3.9.8.1, unless the Department has by express written exception in the Proposal acceptance process specifically released the Contractor from such obligation to hold harmless, indemnify and defend as to one or more disclosed intellectual property rights.

**FROM SECTION 5 – CONTROL OF THE WORK (Claims).**

**5-12 Claims by Contractor.**

**5-12.1 General:** When the Contractor deems that extra compensation or a time extension is due beyond that agreed to by the Engineer, whether due to delay, additional work, altered work, differing site conditions, breach of Contract, or for any other cause, the Contractor shall follow the procedures set forth herein for preservation, presentation and resolution of the claim.

Submission of timely notice of intent to file a claim, preliminary time extension request, time extension request, and the certified written claim, together with full and complete claim documentation, are each a condition precedent to the Contractor bringing any circuit court, arbitration, or other formal claims resolution proceeding

against the Department for the items and for the sums or time set forth in the Contractor's certified written claim. The failure to provide such notice of intent, preliminary time extension request, time extension request, certified written claim and full and complete claim documentation within the time required shall constitute a full, complete, absolute and irrevocable waiver by the Contractor of any right to additional compensation or a time extension for such claim.

**5-12.2 Notice of Claim:**

**5-12.2.1 Claims For Extra Work:** Where the Contractor deems that additional compensation or a time extension is due for work or materials not expressly provided for in the Contract or which is by written directive expressly ordered by the Engineer pursuant to 4-3, the Contractor shall submit written notification to the Engineer of the intention to make a claim for additional compensation before beginning the work on which the claim is based, and if seeking a time extension, the Contractor shall also submit a preliminary request for time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within ten calendar days after commencement of a delay and a request for Contract Time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within thirty calendar days after the elimination of the delay. If such written notification is not submitted and the Engineer is not afforded the opportunity for keeping strict account of actual labor, material, equipment, and time, the Contractor waives the claim for additional compensation or a time extension. Such notice by the Contractor, and the fact that the Engineer has kept account of the labor, materials and equipment, and time, shall not in any way be construed as establishing the validity of the claim or method for computing any compensation or time extension for such claim. On projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 180 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, the Contractor shall submit full and complete claim documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9. However, for any claim or part of a claim that pertains solely to final estimate quantities disputes the Contractor shall submit full and complete claim documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9, as to such final estimate claim dispute issues, within 90 or 180 calendar days, respectively, of the Contractor's receipt of the Department's final estimate.

If the Contractor fails to submit a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, the Department will so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall have ten calendar days from receipt of the notice to resubmit the claim documentation, without change, with a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, without regard to whether the resubmission is within the applicable 90 or 180 calendar day deadline for submission of full and complete claim documentation. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the ten calendar day notice shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

**5-12.2.2 Claims For Delay:** Where the Contractor deems that additional compensation or a time extension is due on account of delay, differing site conditions, breach of Contract, or any other cause other than for work or materials not expressly provided for in the Contract (Extra Work) or which is by written directive of the Engineer expressly ordered by the Engineer pursuant to 4-3, the Contractor shall submit a written notice of intent to the Engineer within ten days after commencement of a delay to a controlling work item expressly notifying the Engineer that the Contractor intends to seek

additional compensation, and if seeking a time extension, the Contractor shall also submit a preliminary request for time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within ten calendar days after commencement of a delay to a controlling work item, as to such delay and providing a reasonably complete description as to the cause and nature of the delay and the possible impacts to the Contractor's work by such delay, and a request for Contract Time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within thirty calendar days after the elimination of the delay. On projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 180 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, the Contractor shall submit full and complete documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9.

If the Contractor fails to submit a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, the Department will so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall have ten calendar days from receipt of the notice to resubmit the claim documentation, without change, with a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, without regard to whether the resubmission is within the applicable 90 or 180 calendar day deadline for submission of full and complete claim documentation. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the ten calendar day notice shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

There shall be no Contractor entitlement to any monetary compensation or time extension for any delays or delay impacts, whatsoever, that are not to a controlling work item, and then as to any such delay to a controlling work item entitlement to any monetary compensation or time extension shall only be to the extent such is otherwise provided for expressly under 4-3 or 5-12, except that in the instance of delay to a non-controlling item of work the Contractor may be compensated for the direct costs of idle labor or equipment only, at the rates set forth in 4-3.2.1(1) and (3), and then only to the extent the Contractor could not reasonably mitigate such idleness.

**5-12.3 Content of Written Claim:** As a condition precedent to the Contractor being entitled to additional compensation or a time extension under the Contract, for any claim, the Contractor shall submit a certified written claim to the Department which will include for each individual claim, at a minimum, the following information:

1. A detailed factual statement of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations, and items of work affected and included in each claim;
2. The date or dates on which actions resulting in the claim occurred or conditions resulting in the claim became evident;
3. Identification of all pertinent documents and the substance of any material oral communications relating to such claim and the name of the persons making such material oral communications;
4. Identification of the provisions of the Contract which support the claim and a statement of the reasons why such provisions support the claim, or alternatively, the provisions of the Contract which allegedly have been breached and the actions constituting such breach;
5. A detailed compilation of the amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of the amount sought as follows:
  - a. documented additional job site labor expenses;
  - b. documented additional cost of materials and supplies;

- c. a list of additional equipment costs claimed, including each piece of equipment and the rental rate claimed for each;
- d. any other additional direct costs or damages and the documents in support thereof;
- e. any additional indirect costs or damages and all documentation in support thereof.

6. A detailed compilation of the specific dates and the exact number of calendar days sought for a time extension, the basis for entitlement to time for each day, all documentation of the delay, and a breakout of the number of days claimed for each identified event, circumstance or occurrence.

Further, the Contractor shall be prohibited from amending either the bases of entitlement or the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder, and any circuit court, arbitration, or other formal claims resolution proceeding shall be limited solely to the bases of entitlement and the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder. This shall not, however, preclude a Contractor from withdrawing or reducing any of the bases of entitlement and the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder at any time.

**5-12.4 Action on Claim:** The Engineer will respond in writing on projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days of receipt of a complete claim submitted by a Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 120 calendar days of receipt of a complete claim submitted by a Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3. Failure by the Engineer to respond to a claim in writing within 90 or 120 days, respectively, after receipt of a complete claim submitted by the Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3 constitutes a denial of the claim by the Engineer. If the Engineer finds the claim or any part thereof to be valid, such partial or whole claim will be allowed and paid for to the extent deemed valid and any time extension granted, if applicable, as provided in the Contract. No circuit court or arbitration proceedings on any claim, or a part thereof, may be filed until after final acceptance per 5-11 of all Contract work by the Department or denial hereunder, whichever occurs last.

**5-12.5 Pre-Settlement and Pre-Judgment Interest:** Entitlement to any pre-settlement or pre-judgment interest on any claim amount determined to be valid subsequent to the Department's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3, whether determined by a settlement or a final ruling in formal proceedings, the Department shall pay to the Contractor simple interest calculated at the Prime Rate (as reported by the Wall Street Journal as the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 75% of the nations 30 largest banks) as of the 60th calendar day following the Department's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3, such interest to accrue beginning 60 calendar days following the Department's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3 and ending on the date of final settlement or formal ruling.

**5-12.6 Compensation for Extra Work or Delay:**

**5-12.6.1 Compensation for Extra Work:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation beyond that provided for in 4-3.2.

**5-12.6.2 Compensation for Delay:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the additional compensation set forth in 5-12.6.2.1 shall be the Contractor's sole monetary remedy for any delay other than to perform extra work caused by the Department unless the delay shall have been caused by acts constituting willful or intentional interference by the Department with the Contractor's performance of the work and then only where such acts continue after Contractor's written notice to the Department of such interference. The parties anticipate that delays may be caused by or arise from any number of events during the term of the Contract, including, but not limited to, work performed, work deleted, supplemental agreements, work orders, disruptions, differing site conditions, utility conflicts, design changes or defects, time extensions, extra work, right-of-way issues, permitting issues, actions of suppliers, subcontractors or other contractors, actions by third parties, suspensions of work by the Engineer pursuant to 8-6.1, shop drawing approval process delays, expansion of the physical limits of the project to make it functional, weather, weekends, holidays, special events, suspension of Contract Time, or other events, forces or factors sometimes experienced in construction work. Such delays or events and their potential impacts on the performance by the Contractor are specifically contemplated and acknowledged by the parties in entering into this Contract, and shall not be deemed to constitute willful or intentional interference with the Contractor's performance of the work without clear and convincing proof that they were the result of a deliberate act, without reasonable and good-faith basis, and specifically intended to disrupt the Contractor's performance.

**5-12.6.2.1 Compensation for Direct Costs, Indirect Costs, Expenses, and Profit thereon, of or from Delay:** For any delay claim, the Contractor shall be entitled to monetary compensation for the actual idle labor and equipment, and indirect costs, expenses, and profit thereon, as provided for in 4-3.2.1(4) and solely for costs incurred beyond what reasonable mitigation thereof the Contractor could have undertaken.

**5-12.7 Mandatory Claim Records:** After submitting to the Engineer a notice of intent to file a claim for extra work or delay, the Contractor must keep daily records of all labor, material and equipment costs incurred for operations affected by the extra work or delay. These daily records must identify each operation affected by the extra work or delay and the specific locations where work is affected by the extra work or delay, as nearly as possible. The Engineer may also keep records of all labor, material and equipment used on the operations affected by the extra work or delay. The Contractor shall, once a notice of intent to claim has been timely filed, and not less than weekly thereafter as long as appropriate, submit the Contractor's daily records to the Engineer and be likewise entitled to receive the Department's daily records. The daily records to be submitted hereunder shall be done at no cost to the recipient.

**5-12.8 Claims For Acceleration:** The Department shall have no liability for any constructive acceleration of the work, nor shall the Contractor have any right to make any claim for constructive acceleration nor include the same as an element of any claim the Contractor may otherwise submit under this Contract. If the Engineer gives express

written direction for the Contractor to accelerate its efforts, such written direction will set forth the prices and other pertinent information and will be reduced to a written Contract Document promptly. No payment will be made on a Supplemental Agreement for acceleration prior to the Department's approval of the documents.

**5-12.9 Certificate of Claim:** When submitting any claim, the Contractor shall certify under oath and in writing, in accordance with the formalities required by Florida law, that the claim is made in good faith, that the supportive data are accurate and complete to the Contractor's best knowledge and belief, and that the amount of the claim accurately reflects what the Contractor in good faith believes to be the Department's liability. Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the Contractor with the authority to bind the Contractor.

**5-12.10 Non-Recoverable Items:** The parties agree that for any claim the Department will not have liability for the following items of damages or expense:

1. Loss of profit, incentives or bonuses;
2. Any claim for other than extra work or delay;
3. Consequential damages, including, but not limited to, loss of bonding capacity, loss of bidding opportunities, loss of credit standing, cost of financing, interest paid, loss of other work or insolvency;
4. Acceleration costs and expenses, except where the Department has expressly and specifically directed the Contractor in writing "to accelerate at the Department's expense"; nor
5. Attorney fees, claims preparation expenses and costs of litigation.

**5-12.11 Exclusive Remedies:** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, the parties agree that the Department shall have no liability to the Contractor for expenses, costs, or items of damages other than those which are specifically identified as payable under 5-12. In the event any legal action for additional compensation, whether on account of delay, acceleration, breach of contract, or otherwise, the Contractor agrees that the Department's liability will be limited to those items which are specifically identified as payable in 5-12.

**5-12.12 Settlement Discussions:** The content of any discussions or meetings held between the Department and the Contractor to settle or resolve any claims submitted by the Contractor against the Department shall be inadmissible in any legal, equitable, arbitration or administrative proceedings brought by the Contractor against the Department for payment of such claim. Dispute Resolution Board, State Arbitration Board and Claim Review Committee proceedings are not settlement discussions, for purposes of this provision.

**5-12.13 Personal Liability of Public Officials:** In carrying out any of the provisions of the Contract or in exercising any power or authority granted to the Secretary of Transportation, Engineer or any of their respective employees or agents, there shall be no liability on behalf of any employee, officer or official of the Department for which such individual is responsible, either personally or as officials or representatives of the Department. It is understood that in all such matters such individuals act solely as agents and representatives of the Department.

**5-12.14 Auditing of Claims:** All claims filed against the Department shall be subject to audit at any time following the filing of the claim, whether or not such claim is part of a suit pending in the Courts of this State. The audit may be performed, at the

Department's sole discretion, by employees of the Department or by any independent auditor appointed by the Department, or both. The audit may begin after ten days written notice to the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier. The Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier shall make a good faith effort to cooperate with the auditors. As a condition precedent to recovery on any claim, the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier must retain sufficient records, and provide full and reasonable access to such records, to allow the Department's auditors to verify the claim and failure to retain sufficient records of the claim or failure to provide full and reasonable access to such records shall constitute a waiver of that portion of such claim that cannot be verified and shall bar recovery thereunder. Further, and in addition to such audit access, upon the Contractor submitting a written claim, the Department shall have the right to request and receive, and the Contractor shall have the affirmative obligation to submit to the Department any and all documents in the possession of the Contractor or its subcontractors, materialmen or suppliers as may be deemed relevant by the Department in its review of the basis, validity or value of the Contractor's claim.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Contractor shall upon written request of the Department make available to the Department's auditors, or upon the Department's written request, submit at the Department's expense, any or all of the following documents:

1. Daily time sheets and foreman's daily reports and diaries;
2. Insurance, welfare and benefits records;
3. Payroll register;
4. Earnings records;
5. Payroll tax return;
6. Material invoices, purchase orders, and all material and supply acquisition contracts;
7. Material cost distribution worksheet;
8. Equipment records (list of company owned, rented or other equipment used);
9. Vendor rental agreements and subcontractor invoices;
10. Subcontractor payment certificates;
11. Canceled checks for the project, including, payroll and vendors;
12. Job cost report;
13. Job payroll ledger;
14. General ledger, general journal, (if used) and all subsidiary ledgers and journals together with all supporting documentation pertinent to entries made in these ledgers and journals;
15. Cash disbursements journal;
16. Financial statements for all years reflecting the operations on this project;
17. Income tax returns for all years reflecting the operations on this project;
18. All documents which reflect the Contractor's actual profit and overhead during the years this Contract was being performed and for each of the five years prior to the commencement of this Contract;

19. All documents related to the preparation of the Contractor's bid including the final calculations on which the bid was based;

20. All documents which relate to each and every claim together with all documents which support the amount of damages as to each claim;

21. Worksheets used to prepare the claim establishing the cost components for items of the claim including, but not limited to, labor, benefits and insurance, materials, equipment, subcontractors, and all documents that establish which time periods and individuals were involved, and the hours and rates for such individuals.

#### **FROM SECTION 6 (CONVICT LABOR AND BUY AMERICA):**

##### **6-5 Products and Source of Supply.**

**6-5.1 Source of Supply—Convict Labor (Federal-Aid Contracts Only):** Do not use materials that were produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor for Federal-aid highway construction projects unless the prison facility has been producing convict-made materials for Federal-aid highway construction projects before July 1, 1987.

Use materials that were produced prior to July 2, 1991, by convicts on Federal-aid highway construction projects free from the restrictions placed on the use of these materials by 23 U.S.C. 114. The Department will limit the use of materials produced by convict labor for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects to:

1. Materials produced by convicts on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or,

2. Materials produced in a qualified prison facility.

The amount of such materials produced for Federal-aid highway construction during any 12-month period shall not exceed the amount produced in such facility for use in such construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

**6-5.2 Source of Supply—Steel:** Use steel and iron produced in the United States, in accordance with the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Ensure that all manufacturing processes for this material occur in the United States. As used in this specification, a manufacturing process is any process that modifies the chemical content, physical shape or size, or final finish of a product, beginning with the initial melding and mixing and continuing through the bending and coating stages. A manufactured steel or iron product is complete only when all grinding, drilling, welding, finishing and coating have been completed. If a domestic product is taken outside the United States for any process, it becomes foreign source material. When using steel and iron as a component of any manufactured product incorporated into the project (e.g., concrete pipe, prestressed beams, corrugated steel pipe, etc.), these same provisions apply, except that the manufacturer may use minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron when the cost of such foreign materials does not exceed 0.1% of the total Contract amount or \$2,500, whichever is greater. These requirements are applicable to all steel and iron materials incorporated into the finished work, but are not applicable to steel and iron items that the Contractor uses but does not incorporate into the finished work. Provide a certification from the manufacturer of steel or iron, or any product containing steel or iron as a component, stating that all steel or iron furnished or incorporated into the

furnished product was manufactured in the United States in accordance with the requirements of this specification and the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Such certification shall also include (1) a statement that the product was produced entirely within the United States, or (2) a statement that the product was produced within the United States except for minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron valued at \$ (actual value). Furnish each such certification to the Engineer prior to incorporating the material into the project. Prior to the use of foreign steel on a project, furnish invoices to document the cost of such material, and obtain the Engineer's written approval prior to incorporating the material into the project.

**FROM SECTION 7 (FHWA 1273, WAGE RATES, E-VERIFY, TITLE VI, DBE, AND ON-THE-JOB TRAINING):**

**Compliance with FHWA 1273:** The FHWA-1273 Electronic version, dated May 1, 2012 is posted on the Department's website at the following URL address

<http://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/URLinSpecs/Files/FHWA1273.pdf>. Take responsibility to obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids.

Comply with the provisions contained in FHWA-1273.

If the Department's website cannot be accessed, contact the Department's Specifications Office Web Coordinator at (850) 414-4101.

**7-1.4 Compliance with Federal Endangered Species Act and other Wildlife**

**Regulations:** The Federal Endangered Species Act requires that the Department investigate the potential impact to a threatened or endangered species prior to initiating an activity performed in conjunction with a highway construction project. If the Department's investigation determines that there is a potential impact to a protected, threatened or an endangered species, the Department will conduct an evaluation to determine what measures may be necessary to mitigate such impact. When mitigation measures and/or special conditions are necessary, these measures and conditions will be addressed in the Contract Documents or in permits as identified in 7-2.1.

In addition, in cases where certain protected, threatened or endangered species are found or appear within close proximity to the project boundaries, the Department has established guidelines that will apply when interaction with certain species occurs, absent of any special mitigation measures or permit conditions otherwise identified for the project.

These guidelines are posted at the following URL address:

<http://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/URLinSpecs/files/endangeredwildlifeguidelines.pdf>.

Take responsibility to obtain this information and take all actions and precautions necessary to comply with the conditions of these guidelines during all project activities.

Prior to establishing any off-project activity in conjunction with a project, notify the Engineer of the proposed activity. Covered activities include but are not necessarily limited to borrow pits, concrete or asphalt plant sites, disposal sites, field

offices, and material or equipment storage sites. Include in the notification the Financial Project ID, a description of the activity, the location of the site by township, range, section, county, and city, a site location map including the access route, the name of the property owner, and a person to contact to arrange a site inspection. Submit this notification at least 30 days in advance of planned commencement of the off-site activity, to allow for the Department to conduct an investigation without delaying job progress.

Do not perform any off-project activity without obtaining written clearance from the Engineer. In the event the Department's investigation determines a potential impact to a protected, threatened or endangered species and mitigation measures or permits are necessary, coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies for clearance, obtain permits and perform mitigation measures as necessary. Immediately notify the Engineer in writing of the results of this coordination with the appropriate resource agencies. Additional compensation or time will not be allowed for permitting or mitigation, associated with Contractor initiated off-project activities.

**7-1.8 Compliance with Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act:** Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act prohibits the U. S. Secretary of Transportation from approving a project which requires the use of publicly owned land of a public park, recreation area or a wildlife and waterfowl refuge, or of any historic site of national, state, or local significance unless there is no prudent or feasible alternative to using that land and the program or project includes all possible planning to minimize the harm to the site resulting from the use.

Before undertaking any off-project activity associated with any federally assisted undertaking, ensure that the proposed site does not represent a public park, recreation area, wildlife or waterfowl refuge, or a historic site (according to the results of the Cultural Resources Survey discussed in 120-6.2). If such a site is proposed, notify the Engineer and provide a description of the proposed off-site activity, the Financial Project ID, the location of the site by township, range, section, a county or city map showing the site location, including the access route and the name of the property. It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit justification for use of Section 4(f) property that is sufficient for the Florida Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration to make a Section 4(f) determination. Submit this notification sufficiently in advance of planned commencement of the off-site activity to allow a reasonable time for the Engineer to conduct an investigation without delaying job progress. Do not begin any off-project activity without obtaining written clearance from the Engineer.

**7-16 Wage Rates for Federal-Aid Projects.**

For this Contract, payment of predetermined minimum wages applies.

The U.S. Department of Labor (USDOL) Wage Rates applicable to this Contract are listed in table below, as modified up through ten days prior to the opening of bids.

Wage Rate Decision Number	Associated Work
FL20200157	Highway

Obtain the applicable General Decision(s) (Wage Tables) through the Department's Office of Construction website and ensure that employees receive the minimum compensation applicable. Review the General Decisions for all classifications necessary to complete the project. Request additional classifications through the Engineer's office when needed.

For guidance on the requirements for the payment of wages and benefits and the submittal of certified payrolls, and for general guidance and examples of multiple wage rates when assigned to a Contract, refer to the Department's Office of Construction website. Questions regarding wage rates and the applicability of wage tables should be submitted in accordance with 2-4.

Contact the Department's Prevailing Wage Rate Coordinator at (850) 414-4688 if the Department's website cannot be accessed or there are questions.

#### **7-24 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.**

~~7-24.1 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Affirmative Action Plan: Prior to award of the Contract, have an approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Affirmative Action Program Plan filed with the Equal Opportunity Office. Update and resubmit the plan every three years. No Contract will be awarded until the Department approves the Plan. The DBE Affirmative Action Program Plan is incorporated into and made a part of the Contract.~~

**7-24.2 Required Contract and Subcontract DBE Assurance Language:** In accordance with 49 CFR 26.13 (b), the Contract FDOT signs with the Contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor) must include the following assurance: "The Contractor, sub-recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted Contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to,

1. Withholding monthly progress payments;
2. Assessing sanctions;
3. damages; and/or
4. Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible."

~~7-24.3 Plan Requirements: Include the following in the DBE Affirmative Action Program Plan:~~

~~1. A policy statement, signed by an authorized representative (president, chief executive officer, or chairman of the contractor), expressing a commitment to use DBEs in all aspects of contracting to the maximum extent feasible, outlining the various levels of responsibility, and stating the objectives of the program. Circulate the policy statement throughout the Contractor's organization.~~

~~2. The designation of a Liaison Officer within the Contractor's organization, as well as support staff, necessary and proper to administer the program, and a description of the authority, responsibility, and duties of the Liaison Officer and support staff. The Liaison Officer and staff are responsible for developing, managing, and implementing the program on a day-to-day basis for carrying out technical assistance~~

activities for DBEs and for disseminating information on available business opportunities so that DBEs are provided an equitable opportunity to participate in Contracts let by the Department.

~~3. Utilization of techniques to facilitate DBE participation in contracting activities which include, but are not limited to:~~

~~a. Soliciting price quotations and arranging a time for the review of Plans, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules, and for the preparation and presentation of quotations;~~

~~b. Providing assistance to DBEs in overcoming barriers such as the inability to obtain bonding, financing, or technical assistance;~~

~~c. Carrying out information and communication programs or workshops on contracting procedures and specific contracting opportunities in a timely manner, with such programs being bilingual where appropriate;~~

~~d. Encouraging eligible DBEs to apply for certification with the Department;~~

~~e. Contacting Minority Contractor Associations and city and county agencies with programs for disadvantaged individuals for assistance in recruiting and encouraging eligible DBE contractors to apply for certification with the Department.~~

**7-24.4 DBE Records and Reports:** Submit the following through the Equal Opportunity Compliance System:

1. DBE Commitments - at or before the Pre-Construction Conference.

2. Report monthly, through the Equal Opportunity Compliance System on the Department's Website, actual payments (including retainage) made to DBEs for work performed with their own workforce and equipment in the area in which they are certified. Report payments made to all DBE and Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) subcontractors and DBE and MBE construction material and major suppliers.

The Equal Opportunity Office will provide instructions on accessing this system. Develop a record keeping system to monitor DBE affirmative action efforts which include the following:

1. the procedures adopted to comply with these Specifications;
2. the number of subordinated Contracts on Department projects

awarded to DBEs;

3. the dollar value of the Contracts awarded to DBEs;
4. the percentage of the dollar value of all subordinated Contracts

awarded to DBEs as a percentage of the total Contract amount;

5. a description of the general categories of Contracts awarded to

DBEs; and

6. the specific efforts employed to identify and award Contracts to

DBEs.

Upon request, provide the records to the Department for review.

Maintain all such records for a period of five years following acceptance of final payment and have them available for inspection by the Department and the Federal Highway Administration.

**7-24.5 Counting DBE Participation and Commercially Useful Functions:**

49 CFR Part 26.55 specifies when DBE credit shall be awarded for work performed by a DBE. DBE credit can only be awarded for work actually performed by DBEs themselves

for the types of work for which they are certified. When reporting DBE Commitments, only include the dollars that a DBE is expected to earn for work they perform with their own workforce and equipment. Update DBE Commitments to reflect changes to the initial amount that was previously reported or to add DBEs not initially reported.

When a DBE participates in a contract, the value of the work is determined in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.55, for example:

1. The Department will count only the value of the work performed by the DBE toward DBE goals. The entire amount of the contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces (including the cost of supplies, equipment and materials obtained by the DBE for the contract work) will be counted as DBE credit.

2. The Department will count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a Department-assisted contract, toward DBE goals, provided that the Department determines the fees to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily followed for similar services.

3. When the DBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm, the Department will count the value of the subcontracted work only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward DBE goals.

4. When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Department will count the portion of the dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work the DBE performs with its own forces toward DBE goals.

5. The Contractors shall ensure that only expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function (CUF) in the work of a contract may be counted toward the voluntary DBE goal.

6. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself.

7. Contractors wishing to use joint checks involving DBE credit must provide written notice to the District Contract Compliance Office prior to issuance of the joint check. The Contractor must also provide a copy of the notice to the DBE subcontractor and maintain a copy with the project records.

8. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

9. A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.

10. If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30% of the total cost of its contract with its own workforce, or if the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the DBE has not performed a commercially useful function.

**7-24.6 Prompt Payments:** Meet the requirements of 9-5 for payments to all DBE subcontractors.

**7-25 On-The-Job Training Requirements.**

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide On-The-Job Training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved in the work. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, it shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this Section. Ensure that, when feasible, 25% of trainees in each occupation are in their first year of training. The Contractor shall incorporate the requirements of this Section into such subcontract.

The number of trainees will be estimated on the number of calendar days of the contract, the dollar value, and the scope of work to be performed. The trainee goal will be finalized at a Post-Preconstruction Trainee Evaluation Meeting and the goal will be distributed among the work classifications based on the following criteria:

1. Determine the number of trainees on Federal Aid Contract:

- a. No trainees will be required for contracts with a Contract Time allowance of less than 275 calendar days.
- b. If the Contract Time allowance is 275 calendar days or more, the number of trainees shall be established in accordance with the following chart:

Estimated Contract Amount	Trainees Required
\$2,000,000 or less	0
Over \$2,000,000 to \$4,000,000	2
Over \$4,000,000 to \$6,000,000	3
Over \$6,000,000 to \$12,000,000	5
Over \$12,000,000 to \$18,000,000	7
Over \$18,000,000 to \$24,000,000	9
Over \$24,000,000 to \$31,000,000	12
Over \$31,000,000 to \$37,000,000	13
Over \$37,000,000 to \$43,000,000	14
Over \$43,000,000 to \$49,000,000	15
Over \$49,000,000 to \$55,000,000	16
Over \$55,000,000 to \$62,000,000	17
Over \$62,000,000 to \$68,000,000	18
Over \$68,000,000 to \$74,000,000	19
Over \$74,000,000 to \$81,000,000	20
Over \$81,000,000 to \$87,000,000	21

Estimated Contract Amount	Trainees Required
Over \$87,000,000 to \$93,000,000	22
Over \$93,000,000 to \$99,000,000	23
Over \$99,000,000 to \$105,000,000	24
Over \$105,000,000 to \$112,000,000	25
Over \$112,000,000 to \$118,000,000	26
Over \$118,000,000 to \$124,000,000	27
Over \$124,000,000 to \$130,000,000	28
Over \$130,000,000 to *	
*One additional trainee per \$6,000,000 of estimated Construction Contract amount over \$130,000,000	

Further, if the Contractor or subcontractor requests to utilize banked trainees as discussed later in this Section, a Banking Certificate will be validated at this meeting allowing credit to the Contractor for previously banked trainees. Banked credits of prime Contractors working as Subcontractors may be accepted for credit. The Contractor's Project Manager, the Construction Project Engineer and the Department's District Contract Compliance Manager will attend this meeting. Within ten days after the Post-Preconstruction Training Evaluation Meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Department for approval an On-The-Job Training Schedule indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and the portion of the Contract Time during which training of each trainee is to take place. This schedule may be subject to change if any of the following occur:

1. When a start date on the approved On-The-Job Training Schedule has been missed by 14 or more days;
2. When there is a change in previously approved classifications;
3. When replacement trainees are added due to voluntary or involuntary termination

The revised schedule will be resubmitted to and approved by the Department's District Contract Compliance Manager.

The following criteria will be used in determining whether or not the Contractor has complied with this Section as it relates to the number of trainees to be trained:

1. Credit will be allowed for each trainee that is both enrolled and satisfactorily completes training on this Contract. Credit for trainees, over the established number for this Contract, will be carried in a "bank" for the Contractor and credit will be allowed for those surplus trainees in subsequent, applicable projects. A "banked" trainee is described as an employee who has been trained on a project, over and above the established goal, and for which the Contractor desires to preserve credit for utilization on a subsequent project.

2. Credit will be allowed for each trainee that has been previously enrolled in the Department's approved training program on another contract and continues training in the same job classification and completes their training on a different contract.

3. Credit will be allowed for each trainee who, due to the amount of work available in their classification, is given the greatest practical amount of training on the contract regardless of whether or not the trainee completes training.

4. Credit will be allowed for any training position indicated in the approved On-The-Job Training Schedule, if the Contractor can demonstrate a good faith effort to provide training in that classification was made.

5. No credit will be allowed for a trainee whose employment by the Contractor is involuntarily terminated unless the Contractor can clearly demonstrate good cause for this action.

Training and upgrading of minorities, women and economically disadvantaged persons toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Section. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. If a non-minority male is enrolled into the On-The-Job Training Program, the On-The-Job Training Notification of Personnel Action Form notifying the District Contract Compliance Manager of such action shall be accompanied by a disadvantaged certification or a justification for such action acceptable to the Department's District Contract Compliance Manager. The Contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Section. This training is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a minority, woman or disadvantaged person.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status, or have been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor may satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established at the Post-Preconstruction Trainee Evaluation Meeting and approved by the Department. Graduation to journeyman status will be based upon satisfactory completion of a Proficiency Demonstration set up at the completion of training and established for the specific training classification, completion of the minimum hours in a training classification range, and the employer's satisfaction that the trainee does meet journeyman status in the classification of training. Upon reaching journeyman status, the following documentation must be forwarded to the District Contract Compliance Office:

1. Trainee Enrollment and Personnel Action Form
2. Proficiency Demonstration Verification Form indicating completion of each standard established for the classification signed by representatives of both the Contractor and the Department.

The Department and the Contractor shall establish a program that is tied to the scope of the work in the project and the length of operations providing it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classifications concerned, by at least, the minimum hours prescribed for a training classification. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal Aid highway construction contract. Approval or acceptance of a training schedule shall be obtained from the Department prior to commencing work on the classifications covered by the program.

A voluntary On-The-Job Training Program is available to a Contractor which has been awarded a state funded project. Through this program, the Contractor will have the option to train employees on state funded projects for "banked credit" as discussed previously in this provision, to be utilized on subsequent Federal Aid Projects where training is required. Those Contractors availing themselves of this opportunity to train personnel on state funded projects and bank trainee hours for credit shall comply with all training criteria set forth in this Section for Federal Aid Projects; voluntary banking may be denied by the Department if staff is not available to monitor compliance with the training criteria.

It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classifications, except Common/General Laborer, may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the District Contract Compliance Office.

When approved in advance by the District Contract Compliance Manager, credit will be given for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein under the current contract or a Contractor will be allowed to bank trainees who have successfully completed a training program and may apply those trainees to a training requirement in subsequent project(s) upon approval of the Department's District Contract Compliance Manager. This credit will be given even though the Contractor may receive training program funds from other sources, provided such other source do not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other form of compensation. Offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not compromise a significant part of the overall training. Credit for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor when it does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal Aid Project:

1. Contributes to the cost of the training,
2. Provides the instruction to the trainee,
3. Pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

The Contractor shall compensate the trainee at no less than the laborer rate established in the Contract at the onset of training. The compensation rate will be increased to the journeyman's wage upon graduation from the training program for the remainder of the time the trainee works in the classification in which they were trained.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program they will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall enroll a trainee in one training classification at a time to completion before the trainee can be enrolled in another classification on the same project.

The Contractor shall maintain records to document the actual hours each trainee is engaged in training on work being performed as a part of this Contract.

The Contractor shall submit to the District Contract Compliance Manager a copy of an On-The-Job Training Notification of Personnel Action form no later than seven days after the effective date of the action when the following actions occur: a trainee is transferred on the project, transferred from the project to continue training on another contract, completes training, is upgraded to journeyman status or voluntarily terminates or is involuntary terminated from the project.

The Contractor shall furnish to the District Contract Compliance Manager a copy of a Monthly Time Report for each trainee. The Monthly Time Report for each month shall be submitted no later than the tenth day of the subsequent month. The Monthly Time Report shall indicate the phases and sub-phases of the number of hours devoted to each proficiency.

Highway or Bridge Carpenter Helper, Mechanic Helper, Rodman/Chainman, and Timekeeper classifications will not be approved for the On-The-Job Training Program.

The number of trainees may be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

The Contractor will have fulfilled the responsibilities of this Specification when acceptable training has been provided to the trainee as specified above.

#### **7-26 Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-Flag Vessels.**

Pursuant to Title 46 CFR 381, the Contractor agrees

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this Article to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

3. To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract.

#### **7-27 E-Verify.**

The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor during the term of the Contract and shall expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the Contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the Contract term.

**7-30 Title VI Assurance – DOT 1050.2A, Appendix A and Appendix E.**

**7-30.1 Appendix A:** During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “Contractor”) agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the US Department of Transportation (hereinafter, “USDOT”) Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of sub-contractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the Contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. **Solicitations for subcontractors, including procurements of materials and equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor’s obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex.

4. **Information and Reports:** The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Florida Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, and Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, order and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Contractor shall so certify to the Florida Department of Transportation, or the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, or Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor’s noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Contract, the Florida Department of Transportation shall impose such Contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, or Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. withholding of payments to the Contractor under the Contract until the Contractor complies, or
- b. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions: The Contractor shall include the provisions of the 7-30.1 through 7-30.6 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Florida Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, or Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, however, that, in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the Florida Department of Transportation to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Florida Department of Transportation, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**7-30.2 Appendix E:** During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
2. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
3. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
4. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
5. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
6. Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color national origins or sex);
7. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
8. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;

9. The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

10. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;

11. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);

12. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits discrimination based on sex in education programs, or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

**FROM SECTION 8 (Subletting, Contract Time Extensions, and Liquidated Damages).**

**8-1 Subletting or Assigning of Contracts.**

Do not, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or Contracts or any portion thereof, or of the right, title, or interest therein, without written consent of the Department. If the Contractor chooses to sublet any portion of the Contract, the Contractor must provide a written request to sublet work on the Certification of Sublet Work form developed by the Department for this purpose. With the Engineer's acceptance of the request, the Contractor may sublet a portion of the work, but shall perform with its own organization work amounting to not less than 40% of the total Contract amount. The Certification of Sublet Work request will be deemed acceptable by the Department, for purposes of the Department's consent, unless the Engineer notifies the Contractor within 5 business days of receipt of the Certification of Sublet Work that the Department is not consenting to the requested subletting.

Include in the total Contract amount the cost of materials and manufactured component products, and their transportation to the project site. For the purpose of meeting this requirement the Department will not consider off-site commercial production of materials and manufactured component products that the Contractor purchases, or their transportation to the project, as subcontracted work.

If the Contractor sublets a part of a Contract item, the Department will use only the sublet proportional cost in determining the percentage of subcontracted normal work.

Execute all agreements to sublet work in writing and include all pertinent provisions and requirements of the Contract. All other agreements must be in writing and reference all applicable Contract provisions. Upon request, furnish the Department with a copy of the subcontract and agreement. The subletting of work does not relieve the Contractor or the surety of their respective liabilities under the Contract.

The Department recognizes a subcontractor only in the capacity of an employee or agent of the Contractor, and the Engineer may require the Contractor to remove the subcontractor as in the case of an employee.

**8-10 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work.**

**8-10.2 Amount of Liquidated Damages:** Applicable liquidated damages are the amounts established in the following schedule:

Original Contract Amount	Daily Charge Per Calendar Day
\$50,000 and under.....	\$956
Over \$50,000 but less than \$250,000.....	\$964
\$250,000 but less than \$500,000.....	\$1,241
\$500,000 but less than \$2,500,000.....	\$1,665
\$2,500,000 but less than \$5,000,000.....	\$2,712
\$5,000,000 but less than \$10,000,000.....	\$3,447
\$10,000,000 but less than \$15,000,000.....	\$4,866
\$15,000,000 but less than \$20,000,000.....	\$5,818
\$20,000,000 and over.....	\$9,198 plus 0.00005 of any amount over \$20 million (Round to nearest whole dollar)

**THIS COMPLETES  
THIS  
SPECIFICATIONS  
PACKAGE**

**EXHIBIT 3: PAYMENT BOND FORM**

**CONTRACTOR (PRINCIPAL)**

COMPANY (LEGAL NAME):  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS (No PO Box):  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**SURETY**

COMPANY (LEGAL NAME):  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS (No PO Box):  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**OWNER (OBLIGEE)**

NAME: Alachua County Board of County Commissioners  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS: 12 S.E. First Street, Gainesville, Florida 32601  
TELEPHONE NUMBER: 352-374-5204

**CONTRACT DETAILS**

CONTRACT NO.:  
DATE EXECUTED:  
AMOUNT:  
GENERAL DESCRIPTION:  
STREET ADDRESS OF PROJECT:  
PO NO., RFP, OR INVITATION TO BID NO.:

**BOND**

BOND NUMBER:  
DATE:  
AMOUNT:

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and Surety, as identified above, are bound to Alachua County, Florida, as Obligee, and hereinafter called the County, in the amount identified above, for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

This payment bond is executed pursuant to §255.05, Florida Statutes, and claimants must comply with the notice and time limitations of §255.05(2) and §255.05(10), Florida Statutes.

WHEREAS, Contractor has by written Contract entered into a Contract, identified above, with Alachua County, which Contract Documents are by reference made part hereof, and for the purposes of this Bond are hereafter referred to as the "Contract."

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Contractor promptly makes payments to all persons defined in §713.01, Florida Statutes, who furnish labor, materials and supplies used directly or indirectly by Contractor in the performance of the Contract; then CONTRACTOR'S

OBLIGATION SHALL BE VOID; OTHERWISE, IT SHALL REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

The surety hereby waives notice of and agrees that any changes in or under the Contract and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the Contract or the changes do not affect surety's obligation under this bond.

The provisions of this bond are subject to the notice and time limitations of §255.05(2) and §255.05(10). In no event will the Surety be liable in the aggregate to claimants for more than the penal sum of this Payment Bond, regardless of the number of suits that may be filed by claimants.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

**CONTRACTOR (PRINCIPAL)**

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnesses as to Contractor

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_,  
by \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Notary Public

Personally Known OR Produced Identification

Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

SIGNATURE:

---

SEAL

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE: ATTORNEY IN FACT

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT 4: PERFORMANCE BOND FORM**

**CONTRACTOR (PRINCIPAL)**

COMPANY (LEGAL NAME):  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS (No PO Box):  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**SURETY**

COMPANY (LEGAL NAME):  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS (No PO Box):  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**OWNER (OBLIGEE)**

NAME: Alachua County Board of County Commissioners  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS: 12 S.E. First Street, Gainesville, Florida 32601  
TELEPHONE NUMBER: 352-374-5204

**CONTRACT DETAILS**

CONTRACT NO.:  
DATE EXECUTED:  
AMOUNT:  
GENERAL DESCRIPTION:  
STREET ADDRESS OF PROJECT:  
PO NO., RFP, OR INVITATION TO BID NO.:

**BOND**

BOND NUMBER:  
DATE:  
AMOUNT:

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and Surety, as identified above, are bound to Alachua County, Florida, as Obligee, and hereinafter called the County, in the amount identified above, for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

WHEREAS, Contractor has by written Contract entered into a Contract, identified above, with County, which Contract Documents are by reference made a part hereof, and for the purposes of this Bond are hereafter referred to as the "Contract";

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Contractor:

1. performs the Contract between Contractor and County, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and
2. pays County all losses, damages, including liquidated damages and damages caused by delay, expenses, costs and attorney's fees including appellate proceedings, that County sustains as a result of default by Contractor under the Contract; and

3. performs the guarantee of all Work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract; then THIS BOND IS VOID, OTHERWISE IT REMAINS IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Whenever Contractor shall be, and is declared by County to be, in default under the Contract, and County having performed County's obligations there under, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

1. complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
2. obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, or, if County elects, upon determination by County and Surety jointly of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such Bidder and County, and make available as Work progresses sufficient funds, paid to County, to pay the cost of completion and other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person of corporation other than County named herein.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or other Work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications referred to therein shall in any way affect its obligations under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to Work or to the specifications.

This instrument shall be construed in all respects as a common law bond. It is expressly understood that the time provisions and statute of limitations under §255.05, Florida Statutes, shall not apply to this bond.

In no event will the Surety be liable in the aggregate to Obligee for more than the penal sum of this Performance Bond regardless of the number of suits that may be filed by Obligee.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

**CONTRACTOR (PRINCIPAL)**

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnesses as to Contractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Notary Public

Personally Known OR Produced Identification

Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

SIGNATURE:

\_\_\_\_\_

SEAL

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE:

\_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT 5: CONTRACTOR'S FINAL PAYMENT AFFIDAVIT FORM**

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who after being duly sworn, deposes and says:

(1) He or she is the (title) \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor."

(2) Contractor, pursuant to that certain Contract No. 11472 ("Contract") with Alachua County, a charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner," has furnished or caused to be furnished labor, materials, and services for *Invitation to Bid No. 22-932; Project No. 9177910, CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization, Contract No. 11472*, as more particularly set forth in said Contract.

(3) This affidavit is executed by the Contractor in accordance with §713.06 of the Florida Statutes for the purposes of obtaining final payment from the Owner in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

(4) Contractor certifies, represents and warrants that it has paid all persons defined in §713.01, Florida Statutes, who furnished labor, services, or materials for the prosecution of the Work provided for in the Contract ("Claimants"), all amounts owed them from any previous payments received by Contractor from the Owner and has not withheld any such amounts.

(5) Contractor certifies, represents and warrants that all Work to be performed under the Contract has been fully completed, and all Claimants have been paid in full.

(6) In accordance with the Contract Documents and in consideration of \$\_\_\_\_\_ paid, Contractor releases and waives for itself and all Claimants, including their successors and assigns, all claims demands, damages, costs and expenses, whether in contract or in tort, against Owner relating in any way to the performance of the Contract.

(7) Contractor certifies, represents and warrants for itself and its subcontractors, materialmen, successors and assigns, that all charges for labor, materials, supplies, lands, licenses and other expenses for which Owner might be sued or for which a lien or a demand against any payment bond might be filed, have been fully satisfied and paid.

(8) Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless Owner from all demands or suits, actions, claims of liens or other charges filed or asserted against Owner arising out of the performance by Contractor of the Work covered by the Contract.

**Contractor:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Witnesses

[Corporate Seal]

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT 6: FINAL PAYMENT BOND WAIVER FORM**

**WAIVER OF RIGHT TO CLAIM AGAINST THE PAYMENT BOND (FINAL PAYMENT)**

**OWNER:** Alachua County, a charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida

**CONTRACTOR:**

**PROJECT:** Contract No. 11472 (“Contract”) for labor, materials, and services for *Invitation to Bid No. 22-932; Project No. 9177910, CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization, Contract No. 11472.*

The undersigned Claimant, for itself and its successors and assigns, and in consideration of the final payment made in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, hereby waives and releases its right to claim against the payment bond, and further waives, releases and discharges the Owner and Contractor from any and all claims, demands, obligations, damages, actions, and causes of action, direct or indirect, in law or in equity, for labor, services or materials furnished through \_\_\_\_\_ (insert date) to \_\_\_\_\_, on the job of **Alachua County**, a charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida, for improvements associated with the above referenced Project.

DATED ON \_\_\_\_\_.

Claimant: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Name)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Print Title)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Notary Public

Personally Known OR Produced Identification

Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT 7: INSURANCE**

### **TYPE “A” INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS “ARTISAN CONTRACTORS / SERVICE CONTACTS”**

**The Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of this contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Work hereunder by the contractor/vendor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.**

#### **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

Coverage must be afforded under a per occurrence form policy for limits not less than \$1,000,000 General Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Products / Completed Operations Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Liability, \$1,000,000 each Occurrence, \$50,000 Fire Damage Liability and \$5,000 Medical Expense.

#### **AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

Coverage must be afforded including coverage for all Owned vehicles, Hired and Non-Owned vehicles for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident.

#### **WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER’S LIABILITY**

Coverage to apply for all employees at STATUTORY Limits in compliance with applicable state and federal laws; if any operations are to be undertaken on or about navigable waters, coverage must be included for the USA Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act.

Employer’s Liability limits for not less than \$100,000 each accident; \$500,000 disease policy limit and \$100,000 disease each employee must be included.

#### **BUILDER’S RISK / INSTALLATION FLOATERS (when applicable)**

When this Agreement includes the construction of and/or the addition to a permanent structure or building; including the installation of machinery and/or equipment, the following insurance coverage must be afforded:

Coverage Form: Completed Value, All Risk in an amount equal to 100% of the value upon completion or value of equipment to be installed.

When applicable: Waiver of Occupancy Clause or Cessation of Insurance clause. Flood Insurance as available under the National Flood Insurance Program.

#### **EMPLOYEE FIDELITY COVERAGE (only applicable to vendors whose employees handle funds )**

Employee Dishonesty coverage must be afforded for not less than \$500,000 Blanket all employees

ISO Form

**OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS**

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

**I Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages**

a. The Alachua County Board of County Commissioners, its officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as an Additional Insured as respects: Liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor/Vendor; to include Products and/or Completed Operations of the Contractor/Vendor; Automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Contractor.

b. The Contractor’s insurance coverage shall be considered primary insurance as respects the County, its officials, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County, its officials, employees or volunteers shall be excess of Contractor/Vendor’s insurance and shall be non-contributory.

**II All Coverages**

The Contractor/Vendor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance to the County with a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation. The certificate shall indicate if cover is provided under a “claims made” or “per occurrence” form. If any cover is provided under claims made from the certificate will show a retroactive date, which should be the same date of the contract (original if contract is renewed) or prior.

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

The Contractor/Vendor shall be responsible for all subcontractors working on their behalf as a condition of this Contract. All subcontractors of the Contractor/Vendor shall be subject to the same coverage requirements stated herein.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER: Alachua County Board of County Commissioners**

**MAIL, EMAIL or FAX CERTIFICATES**

**EXHIBIT 7-A: CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT 8: BID SCHEDULE/ SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

DRAFT

# EXHIBIT 9: FHWA-1273

FHWA-1273 – Revised May 1, 2012

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety; Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**B. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein. Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT)

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section (V). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY; ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project.

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

##### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

## 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its Instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

# EXHIBIT 10: WAGE RATE DECISION NUMBER FL157

7/19/2021

SAM.gov

"General Decision Number: FL20210157 01/01/2021

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20200157

State: Florida

Construction Type: Highway

County: Alachua County in Florida.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.95 for calendar year 2021 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.95 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2021. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/01/2021

\* SUFL2013-018 08/19/2013

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work...	\$ 13.81	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 13.96	0.00
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 22.11	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Operator (Striping Machine).....	\$ 12.68	0.32
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Painter.....	\$ 12.13	0.00

<https://sam.gov/wage-determination/FL20210157/0>

1/5

7/19/2021	SAM.gov
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....\$ 13.48	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....\$ 15.82	0.00
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....\$ 17.50	0.00
LABORER (Traffic Control Specialist).....\$ 10.73	0.00
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor.....\$ 13.11	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....\$ 8.94	0.00
LABORER: Grade Checker.....\$ 13.52	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....\$ 12.81	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....\$ 14.34	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....\$ 12.63	0.00
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....\$ 12.70	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....\$ 11.38	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....\$ 15.74	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Finishing Machine.....\$ 15.44	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....\$ 20.38	0.00
OPERATOR: Curb Machine.....\$ 19.33	0.00
OPERATOR: Drill.....\$ 14.71	0.00
OPERATOR: Forklift.....\$ 11.68	0.00
OPERATOR: Gradall.....\$ 14.71	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....\$ 18.89	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....\$ 13.03	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....\$ 16.68	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....\$ 14.76	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....\$ 14.92	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....\$ 14.35	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver.....\$ 17.23	0.00
OPERATOR: Post Driver (Guardrail/Fences).....\$ 20.22	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller.....\$ 11.80	0.00

<https://sam.gov/wege-determination/FL20210157/0>

2/5

7/19/2021		SAM.gov
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.01	0.00
OPERATOR: Screed.....	\$ 13.76	0.00
OPERATOR: Trencher.....	\$ 19.99	0.00
PAINTER: Spray.....	\$ 19.57	0.00
TRAFFIC CONTROL: Flagger.....	\$ 12.02	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....	\$ 11.55	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck....	\$ 14.28	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 15.64	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Slurry Truck.....	\$ 11.96	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 12.42	0.00

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed

<https://sam.gov/wage-determination/FL20210157/0>

3/5

in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination

<https://sam.gov/wage-determination/FL20210157/0>

4/5

7/19/2021

SAM.gov

- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

<https://sam.gov/wage-determination/FL20210157/0>

5/5

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

..

## EXHIBIT 11: TITLE VI ASSURANCE – DOT 1050.2A, APPENDICES A and E

### APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “contractor”) agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, **Federal Highway Administration**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor’s obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration**, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor’s noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the **Federal Highway Administration** may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 *et seq.*).

**EXHIBIT 12: CONSTRUCTION PLANS**

*Alachua County Public Works Contract Plans, Financial Project ID 439500-1-58-01, Alachua County CR 235 at NW 94<sup>th</sup> Ave. Signalization Plans, Final Plans dated December 17, 2019, for Invitation to Bid No. 22-932, Project No: 9177910, "CR 235 at NW 94th Ave Signalization," is exempt pursuant to Section 119.071(3)(b)(1)*

DRAFT



**ALACHUA COUNTY  
ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR INVITATION TO BID  
NO. 22-932**

**LAP PROJECT NO. 439498-1-58-01  
PROJECT NO. 9177911  
AGREEMENT NO. 11604**

**S. MAIN AT WILLISTON ROAD INTERSECTION**

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT NO. 11604 BETWEEN ALACHUA COUNTY AND FOR INVITATION TO BID NO. 22-932 – PROJECT NO. 9177911 – FOR S. MAIN AT WILLISTON ROAD INTERSECTION**

**THIS AGREEMENT** made and entered into on \_\_\_\_\_, by and between , a {---Business Entity State---} {---Business Entity Type---}, whose principal business address is , , (hereinafter referred to as “Contractor”), and Alachua County, charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida, by and through its Board of County Commissioners, (hereinafter referred to as “County”) (collectively, the County and Contractor are hereinafter referred to as the “Parties”).

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the County issued Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 seeking the bids from road construction contractors to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and apparatus for the construction of: signing and pavement marking construction and incidental work and construction of additional traffic control devices on S. Main Street at Williston Road, *in Alachua County, Florida*; and

**WHEREAS**, after evaluating and considering all timely responses to Invitation to Bid No. 22-932, the County identified the Contractor as the lowest price, responsive, responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, the County desires to contract with the Contractor to provide the work described in Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 and the Contractor desires to perform such work for the County in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by the Parties, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

- 1 **THE WORK.** That the Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, equipment, apparatus and services covered by **Exhibit 1: *Non-Technical Specifications*** attached hereto and incorporated by reference, **Exhibit 2: *Technical Specifications*** attached hereto and incorporated by reference, and **Exhibit 12: *Alachua County Public Works Contract Plans Financial Project ID 439498-1-58-01, Alachua County CR 329 (S. Main St.) @ SR 331 (SE Williston Rd.) Intersection Improvement***, dated September 4, 2019, for *Invitation to Bid No. 22-932, Project No: 9177911, “S. Main at Williston Road Intersection”* attached hereto and incorporated by reference, hereinafter collectively referred to as “Contract Documents and Specifications”, which shall include all incidental and necessary work thereto (the “Work”). All Work shall be performed and completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and Specifications. The Contract Documents and Specifications are made part of this Agreement as set forth herein. The Contractor acknowledges that it has received the Contract Documents and Specifications.

- 2 **CONTRACT PRICE.** The Work includes both Lump Sum items and Unit Price items. For performing the Work, the Contractor shall be paid a sum that SHALL NOT EXCEED (\$) (the “Contract Amount”), unless a Change Order or Amendment is issued in accordance this Agreement. Invoices and payments shall be allocated as provided in the Schedule of Values, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as **Exhibit 8**. The Contractor shall invoice the County at the prices set forth in **Exhibit 8**, and the County shall pay the Contractor, only for the actual quantities of Work performed or materials furnished in accordance with this Agreement. The Parties agree that the Estimated Quantities set forth in **Exhibit 8** may be increased or decreased as provided in this Agreement without, in any way, changing or invalidating the any of the Unit or Lump Sum prices set forth in **Exhibit 8**.
- 3 **GENERAL CONDITIONS**
- 3.1 That it is mutually agreed between the Parties hereto that if, at any time after the execution of this Agreement and delivery to the County of the surety bonds required by **Paragraph 5**, the County shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bond to be unsatisfactory, or if, for any reason, such bond ceases to be adequate to cover the performance of the Work the Contractor shall, at its own expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from the County to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds in such form and amount, and with surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the County. In such event, no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this Agreement until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the Work shall be furnished in a manner and form satisfactory to the County.
- 3.2 That it is agreed by both Parties hereto that progress payments and final payment for Work performed, determined by the County's Project Representative, will be made in accordance with the provisions as stipulated in the Contract Documents and Specifications. It is agreed that 5% of the amount earned through each progress payment as set forth in the Contract Documents and Specifications will be withheld until the Work reaches 50% completion. For purposes of this Agreement, 50% completion is defined as the amount of Work completed by the Contractor and acceptance by the County that equals 50% of the Contract Amount as defined in paragraph 2.1 of this Agreement. Once 50% completion is reached, the Contractor may request that the County shall pay up to one half of the retainage then held by the County for the properly completed Work. If the County does not dispute any Work or payment, the County will make such payment. Furthermore, once 50% completion is reached, the County shall only retain 5% of each progress payment.
- 3.3 Within 15 days of obtaining Substantial Completion of the Work as defined herein, or if not defined upon reaching beneficial occupancy or use, the Contractor and County will develop a list (the “List”) of items required to render complete, satisfactory and acceptable the Work required herein. The County shall provide the Contractor a draft of The List within 5 days of obtaining Substantial Completion. Contractor will notify the County of acceptance or of any changes requested within 5 days of receipt. If the Contractor accepts the List, it shall be deemed delivered upon receipt of said acceptance by the County. If the Contractor proposes any changes, the County shall review said changes and shall deliver the List to the Contractor within 5 days of receipt of Contractor’s proposed changes. Delivery of the List does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for corrective Work or for pending items not yet completed for the Work and any items that are identified after development of The List that are required to correct or complete the Work remain the

responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall reach Final Completion, including the items outline in The List, within the timeframe outlined in **Paragraph 4** or thirty (30) days after The List is developed by the Parties, whichever is more.

- 3.4 If the County fails to develop the list in the time specified, the Contractor may request payment for all retainage held by the County, less any amounts withheld for incomplete or uncorrected Work. If the Contractor fails to cooperate with the County in developing The List, or obligations under The List, the County shall notify the Contractor in writing of its failure to cooperate in developing The List and the County shall not obligated to pay the retainage.
- 3.5 The County shall not be obligated to make payment to the Contractor for amounts that are the subject of, or release retainage related to, a good faith dispute or a claim brought pursuant to §255.05, Florida Statutes.
- 3.6 Once all items on The List have been completed, the Contractor may request the remaining retainage from the County. In cases of a dispute as to completion of an item on the List, the County may withhold and amount not to exceed 150% of the total cost to complete disputed items.
- 3.7 The FHWA-1273 Electronic version, dated May 1, 2012 is posted on FDOT'S website at the following URL address <http://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/URLinSpecs/Files/FHWA1273.pdf>. The Contractor shall obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions contained in FHWA-1273. If FDOT's website cannot be accessed, contact the FDOT's Specifications Office Web Coordinator at (850) 414-4101. The FHWA 1273 must be included verbatim in the final executed contract for all federally funded construction agreements and all subcontractor agreements. FHWA 1273 is hereby incorporated in this Agreement as **Exhibit 9**.
- 3.8 For this Contract, payment of predetermined minimum wages applies. The U.S. Department of Labor (USDOL) Wage Rates applicable to this Contract are listed in Wage Rate Decision Number FL2020157, as modified up through ten days prior to the opening of bids. Obtain the applicable General Decision(s) (Wage Tables) through the FDOT's Office of Construction website and ensure that employees receive the minimum compensation applicable. Review the General Decisions for all classifications necessary to complete the project. Request additional classifications through the Engineer's office when needed. For guidance on the requirements for the payment of wages and benefits and the submittal of certified payrolls, and for general guidance and examples of multiple wage rates when assigned to a Contract, refer to the FDOT's Office of Construction website. Questions regarding wage rates and the applicability of wage tables should be submitted to the County Engineer or his representative. Contact the FDOT's Prevailing Wage Rate Coordinator at (850) 414-4688 if FDOT's website cannot be accessed or there are questions. FL2020157 is hereby incorporated in this Agreement as **Exhibit 10**.
- 3.9 The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor during the term of the Contract and shall expressly require any subcontractors performing Work or providing services pursuant to the Contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the Contract term.

- 3.10 Title VI Non-Discrimination Assurance – DOT 1050.2A, Appendices A and E are hereby incorporated in this Agreement as **Exhibit 11**.
- 3.11 The Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations and building code requirements applicable to the Work contained in this Agreement. The Contractors shall be familiar with all state and local laws, ordinances, code rules and regulations that may in any way affect the Work. Ignorance on the part of the Contractor will in no way relieve it of responsibility. The Contractor shall abide by and conduct its programs and provide its services in compliance with the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1866, Civil Rights Act of 1871, Equal Pay Act of 1963, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Age Discrimination and Employment Acts of 1967, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act, 1991 Federal Civil Rights Act, 1992 Florida Civil Rights Act, and all other applicable ordinances, statutes, laws and amendments thereto.

#### 4 **CONTRACT TIME AND DAMAGES**

- 4.1 It is agreed by both Parties that **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** for the completion of the Work. The Contract Time shall begin as set forth within the issuance of a Notice to Proceed to the Contractor by the County. Contract Time for Substantial Completion is 75 Working Days, as defined in Contract Documents and Specifications, from the Contractor's receipt of the Notice to Proceed. Contract Time for Final Completion is 30 calendar days after Substantial Completion is met, unless extended in accordance with §218.735(7)(c), Florida Statutes.
- 4.2 Inasmuch as failure to complete the Work within the time herein fixed will result in substantial injury to the County and whereas damages arising from such failure cannot be calculated with any degree of certainty, it is hereby agreed that if such Work has not reached Substantial Completion as herein defined or within such further time, if any, as shall be allowed for such performance of Substantial Completion in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Contractor shall pay the County as liquidated damages and not as a penalty the sum of Nine Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars and Zero Cents (\$964.00) per day for each and every calendar day after the date fixed for Substantial Completion.
- 4.3 Inasmuch as failure to complete the Work within the time herein fixed will result in substantial injury to the County and whereas damages arising from such failure cannot be calculated with any degree of certainty, it is hereby agreed that if such Work has not reached Final Completion as herein defined or within such further time, if any, as shall be allowed for such performance of Final Completion in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Contractor shall pay the County as liquidated damages and not as a penalty the sum of Nine Hundred Sixty-Four Dollars and Zero Cents (\$964.00) per day for each and every calendar day after the date fixed for Final Completion.

#### 5 **PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS**

- 5.1 Within ten (10) business days after signature of this Agreement by the Parties, Contractor shall provide Owner with Payment and Performance Bonds, in the forms prescribed as **Exhibits 4 & 5**, in the amount of 100% of the total sum of the Contract Amount, the costs of which are to be paid by the Contractor.
- 5.2 If the surety for any bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt, becomes insolvent, its right to do business is terminated in the State of Florida, or it ceases to meet the requirements imposed by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, within five (5)

calendar days thereafter, substitute another bond and surety, both of which shall be subject to the minimum requirements noted above and County's approval.

5.3 In accordance with the requirements of §255.05(1)(a), Florida Statutes, the Contractor shall record a copy of the Performance and Payment Bonds in the Public Records of Alachua County, Florida, prior to performing any Work under this Agreement. The Contractor shall deliver a certified copy of the recorded Performance and Payment Bonds to the County at least five (5) days prior to performing any Work under this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any Work under this Agreement prior to recording said bonds. The timely delivery of the certified copy of the recorded Performance and Payment Bonds is a condition precedent to County's obligation to make any payments to the Contractor hereunder.

6 **NOTICES** - Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement any notice of default or termination from either party to the other party must be in writing and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery with receipt. All notices shall be deemed delivered two (2) business days after mailing, unless delivered by personal delivery in which case delivery shall be deemed to occur upon actual receipt by the other party. For purposes of all notices, Contractor's and County representative are:

County:

Alachua County Public Works  
5620 NW 120<sup>th</sup> Lane  
Gainesville, FL 32653  
Attn: Public Works Director  
[tstrom@alachuacounty.us](mailto:tstrom@alachuacounty.us)

Contractor:

,  
Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

A copy of any notice, request or approval to the County must also be sent to:

J.K. "Jess" Irby, Esq.  
Clerk of the Court  
12 SE 1<sup>st</sup> Street  
Gainesville, FL 32601  
Attn: Finance and Accounting  
[dmw@alachuaclerk.org](mailto:dmw@alachuaclerk.org)

And

Procurement Office  
12 SE 1<sup>st</sup> Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Gainesville, Florida 32601  
Attn: Contracts

7. **RELEASE OF CLAIMS.** It is agreed that when all Work contemplated by this Agreement has reached Final Completion and has been inspected and approved by the County, or the County's authorized representatives, the Contractor shall furnish to the County the Contractor's Final Affidavit in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit 5**, or other such release as provided for in §255.05, Florida Statutes, and agreed to by the County. Submission of the Contractor's invoice for final payment shall further constitute the Contractor's representation to the County that all obligations of the Contractor to others, including but not limited to its consultants, subcontractors, and suppliers, incurred in connection with the Work, have been paid in full and Contractor shall include executed and notarized Waivers of Right to Claim against the Payment Bond, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit 6**, from all persons defined in §713.01, Florida Statutes, who furnished labor, services, or materials for the prosecution of the Work provided for in this Agreement, unless the Contractor provides the County with a written consent from the surety regarding the Work or the payment in question.

8. **GOVERNING ORDER OF DOCUMENTS**

8.1 In cases of discrepancy, the governing order of the documents is as follows:

- 8.1.1 Amendments and Change orders;
- 8.1.2 This Agreement;
- 8.1.3 Technical Specifications, *Special Conditions*, for Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 (**Exhibit 2**);
- 8.1.4 Non-Technical Specifications, *General Conditions*, for Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 (**Exhibit 1**);
- 8.1.5 *Alachua County Public Works Contract Plans Financial Project ID 439498-1-58-01, Alachua County CR 329 (S. Main St.) @ SR 331 (SE Williston Rd.) Intersection Improvement*, dated September 4, 2019, for Invitation to Bid No. 22-932 (**Exhibit 12**);
- 8.1.6 Contractor's Bid Submittal.

9. **INDEMNIFICATION**

- 9.1. To the maximum extent permitted by Florida law, but subject to the monetary limitation that the extent of the Contractor's indemnification obligation shall not exceed the awarded Contract Price, the Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County, and its officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentionally wrongful conduct of the Contractor and other persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Agreement. Contractor agrees that indemnification of the County shall extend to any and all work performed by the Contractor, its subcontractors, employees, agents, servants or assigns.
- 9.2. The Contractor obligation to indemnify under this Article will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement until it is determined by final judgment that an action against the County or an indemnified party for the matter indemnified hereunder is fully and finally barred by the applicable statute of limitations.
- 9.3. This obligation shall in no way be limited in any nature whatsoever by any limitation

on the amount or type of Contractor insurance coverage. This indemnification provision shall survive the termination of the Agreement between the County and the Contractor. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to nor shall it constitute a waiver of the State of Florida and the Agency's sovereign immunity.

9.4. In any and all claims against the County or any of its agents or employees by any employee of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Article shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or employee benefit acts.

9.5. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to nor shall it constitute a waiver of the State of Florida and the County's sovereign immunity or the provisions or limits of liability of §768.28, Florida Statutes.

## **10. PROJECT RECORDS**

### **10.1. General Provisions:**

10.1.1. Any document submitted to the County may be a public record and is open for inspection or copying by any person or entity. "Public records" are defined as all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received pursuant to law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business by any agency per §119.011(12), Florida Statutes. Any document is subject to inspection and copying unless exempted under Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.

10.1.2. In accordance with §119.0701, Florida Statutes, the Contractor, *when acting on behalf of the County*, as provided under 119.011(2), Florida Statutes, shall keep and maintain public records as required by law and retain them as provided by the General Record Schedule established by the Department of State. Upon request from the County's custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time unless exempted under Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide the public records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in this chapter or as otherwise provided by law.

10.1.3. Contractor shall ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of this Agreement and following completion of this Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the County.

### **10.2. Confidential Information:**

10.2.1. During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor may claim that some or all of Contractor's information, including, but not limited to, software documentation, manuals, written methodologies and processes, pricing, discounts, or other considerations (hereafter collectively referred to as "Confidential Information"), is, or has been treated as confidential and proprietary by Contractor in accordance with §812.081, Florida Statutes, or other law, and is exempt from disclosure under the Public Record Act. Contractor shall clearly identify and mark Confidential

Information as “Confidential Information” or “CI” and the County shall use reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of the information properly identified by the Contractor as “Confidential Information” or “CI.”

10.2.2. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing of any request received by the County for disclosure of Contractor’s Confidential Information and the Contractor may assert any exemption from disclosure available under applicable law by seeking a protective order against disclosure from a court of competent jurisdiction. Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify, and hold the County, its officers, employees and agents free and harmless from and against any claims or judgments arising out of a request for disclosure of Confidential Information. Contractor shall investigate, handle, respond to, and defend, using counsel chosen by the County, at Contractor’s sole cost and expense, any such claim, even if any such claim is groundless, false, or fraudulent. Contractor shall pay for all costs and expenses related to such claim, including, but not limited to, payment of attorney fees, court costs, and expert witness fees and expenses. Upon completion of this Agreement, the provisions of this paragraph shall continue to survive. Contractor releases County from claims or damages related to disclosure by County.

10.2.3. **Project Completion:** Upon completion of the Work, or in the event this Agreement is terminated, the Contractor, *when acting on behalf of the County* as provided under §119.011(2), Florida Statutes, shall transfer, at no cost, to the County all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the County upon completion or termination of the Agreement, it must destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon the completion or termination of the Agreement all applicable requirements for retaining public records shall be met. All records stored electronically shall be provided to the County, upon request from the Counties custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County.

10.3. **Compliance:** The Contractor may be subject to penalties under §119.10, Florida Statutes, if the Contractor fails to provide the public records to the County within a reasonable time.

**IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR’S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE AT EMAIL: [publicrecordsrequest@alachuacounty.us](mailto:publicrecordsrequest@alachuacounty.us); PHONE (352) 384-3132 Address 12 SE 1<sup>st</sup> Street, Gainesville, FL 32601**

11 **INSURANCE** Throughout the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide insurance of the types and in the amounts set forth in **Exhibit 7**. The Contractor shall also require any subcontractors to provide insurance as set forth in **Exhibit 7**. A current copy of the Contractor Certificate of Insurance showing coverage of the types and in the amounts required is attached hereto as **Exhibit 7-A**.

- 12 **SEVERABILITY AND AMBIGUITY** It is understood and agreed by the Parties to this Agreement that if any of the provisions of the Agreement shall contravene, or be invalid under the laws of the State of Florida, such contravention or invalidity shall not invalidate the entire Agreement, but it shall be construed as if not containing the particular provision or provisions held to be invalid, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be construed and enforced accordingly. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if jointly drafted by the Parties and no presumption, inference, or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring a Party by virtue or authorship of any or all of the Agreement's provisions. Each Party represents and agrees that it has had the opportunity to seek the advice of appropriate professions, including legal professionals, in the review and execution of this Agreement.
- 13 **AMENDMENT** This Agreement may be amended by mutual written agreement of the Parties hereto. Further, this Agreement, including without limitation all changes in the maximum indebtedness, scope of services, time of completion, and other material terms and conditions, may be changed only by such written amendment.
- 14 **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**In the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor will be acting in the capacity of an independent Contractor, and not as an agent, employee, partner, joint venture, or associate of the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods and techniques, sequences and procedures utilized by the Contractor in the full performance of this Agreement. Neither Contractor nor anyone employed by Contractor shall represent, act, purport to act, or to be deemed to be the agent, representative, employee or servant of the County.
- 15 **CHOICE OF LAW** The laws of the State of Florida shall govern this Agreement and the duties and obligations stated within this Agreement. Sole and exclusive venue for all actions arising under this Agreement shall be in Alachua County, Florida.
- 16 **COMPLETE AGREEMENT** This Agreement contains the sole and entire agreement between the County and the Contractor and supersedes any other written or oral agreements between them not incorporated herein.
- 17 **NON WAIVER** The failure of any party to exercise any right in this Agreement will not waive such right in the event of any further default or non-compliance.
- 18 **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS** The Contractor shall not assign its rights hereunder, excepting its right to payment, nor shall it delegate any of its duties hereunder without the written consent of the County. Subject to the provisions of the preceding sentence, each party hereto binds itself, its successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other and to the successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of the County, nor shall it be construed as giving any right or benefit hereunder to anyone other than the County or the Contractor.
- 19 **NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES** Nothing contained herein shall create any relationship, contractual or otherwise, with, or any rights in favor of, any third party.
- 20 **MODIFICATIONS** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties hereto, and it shall not be considered modified, altered, changed or amended in any respect unless in writing and signed by the Parties hereto.

21 **WAIVERS OF CLAIMS AND CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS**

21.1 The Contractor's obligations to perform the Work and complete the project in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither approval of any progress, nor approval of final payment by the Alachua County Public Works Director, nor the issuance of a certificate of substantial completion, nor any payment by the Clerk of the Court to the Contractor under the Contract Documents, nor any use or occupancy of the project or any part thereof by the County, nor any act of acceptance by the County, nor any failure to do so, nor any correction of faulty or defective Work by the County shall constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents. The acceptance of Final Payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor against the County, other than those previously made in writing and still unsettled.

22 **DEFAULT AND TERMINATION**

22.1 The failure of the Contractor to comply with any provision of this Agreement will place the Contractor in default. Prior to terminating the Agreement, the County will notify the Contractor in writing. This notification will make specific reference to the provision which gave rise to the default. The County will give the Contractor seven (7) days to cure the default or develop a plan and time line acceptable to the County to cure the default. The County Engineer is authorized to provide written notice of default on behalf of the County, and if the default situation is not corrected within the allotted time, the Department is authorized to provide final termination notice on behalf of the County to the Contractor.

22.2 The County may terminate the Agreement without cause by first providing at least thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor prior to the termination date. The County Engineer is authorized to provide written notice of termination on behalf of the County.

22.3 If funds to finance this Agreement become unavailable, the County may terminate the Agreement with no less than twenty-four hours' notice in writing to the Contractor. The County will be the final authority as to the availability of funds. The County will pay the Contractor for all Work completed prior to any notice of termination.

22.4 If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, either voluntary or involuntary, the County may terminate the Agreement effective on the day and at the time the bankruptcy petition is filed and may proceed to provide service as previously outlined.

23 **COUNTY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE**

23.1 If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if he makes a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for the Contractor or for any of his property, or if he files a petition to take advantage of any debtors' act, or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or similar laws, or if he repeatedly fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment, or if he fails to make prompt payments to Subcontractors or for labor, materials, or equipment, or if he disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public body having jurisdiction, or if he disregards the authority of the County Engineer, or he otherwise violates any provisions of the Contract

Documents, then the County may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor and his surety seven (7) days written notice, terminate the Agreement and take possession of the project and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor, and finish the Work by whatever method he may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished.

23.2 Where the Agreement has been so terminated by the County, said termination shall not affect any rights of the County against the Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of monies by the County due the Contractor will not release the Contractor from liability.

23.3 Upon seven (7) days written notice to the Contractor, the County may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to abandon the project and terminate the Agreement. In such case, the Contractor shall be paid for all Work executed and any expense sustained plus a reasonable profit.

24 **WORKPLACE VIOLENCE**

24.1 Employees of the Contractor are prohibited from committing any act of workplace violence. Violation may be grounds for termination. Workplace violence means the commission of any of the following acts by a Contractor's employee.

24.1.1 Battery: intentional offensive touching or application of force or violence to another.

24.1.2 Stalking: willfully, maliciously and repeatedly following or harassing another person.

25 **DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS** The rights and remedies available hereunder, and, in particular without limitation, the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by Agreement No. 11604 and the rights and remedies available to the County thereunder, shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any otherwise imposed or available law, by special guarantee or other provisions of the Contract Documents and Specifications.

26 **POLLUTION ABATEMENT** The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and Local laws and regulations controlling pollution of the environment. He shall take necessary precautions to prevent pollution of streams, lakes and ponds with fuels, oils, bitumens, chemicals and other harmful materials. He shall take necessary measures to minimize soil erosion.

27 **INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PEOPLE OR PROPERTY** Should the County or the Contractor suffer injury or damage to its person or property because of any error, omission or act of the other or of any of his employees or agents or others for whose acts he is legally liable, claim shall be made in writing to the other party within a reasonable time of the first observance of such injury or damage.

28 **HEALTH CONSIDERTATIONS** The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in a neat and sanitary condition, such accommodations for the use of his employees as are necessary to comply with the requirements and regulations of the State and Local Boards of Health. The Contractor shall commit no public nuisance.

29 **ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES** The Parties agree that an electronic version of this Agreement shall have the same legal effect and enforceability as a paper version. The Parties further agree that this Agreement, regardless of whether in electronic or paper form, may be executed by use of electronic signatures. Electronic signatures shall have the same legal effect and enforceability as manually written signatures. The County shall determine the means and methods by which electronic signatures may be used to execute this Agreement and shall provide the Contractor with instructions on how to use said method. Delivery of this Agreement or any other document contemplated hereby bearing an manually written or electronic signature by facsimile transmission (whether directly from one facsimile device to another by means of a dial-up connection or whether mediated by the worldwide web), by electronic mail in “portable document format” (“.pdf”) form, or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing an original or electronic signature.

**30. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY E-VERIFY SYSTEM**

- 30.1. The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security’s E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor during the term of the agreement. The E-Verify system is located at <https://www.uscis.gov/e-verify>.
- 30.2. The Contractor shall expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the County’s agreement to utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security’s E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the term of the agreement. The E-Verify system is located at <https://www.uscis.gov/e-verify>.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed for the uses and purposes therein expressed on the day and year first above-written.

**ALACHUA COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Ken Cornell, Chair

Board of County Commissioners

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST**

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_

J.K. "Jess" Irby, Esq., Clerk

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_

Alachua County Attorney's Office

**CONTRACTOR**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**IF THE CONTRACTOR IS NOT A NATURAL PERSON, PLEASE PROVIDE A CERTIFICATE OF INCUMBENCY AND AUTHORITY, OR A CORPORATE RESOLUTION, LISTING THOSE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE AGREEMENTS ON BEHALF OF YOUR ORGANIZATION. IF ARE A NATURAL PERSON, THEN YOUR SIGNATURE MUST BE NOTARIZED.**

**EXHIBIT 1: NON-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Non-Technical Specifications  
(General Terms & Conditions)

S Main at Williston Road Intersection (439498-1-58-01)

Project No. 9177911

DRAFT

## 1.0 DEFINITIONS

These definitions apply to this exhibit and any all subsequent exhibits. Where the following terms or their pronouns occur herein, the intent and meaning shall be as follows:

- 1.1 **AGREEMENT:** The written document between the County and the Contractor covering the Work to be performed, including the Contractor's Bid and the Bonds.
- 1.2 **BONDS:** Bid, Performance and Payment Bonds and other instruments of security, furnished by the Contractor and his surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.3 **CHANGE ORDER:** A written order to the Contractor, signed by the Board of County Commissioners or County Manager, authorizing an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or an adjustment in the Contract Amount, Contract Price or the Contract Time, issued after execution of the Agreement.
- 1.4 **CONTINGENCY AMOUNT:** The total monies established to efficiently and timely address any unknown or unanticipated conditions and pay factor adjustments. Contractor has no entitlement to any contingency amount without written notice from the County.
- 1.5 **CONTRACT:** The written agreement incorporating the bid submitted by the bidder and which is approved by the Board, or its designee, along with all documents covering the Work to be performed.
- 1.6 **CONTRACT AMOUNT:** The total monies payable to the Contractor under the provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 1.7 **CONTRACT PRICE:** The total monies payable to the Contractor plus the established contingency amount under the provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 1.8 **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:** The Agreement, Specifications, Drawings, Addenda whether issued prior to the opening of bids or execution of the Contract and Modifications.
- 1.9 **CONTRACT TIME:** The number of days stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work.
- 1.10 **CONTRACTOR:** The person, firm or corporation with whom the County has executed a contract for the performance of the Work, or his legally authorized representative.
- 1.11 **COUNTY:** Alachua County, Florida, through the Board of County Commissioners, or its authorized legal representative.
- 1.12 **COUNTY ENGINEER:** The Alachua County Engineer, acting directly or through duly authorized representatives; such representatives acting within the scope of the duties and authority assigned to them.
- 1.13 **DIRECTOR:** The Department Director, or his authorized representative, 5620 NW 120 Lane, Gainesville, Florida 32653, acting for the County.
- 1.14 **DRAWINGS:** The drawings and plans which show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by the Director and are referred to in the Contract Documents.
- 1.15 **FIELD CHANGE ORDER:** A written order to the Contractor signed by the Public Works Director or designee for modifications to the work that do not increase the Contract Price, that do not increase Contract Time and that do not increase the size (project limits), function (project type) or intended use of the work..
- 1.16 **PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE:** The authorized representative of the Director

who is assigned to the project or any parts thereof.

- 1.17 RESPONSIBLE AGENT: The duly authorized representative of the Alachua County Board of County Commissioners or the Contractor during the contract period.
- 1.18 SHOP DRAWINGS: All Drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules and other data which are prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor and which illustrate the equipment, materials or some portion of the Work.
- 1.19 SPECIFICATIONS: The directions, provisions and requirements contained herein, together with all written Agreements made or to be made, setting out or relating to the method and manner of performing the Work, or to the quantities and qualities of materials and labor to be furnished under the Contract.
- 1.20 SUBCONTRACTORS: Any person, firm or corporation, other than the Contractor, supplying labor, equipment or material for work at the site of the project.
- 1.21 WORK: Any and all obligations, duties and responsibilities necessary to the successful completion of the project assigned to or undertaken by the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and other incidentals.

## 2.0 STARTING THE WORK

### 2.1 Schedule

Within ten (10) days after execution of the Agreement, the Contractor will submit to the County Engineer for approval an estimated progress schedule indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work and a schedule of Shop Drawings submissions.

### 2.2 Pre-Construction Conference

Before starting Work, a conference will be held to review the above schedules and submittal package (See 2.5 Submittals), to establish procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submissions, to establish procedures for processing applications for payment and to establish a working understanding between the parties as to the project. Present at the conference will be the County Engineer, and/or his Project Representative, and the Contractor and utility company representatives.

### 2.3 Notice to Proceed

Upon execution and delivery of the Agreement, the County Engineer will give the Contractor a written Notice to Proceed stating date by which the Contractor must start the Work; but such date shall not be more than thirty (30) days after the date of execution and delivery of the Agreement. No work shall be done prior to receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

### 2.4 Commencement of Time

The Contract Time shall commence on the date when the Work is actually started but no later than the date provided in the Notice to Proceed.

### 2.5 Submittals

The Contractor's submittal package for the Pre-Construction meeting shall include: the Surveyor's License Confirmation on a form provided by the County,

Maintenance of Traffic Plan, Erosion & Sedimentation Control Plan, and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan to be approved by the County prior to any construction activities along with any other requirements or permits as outlined in this document. All submittals must be approved by the County prior to implementation.

### 3.0 INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- 3.1 It is the intent of the Specifications and Drawings to describe a complete project to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 3.2 The Contract Documents comprise the entire Agreement between the County and the Contractor. They may be amended only by approval of a Change Order or Field Change Order or Contract Amendment.

### 4.0 OWNERSHIP AND COPIES OF DOCUMENTS; RECORD DOCUMENTS

- 4.1 All Specifications, Drawings and copies thereof furnished by Alachua County shall remain the property of Alachua County. They shall not be used on another project, and with the exception of those sets of Contract Documents which have been signed in connection with the execution of the Agreement, shall be returned to the County on request upon completion of the project.
- 4.2 The County will furnish to the Contractor three (3) copies of the Drawings as are reasonably necessary for the execution of the Work. Additional copies will be furnished, upon request, at the cost of reproduction.
- 4.3 The Contractor will keep one record copy of all Specifications, Drawings, Addenda, Modifications, and Shop Drawings at the site in good order and annotated to show all changes made during the construction process. These shall be available to the Director and/or his Project Representatives.

### 5.0 WORK BY OTHERS

- 5.1 The County may perform additional work related to the project by itself, or the County may let other direct contracts therefore, which shall contain General Conditions similar to these. The Contractor shall afford the other Contractors who are parties to such direct contracts (or the County, if it is performing the additional work) reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of work and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs.
- 5.2 If any part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of any such other Contractor (or the County), the Contractor will inspect and promptly report to the County Engineer in writing any defects or deficiencies in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. His failure to so report shall constitute an acceptance of the other work as to be fit and proper for the relationship of his Work, except as to defects and deficiencies which may appear in the other work after the execution of his Work.
- 5.3 The Contractor will do all cutting, fitting and patching of his Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit it to receive or be received by such other work. The Contractor will not endanger any work of others

by cutting, excavating or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of the County Engineer.

- 5.4 If the performance of additional work by other contractors or the County is not noted in the Contract Documents prior to the award of the contract, written notice thereof shall be given to the Contractor prior to starting any such additional work. Contractor work schedules shall be adjusted to allow for any necessary utility adjustments identified prior to start of work. If the Contractor believes that the performance of such additional work by the County or others involves him in additional expense or entitles him to an extension of the Contract Time, he may make a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraphs 15-17.

## 6.0 RESPONSIBLE AGENT

- 6.1 The Contractor shall designate and submit a responsible agent and alternate as necessary, for all dealings, communications, or notices or contracts between the County and the contractor.
- 6.2 The County Engineer will be the responsible agent for the County. Any notice or communication to or from the responsible agent shall be deemed to be a communication to the contractor.
- 6.3 A letter when addressed and sent by certified list mail to either part, at its business herein, will constitute notice required in this contract.

## 7.0 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 7.1 Precaution shall be exercised at all times for the protection of employees, other persons and property.
- 7.2 Contractor's employees shall report to their superintendent any hazardous conditions or items in need of repair noted during the performance of work. Said superintendent shall thereupon notify the responsible agent or his designee of such conditions.

## 8.0 SUBCONTRACTS

- 8.1 The Contractor will not employ any Subcontractor (whether initially or as a substitute) against whom the County or the County Engineer may have reasonable objection, nor will the Contractor be required to employ any Subcontractor against whom he has reasonable objection. The Contractor will not make any substitution for any Subcontractor who has been accepted by the County and the County Engineer, prior to written concurrence by the County Engineer.
- 8.2 The Contractor will be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of his Subcontractors and of persons directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons for whose acts any of them may be liable to the same extent that he is responsible for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any Subcontractor and the County or the County Engineer or any obligation on the part of the County or the County Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any monies due any Subcontractor, except as may otherwise be required by law. The Director may furnish to any Subcontractor, to the extent practicable,

evidence of amounts paid to the Contractor as compensation for specific Work performed.

8.3 The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or delineating the Work to be performed by any trade.

8.4 The Contractor agrees to specifically bind every Subcontractor to all of the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Every Subcontractor, by undertaking to perform any of the Work, will thereby automatically be deemed to be bound by such terms and conditions.

#### 9.0 PHYSICAL AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

9.1 The County Engineer will, upon request, furnish to the Contractor copies of all available boundary surveys and subsurface tests.

9.2 The Contractor will promptly notify the County Engineer in writing of any subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents. The County Engineer will promptly investigate those conditions and determine if further surveys or subsurface tests are necessary. Promptly thereafter, the County Engineer will obtain the necessary additional surveys and tests and furnish copies to the Contractor. If the County Engineer finds that the results of such surveys or tests indicate subsurface or latent physical conditions differing significantly from those indicated in the Contract Documents, a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

#### 10.0 COUNTY ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.1 The County Engineer shall be the County's representative during the construction period. All instructions of the County to the Contractor shall be issued through the County Engineer.

10.2 The County Engineer will make periodic visits to the site to observe the progress and quality of the executed Work and to determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. He will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, nor will he be responsible for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures or the safety precautions incident thereto. His efforts will be directed toward providing assurance for the County that the completed project will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, but he will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. On the basis of his on-site observations as an experienced and qualified design professional, he will keep the County informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard the County against defects and deficiencies in the Work of the Contractor.

10.3 The County Engineer will have authority to disapprove of or reject Work which is defective; i.e., it is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective, does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval referred to in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 12. He will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 14.3,

whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed.

- 10.4 Neither the County Engineer's authority to act under this Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 10 nor any decision made by him in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the County Engineer to the Contractor and Subcontractor, any of their agents or employees or any other person performing any of the Work.

#### 11.0 COUNTY ENGINEER'S INTERPRETATIONS AND DECISIONS

11.1 The County Engineer will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations (in the form of drawings or otherwise) as he may determine necessary for the proper execution of the Work. Such clarifications and interpretations are to be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor believes that a written clarification and interpretation entitles him to an increase in the Contract Amount, he may make a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 16.

11.2 The County Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and the judge of the performance there under. In his capacity as interpreter and judge he will exercise his best efforts to insure faithful performance by both the County and the Contractor. He will not show partiality to either and shall not be liable for the result of any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the execution and progress of the Work or the interpretation of or performance under the Contract Documents shall be referred initially to the County Engineer for decisions, which he shall render in writing within a reasonable time.

#### 12.0 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

12.1 If the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction require any Work to specifically be inspected, tested or approved by someone other than the Contractor, the Contractor will give the County Engineer timely notice of readiness therefore. The Contractor will furnish the County Engineer the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval. All such tests will be in accordance with the methods prescribed by the American Society for Testing and Materials or such other applicable organization as may be required by law or the Contract Documents. If any such Work required so to be inspected, tested or approved is covered up without written approval or consent of the County Engineer, it must, if directed by the County Engineer, be uncovered for observation at the Contractor's expense. The cost of all such inspections, tests and approvals shall be borne by the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

12.2 Any Work which fails to meet the requirements of any such test, inspection or approval and any Work which meets the requirements of any such test or approval but does not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be considered defective. Such defective Work may be rejected, corrected or accepted as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 19.

12.3 Neither observations by the County Engineer nor inspections, tests, or approvals by persons other than the Contractor shall relieve the Contractor from his obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

#### 13.0 CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

13.1 The Contractor will supervise and direct the Work efficiently and with his best skill and attention. He will be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. Before undertaking the Work, he will carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify all figures shown thereon and all field measurements. He will at once report in writing to the County Engineer any conflict, error or discrepancy which he may discover. The Contractor will be responsible to see that the finished Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

13.2 The Contractor will keep on the Work, at all times during its progress, a resident superintendent satisfactory to the County Engineer. The superintendent shall not be replaced without the consent of the County Engineer, except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be the Contractor's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of the Contractor. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

13.3 The Contractor will provide competent, suitably qualified personnel and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Survey and layout work shall be performed under direction of a Florida Registered Land Surveyor. Surveyor is required to sign, seal and return a form provided by the County. He will at all times maintain good discipline and order among his employees at the site.

13.4 The County Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor, any Subcontractors, any of his or their agents or employees or any other persons performing any of the Work.

13.5 The Contractor shall have a responsible person or persons available on a 24-hour basis seven (7) days a week in order that contact can be made in emergencies and in cases where immediate action must be taken to maintain traffic or to overcome any other problem that might arise. The furnishing of a telephone number where such person or persons can be reached outside of normal working hours will constitute compliance with this provision.

#### 14.0 ACCESS TO THE WORK: UNCOVERING FINISHED WORK

14.1 The County Engineer and his representatives and other representatives of the County will at all times have access to the Work. The Contractor will provide proper facilities for such access and observation of the Work and also for any inspection or testing thereof by others.

14.2 If any Work is covered contrary to the request of the County Engineer, it must, if requested by the County Engineer, be uncovered for his observation and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

14.3 If any Work has been covered which the County Engineer has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, or if the County Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be inspected or tested by others, the

Contractor, at the Director's request, will uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing, that portion of Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective or does not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor will bear all the expenses of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction, including compensation for additional professional services. If, however, such Work is found to be non-defective and meets the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be allowed an increase in the Contract Amount or extension of the Contract Time directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing and reconstruction if he makes a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 16 and 17.

#### 15.0 CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT WORK

- 15.1 Without invalidating the Agreement, the County may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. These will be authorized by Change Order or Field Change Order as appropriate. Upon receipt of written authorization, the Contractor will proceed with the Work involved. All such Work shall be executed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. If any changes in the Work cause an increase or decrease in the Contract Amount or Contract Price, addition of Pay Items, or an extension or shortening of the Contract Time, an equitable adjustment will be made as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraphs 16 and 17.
- 15.2 The Public Works Director may authorize minor changes or alterations in the Work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Change Order. If the Contractor believes that any minor change or alteration authorized by the Director entitles him to an increase in the Contract Amount or Contract Price, he may make a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 16.
- 15.3 Additional work performed by the Contractor prior to written authorization will not automatically entitle him to additional compensation, an increase in the Contract Amount, or an extension of the Contract Time.
- 15.4 It is the Contractor's responsibility to notify his surety of any changes affecting the general scope of the Work or change in the Contract Amount, and the amount of the applicable Bonds shall be adjusted accordingly. The Contractor will furnish proof of such adjustment to the County.

#### 16.0 CHANGE OF CONTRACT AMOUNT OR CONTRACT PRICE

- 16.1 The Contract Amount constitutes the total compensation payable to the Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by the Contractor shall be at his expense without change in the Contract Amount. The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation payable to the Contractor for performing the Work plus any applicable Contingency Amount.
- 16.2 The Contract Amount may only be changed by a Change Order or Field Change Order. If the Contractor is entitled by the Contract Documents to make a claim for

an increase in the Contract Amount, his notice of intent to file a claim shall be in writing delivered to the County Engineer within ten (10) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim. The claim shall then be delivered to the County Engineer in writing within fifteen (15) days after the elimination of the event giving rise to the claim. Change orders and field change orders will be approved by the following procedure:

- 16.2.1 The Public Works Director or his designee may approve Field Change Orders that, either cumulatively or individually, increase the Contract Amount up to the Contract Price, provided that such Field Change Orders do not extend contract time or does not expand the size, function or intended use of the project contained in the contract documents.
  - 16.2.2 The County Manager may approve Change Orders that, either cumulatively or individually, increase the Contract Amount up to the Contract Price; or Change Orders that, either cumulatively or individually, increase the Contract Price by ten percent of the original Contract Price or \$100,000, whichever is less, provided that such Change Orders do not expand the size, function or intended use of the project contained in the contract documents.
  - 16.2.3 The Board of County Commissioners has the sole authority to approve Change Orders that increase the Contract Price by more than ten percent of the original Contract Price or \$100,000, or Change Orders that expand the size function or intended use of the project contained in the contract documents.
- 16.3 The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or Field Change Order, for any claim for an increase in the Contract Amount, shall be determined in the following ways:
- 16.3.1 Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved.
  - 16.3.2 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum or unit price.
  - 16.3.3 Cost and a mutually acceptable fixed amount for overhead and profit.
  - 16.3.4 If none of the above methods is agreed upon, the value shall be determined on the basis of costs and a percentage for overhead and profit. Costs shall only include labor (payroll, payroll taxes, fringe benefits, workman's compensation, etc.) materials, equipment, and other incidentals directly related to the Work involved. The maximum percentage which shall be allowed for the Contractor's combined overhead and profit, shall be as follows:
    - 16.3.4.1 for all such Work done by his own organization, the Contractor may add up to 10% (ten percent) of his actual increase in cost; and
    - 16.3.4.2 for all such Work done by Subcontractors, each Subcontractor may add up to 10% (ten percent) of his actual net increase in cost for combined overhead and profit; and the Contractor may add up to 5% (five percent) of the Subcontractor's total for his combined overhead and profit, provided that no overhead or profit shall be allowed on costs incurred in connection with premiums for public liability insurance or other special insurance directly related to such

Work. In such case and also under paragraph 17.4.4.1, the Contractor will submit in a form prescribed by the Director an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data

- 16.4 Pay factor adjustments shall be adjusted in accordance with details outlined in Exhibit 2, Technical Specifications.

#### 17.0 CHANGE OF THE CONTRACT TIME

17.1 The Contract Time may be changed solely in a Change Order. If the Contractor is entitled by the Contract Documents to make a claim for an extension in the Contract Time, his notice of intent to file a claim shall be in writing delivered to the County Engineer within ten (10) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim. The claim shall then be delivered to the County Engineer in writing within fifteen (15) days after the elimination of the event giving rise to the claim. The County Manager may approve any extension in Contract Time. Contract Time shall not be extended for County designated holidays. Any change in the Contract Time resulting from any such claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order.

17.2 The Contract Time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of the Contractor, if he makes a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 17.1. Such delays shall only include, acts of neglect by any separate contractor employed by the County, fires, floods, labor disputes, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God or other delays at the sole discretion of the County.

17.3 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of essence in the Agreement. The provisions of this Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 17 shall not exclude recovery for damages (including compensation for additional professional services) for delay by either party.

#### 18.0 NEGLECTED WORK

18.1 If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including any requirements of the progress schedule, after three (3) days written notice to the Contractor, the County Engineer may, without prejudice to any other remedy he may have, make good such deficiencies, and the cost thereof (including compensation for additional professional services) shall be charged against the Contractor. In this case a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents, including an appropriate reduction in the Contract Amount. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor will pay the difference to the County.

#### 19.0 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

19.1 The Contractor warrants and guarantees to the County and the County Engineer that all materials and equipment will be new unless otherwise specified; that all Work will be of good quality and free from faults or defects and in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. All unsatisfactory Work, all faulty or defective Work and all Work not conforming to the requirements of the Contract

Documents or of such inspections, tests or approvals shall be considered defective. Prompt notice of all defects shall be given to the Contractor. All defective Work, whether or not in place, may be rejected.

19.2 If required by either the Director or the County Engineer prior to approval of final payment, the Contractor will promptly, without cost to the County and as required by either the Director or the County Engineer, either correct any defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by the County Engineer, remove it from the site and replace it with nondefective Work. If the Contractor does not correct such defective Work or remove and replace such rejected Work within a reasonable time, all as required by written notice from either the Director or the County Engineer, the County may have the deficiency corrected or the rejected Work removed and replaced. All direct or indirect cost of such correction or removal and replacement, including compensation for additional professional services, shall be paid by the Contractor, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting all such costs from the Contract Amount. The Contractor will also bear the expenses of making good all Work of others destroyed or damaged by his correction, removal or replacement of his defective Work.

19.3 (reserved).

19.4 If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, the County prefers to accept it, the County may do so. In such case, the appropriate reduction in the bid item amount shall be negotiated with the Contractor by the County Engineer with the appropriate reductions submitted in the application for final payment. In the event the appropriate reduction cannot be negotiated, the provisions of Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 16.3.4 shall prevail.

## 20.0 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

20.1 Not more than once a month, the County Engineer will submit to the Contractor for review the application for payment, covering the Work completed as of the date of the application. If payment is requested by the Contractor on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing, the request for payment shall also be accompanied by such supporting data, satisfactory to the County Engineer, as will establish 100% of invoice cost. Such payment to the Contractor shall not exceed seventy-five percent (75%) of the Unit Bid Price. Materials missing or damaged, for which partial or total payment has been made, shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

20.2 The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by an application for payment, whether incorporated in the project or not, will have passed to the County prior to the making of the application for payment, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances (hereafter in these General Conditions referred to as "liens"). The Contractor further warrants and guarantees that no Work, materials or equipment covered by an application for payment will have been acquired by the Contractor or by any other person performing the Work at the site or furnishing materials and equipment

for the Project subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or such other person. Non-payment of subcontractors and suppliers will be referred to the Contractor's Surety for resolution.

- 20.3 The County Engineer will, within ten (10) days after Contractor concurrence of each application for payment, indicate in writing his approval of payment, less any retainage as specified by contract, and present the application to the Clerk of the Court for payment. The Clerk of the Court will pay the Contractor the amount approved by the County Engineer in accordance with Florida's Prompt Payment Act.

## 21.0 APPROVAL OF PAYMENTS

- 21.1 The County Engineer's approval of any payment requested in an application for payment shall constitute a representation by him to the County, based on the County Engineer's on-site observations of the work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on his review of the application for payment and the supporting data, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; to the best of his knowledge, information and belief, that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning project upon substantial completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Document and any qualifications stated in his approval); and that the Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount approved. However, by approving any such payment, the County Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that he made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or the quantity of the Work; that he has reviewed the means, methods and techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; or that he has made any examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used the monies paid or to be paid to him.
- 21.2 The County Engineer's approval of final payment shall constitute an additional representation by him to the County that the conditions precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment, as set forth in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 22.3, have been fulfilled.
- 21.3 The County Engineer may refuse to approve the whole or any part of any payment if, in his opinion, he is unable to make such representations to the County. He may also refuse to approve any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, may nullify any such payment previously approved, to such extent as may be necessary in his opinion to protect the County from loss because:
- 21.3.1 The Work is defective.
  - 21.3.2 Claims have been filed, or there is reasonable evidence indicating the probable filing thereof.
  - 21.3.3 The Contract Amount has been reduced.
  - 21.3.4 The County has been required to correct defective Work or complete the Work in accordance with Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 18, or

21.3.5 Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work, including failure to clean up as required by Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraph 23.

## 22.0 FINAL PAYMENT

- 22.1 Upon notification from the Contractor that the project is complete, the County Engineer will make a final inspection with the Contractor and will notify the Contractor in writing of any particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is defective. The Contractor shall immediately make such corrections as are necessary to remedy such defects.
- 22.2 After the Contractor has completed any such corrections to the satisfaction of the County Engineer and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection and other documents, all as required by the Contract Documents, he may receive final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The final application for payment shall be accompanied by the Contractor's Affidavit and Release of Lien and Subcontractor/Materialman Waiver and Release of Lien, utilizing forms provided by the County. Nothing in this section waives the rights of the Contractor under Section 255.05(11) F.S. The County Engineer will execute a Certificate of Completion and recommend final payment.
- 22.3 If, on the basis of his observation and review of the Work during construction, his final inspection and his review of the final application for payment, all as required by the Contract Documents, the County Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and the Contractor has fulfilled all of his obligations under the Contract Documents, he will, within ten (10) days after Contractor concurrence of the final application for payment, indicate in writing his approval of payment and present the application to the Clerk of the Court for payment. The Clerk of the Court will pay the Contractor the amount approved by the County Engineer in accordance with Florida's Prompt Payment Act.
- 22.4 If after substantial completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, and the County Engineer so confirms, the County shall, upon certification by the County Engineer, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the County Engineer prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claim.

## 23.0 CLEANING UP

- 23.1 The Contractor will keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work, and, at the completion of the Work, he will remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises, as well as all tools, construction equipment and machinery and surplus materials, leaving the site clean and ready for occupancy by the County. The

Contractor will restore to their original condition those portions of the site not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

24.0 COUNTY'S RIGHT TO STOP OR SUSPEND WORK

24.1 If the Work is defective, if the Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment or if the Contractor fails to make prompt payments to Subcontractors for labor, materials or equipment, the County may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated. The Contractor will be allowed no increase in Contract Amount or extension of the Contract Time.

24.2 The County may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work, at any portion thereof, for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by notice in writing to the Contractor, and shall determine the date on which the Work will be resumed. The Contractor will resume the work on the date so determined. The Contractor may be allowed an increase in the Contract Amount or an extension of the Contract Time directly attributable to any suspension provided he makes a claim therefore as provided in Exhibit 1, Non-Technical Specifications, Paragraphs 16 and 17.

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT 2: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**PART 1**

**Technical Specifications**

**S Main at Williston Road Intersection (439498-1-58-01)**

**Project No. 9177911**

DRAFT

## E-01 GENERAL

All described in these specifications supplement the work detailed in the construction drawings for County Project 9177911 titled "CR 329 (S Main St.) @ SR 331 (SE Williston Rd.) Intersection Improvement" contained in Exhibit 3, prepared by Element Engineering Group. In the event any work conflicts with the aforementioned construction drawings and these Technical Specifications, the provision herein shall prevail.

All work shall be performed in accordance with the design plans and the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, July 2018 edition, except as provided for in these "Technical Specifications." Deviation from these standards will be permitted only upon presentation of specific written authorization by the County.

Whenever, in the Florida Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the following terms or their pronouns occur, they shall be defined as follows: Department of Transportation: Board of County Commissioners of Alachua County, Florida, or its duly authorized representative.

State Highway Engineer, State Transportation Engineer, District Engineer, Engineer of Materials and Tests, Engineer, Inspector: The Alachua County Engineer.

## E-02 STANDARD DOCUMENTS

Construction shown on the Drawings shall conform to the technical portions of the: Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, July 2018 edition, the Florida Greenbook, 2016 edition and the Americans with Disabilities Act Guidelines, except when otherwise indicated hereinafter and The drawings reference Index Sheets and Standards which are the FDOT Standard Plans for Roadway and Bridge Construction, 2018-2019 edition.

References to Article Numbers, hereinafter, apply to the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, July 2018 edition.

All traffic control devices and procedures shall conform to the FDOT and/or Federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD), 2009 edition

## E-03 MODIFICATIONS TO THE FDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

All work on the roadway portion of this Contract shall conform to the applicable technical specifications of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, July 2018 edition and the current edition of Supplemental Specifications thereto, except as modified and supplemented hereinafter or in the "Exhibit 2 – Part 2". The specifications outlined in "Exhibit 2 – Part 2" shall be interpreted as additions to the FDOT Standard Specification unless otherwise noted. References to Section numbers

hereinafter apply to the FDOT Standard Specifications. In the event that any information contained hereinafter or in the "Technical Specifications" section conflict with the FDOT Standard Specifications, the provisions contained herein shall prevail.

#### E-04 LAYING OUT THE WORK

The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing all lines and grades together with all reference points as required by the various trades for all work under this Contract. All required layout, both horizontal and vertical, shall be completed under the supervision of a Land Surveyor, who is registered in the State of Florida. The construction plans and right-of-way maps, if available, are at the Public Works Department for review. Survey control points disturbed or destroyed by the Contractor shall be replaced by the Contractor's Surveyor at the Contractor's expense. Survey monuments, markers or other survey control points, which will be removed by construction, shall be properly referenced to the right-of-way line prior to removal. Reference monumentation for all survey control shall be provided to the County upon project completion.

#### E-05 DISCREPANCIES

In cases of discrepancy in the general conditions or technical specifications, the governing order of documents is as follows:

1. Bid addendums.
2. Exhibit 2 – Part 2 – Supplemental Specifications LAP Division 1 Specifications
3. Exhibit 2 – Part 1
4. Exhibit 1
5. Instruction to Bidders
6. Exhibit 2 – Part 2 – Divisions I and II
7. FDOT Standard Specifications

#### E-06 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Neither the Contractor or their subcontractors shall enter into any contract, subcontract or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project in which any member, officer or employee of the Contractor or the locality during tenure or for 2 years thereafter has any interest, direct or indirect. If any such present or former member, officer or employee involuntarily acquires or had acquired prior to the beginning of tenure any such interest, and if such interest is immediately disclosed to the Contractor, the Contractor, with prior approval of the County, may waive the prohibition contained in this paragraph provided that any such present member, officer or employee shall not participate in any action by the Contractor or the locality relating to such contract, subcontract or arrangement. The Contractor shall insert in each of their subcontracts, the following provision:

"No member, officer or employee of the Subcontractor or of the locality during his tenure or

for 2 years thereafter shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds thereof."

The provisions of this paragraph shall not be applicable to any agreement between the Recipient and its fiscal depositories or to any agreement for utility services the rates for which are fixed or controlled by a governmental agency.

#### E-07 INSPECTOR GENERAL

The Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with Florida Statute, 20.055(5).

DRAFT

EXHIBIT 2 – PART 2

February 3, 2020  
PREPARED BY: D. Gil, PE, Beyer, PE, R. Endrzejewski, PE

LAP SPECIFICATIONS PACKAGE  
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID(S). 439500-1-58-01; 439498-1-58-01

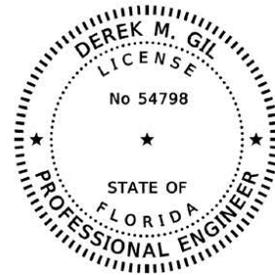
ALACHUA COUNTY

The July 2018 Edition of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications is revised as follows:

I hereby certify that this specifications package has been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge, in accordance with procedures adopted by the Florida Department of Transportation.

The official record of this package is the electronic file digitally signed and sealed under Rule 61G 15-23.004, F.A.C.

Prepared by: Derek M. Gil, PE  
Date: February 3, 2020  
Fla. License No.: 54798  
Firm Name: Element Engineering Group, LLC  
Firm Address: 1713 E. 9th Avenue  
City, State, Zip code: Tampa, Florida, 33605  
Certificate of Authorization Number: 26921  
Page(s): 1-63



# **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

# DIVISION I

## SECTION 1 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

### DEFINITIONS

ARTICLE 1-3 (Page 2) is expanded by the following.

#### **Department**

Shall be understood to be the County (Alachua County) or authorized representative of the County.

#### **Holidays**

To Holidays listed, add Christmas Eve Day.

#### **Substantial Completion**

Substantial completion has been attained when all signs and initial application of striping and markings have been constructed and the County has inspected and accepted the work.

#### **Supplemental Agreement**

This term shall be understood to be Change Order or Field Change Order.

#### **Working Day**

Saturdays, Sundays and County-designated holidays are not considered working days. Unless prior approval is received from the County Engineer, work shall not be performed on these days.

## SECTION 2 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Delete this section.

**SECTION 3 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT**

Delete this section.

**SECTION 4 SCOPE OF WORK**

**ALLOWABLE COSTS FOR EXTRA WORK.**

SUBARTICLE 4-3.2.1 (Page 21) is expanded by the following.

The Contractor will receive compensation for any premium for acquiring a bond for such additional or unforeseen work at the original Contract bond rate paid by the Contractor; the Contractor shall provide documentation to the County demonstrating the bond rate paid in order to receive additional compensation for bond premiums. No compensation for bond premium will be allowed for additional or unforeseen work paid via initial contingency pay items.

**RIGHTS IN AND USE OF MATERIAL FOUND ON THE SITE OF THE WORK.**

SUBARTICLE 4-5.1(Page 30) is deleted and the following substituted.

All usable excess materials (pipe, vegetation, structures, earth, etc.) shall remain property of Alachua County and shall be stockpiled for removal by the County or delivered as specified in Exhibit 2, "Technical Specifications." Unusable, damaged or other excess materials, as designated by the County Engineer's representative, shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

All other items addressed in Section 4 of the specifications are deleted.

**SECTION 6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

Prior to ordering of materials, provide a material submittal for approval by the County for all materials & products that will be incorporated into the project. This shall include all materials included on the Approved Products List.

**SECTION 7 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC**

**PERMITS PROCURED BY THE DEPARTMENT.**

SUBARTICLE 7-2.1 (Page 61) is expanded by the following:

All Permits procured by the County are posted with the advertisement on DemandStar . Take responsibility to obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids.

Comply with the provisions contained in these permits.

If the web site cannot be accessed, contact the County's Purchasing Agent.

#### **USE OF EXPLOSIVES.**

ARTICLE 7-9 (Page 66) is deleted and the following substituted:

Use of explosives will not be allowed for this project.

#### **UTILITIES.**

SUBARTICLE 7-11.5 (Pages 69) is expanded by the following:

The utility work which will be accomplished concurrently with the highway construction Contract will involve facilities owned by other agencies. Utility Schedules (Utility Relocation and/or Work Schedules) for these agencies are posted as part of the advertisement for this project on DemandStar. Take responsibility to obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids. The contractor shall incorporate the requirements of the information into the bid price.

Where utility work must be coordinated with highway construction operations, the portion of the anticipated utility work period covering such concurrent work may or may not begin on the day highway construction commences and may or may not be consecutive days.

The anticipated scheduling of new work, adjustments and/or relocation work are included on the Utility Schedules.

More precise scheduling to accomplish utility work in the most expeditious manner that is feasible will be established at the preconstruction conference.

The Utility Schedules, shall be used in conjunction with the utility sheets included in the roadway plans.

If the website cannot be accessed, contact the County's Purchasing Agent.

#### **INSURANCE.**

ARTICLE 7-13 (Page 70) is deleted.

#### **CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK.**

ARTICLE 7-14 (Page 71) is deleted and the following substituted:

The Contractor will take charge and custody of the Work, and take every necessary precaution against damage to the Work, by the action of the elements or from any other cause whatsoever, until the Department's final acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will rebuild, repair, restore, and make good, all damage to any portion of the Work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance of the Contract.

The Department will have no obligation to pay any reimbursement for damage caused by the execution or non-execution of the Work by the Contractor or its sub-contractors, or damage the Contractor was negligent in preventing.

For damage to installed material caused by third parties, the Contractor shall pursue recovery from the third party. The Department shall not reimburse the Contractor for repair costs due to damage, theft or vandalism to installed material caused by third parties. If the third party is unknown or the Contractor is unable to obtain recovery from the third party, the Contractor may pursue recovery through its Insurance Policy.

The Department may, at its discretion, reimburse the Contractor for the repair of damage to the Work not caused by a third party and due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to Acts of God, of the public enemy, or of governmental authorities.

**AVAILABLE FUNDS.**

ARTICLE 7-22 (Page 73) is deleted.

**CONTRACTOR'S MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.**

ARTICLE 7-23 (Page 74) is deleted.

**SECTION 8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

**SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING OF CONTRACTS.**

SUBARTICLE 8-1.(Page 82) The fifth paragraph is deleted..

**ADJUSTING CONTRACT TIME.**

SUBARTICLE 8-7.3 (Page 88) is deleted.

**FAILURE TO MAINTIAN SATISFACTORY PROGRESS.**

ARTICLE 8-8 (Page 90) is deleted..

**DEFUALT AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.**

ARTICLE 8-9 (Page 91) is deleted.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK.**

ARTICLE 8-80 (Page 93) is deleted.

**RELEASE OF CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.**

ARTICLE 8-11 (Page 94) is deleted.

**SECTION 9 METHOD OF PAYMENT**

**Delete this section except as follows:**

**SCOPE OF PAYMENTS**

ARTICLE 9-2 (Page 95) is deleted and replaced by the following.

Measurement and payment of quantities shall be as measured once installed and accepted. Measurement shall be in the form of the applicable unit. Exceptions are materials stockpiled due to availability prior to need, for which 100% of invoice may be paid, not to exceed 75% of bid price for the installed and accepted material. Progress payments and final payments will be in accordance with the Contract Documents, Section D Paragraphs 20, 21 and 22.

**FUELS.**

SUBARTICLE 9-2.1.1 (Page 96) is deleted. No fuel adjustments will be allowed in this contract

**BITUMINOUS MATERIAL.**

SUBARTICLE 9-2.1.2 (Page 97) is deleted. No asphalt price adjustments will be allowed in this contract

# DIVISION II

## SECTION 102 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

SUBARTICLE 102-3.3 (Pages 110) is expanded by the following:

No lane closures will be permitted between 6:00 AM to 9:00 AM and 4:00 M to 7:00 PM daily.

## SECTION 120 EARTHWORK AND RELATED OPERATIONS FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM). (REV 1-23-12) (FA 2-27-12)

### SECTION 120 EARTHWORK AND RELATED OPERATIONS FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)

#### 120-1 Description.

**120-1.1 General:** Perform earthwork and related operations based on the type of work specified in the Contract and the Earthwork Categories as defined below. Meet the applicable requirements for materials, equipment and construction as specified.

Earthwork and related operations consists of excavation for the construction of the roadway, excavation for structures and pipe, constructing backfill around structures and pipe, and constructing embankments as required for the roadway, ditches, and channel changes.

**120-1.2 Earthwork Categories:** Performance of Earthwork Operations will fall into one of the following Earthwork Categories:

**120-1.2.1 Earthwork Category 1:** Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of sidewalks and bike paths along with any drainage structures associated with these facilities.

**120-1.2.2 Earthwork Category 2:** Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of turn lanes and other non-mainline traffic lanes, widening, roadway shoulders, concrete box culverts, retaining walls, and other drainage structures on the non-mainline pavement.

**120-1.2.3 Earthwork Category 3:** Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of new mainline pavement, along with concrete box culverts, retaining walls, and other drainage structures on the mainline pavement.

#### 120-2 Classes of Excavation.

**120-2.1 Excavation of Unsuitable Material:** Excavation of unsuitable material consists of the removal of muck, clay, rock or any other material that is unsuitable in its original position and that is excavated below the finished grading template. For stabilized bases and sand bituminous road mixes, the finished grading template is the top of the finished base, shoulders and slopes. For all other bases and rigid pavement, the finished grading template is the finished shoulder and slope lines and bottom of completed base or rigid pavement.

**120-2.2 Lateral Ditch Excavation:** Lateral ditch excavation consists of all excavation of inlet and outlet ditches to structures and roadway, changes in channels of streams, and ditches parallel to the roadway right-of-way. Dress lateral ditches to the grade and cross-section shown in the plans.

**120-2.3 Channel Excavation:** Channel excavation consists of the excavation and satisfactory disposal of all materials from the limits of the channel as shown in the plans.

**120-2.4 Excavation for Structures and Pipe:** Excavation for structures consists of the excavation for bridge foundations, box culverts, pipe culverts, storm sewers and all other pipe lines, retaining walls, headwalls for pipe culverts and drains, catch basins, drop inlets, manholes, and similar structures.

### **120-3 Excavation Requirements.**

**120-3.1 Excavation and Replacement of Unsuitable Materials:** Where rock, muck, clay, or other material within the limits of the roadway is unsuitable in its original position, excavate such material to the cross-sections shown in the plans or indicated by the Engineer, and backfill with suitable material. Shape backfill materials to the required cross-sections. Where the removal of plastic soils below the finished earthwork grade is required, meet a construction tolerance of plus or minus 0.2 foot in depth and plus or minus 6 inches (each side) in width.

**120-3.2 Lateral Ditch Excavation:** Excavate inlet and outlet ditches to structures and roadway, changes in channels of streams and ditches parallel to the roadway. Dress lateral ditches to the grade and cross-section shown in the plans.

**120-3.3 Channel Excavation:** Excavate and dispose of all materials from the limits of the channel as shown in the plans. Excavate for bridge foundations, box culverts, pipe culverts, storm sewers and all other pipe lines, retaining walls, headwalls for pipe culverts and drains, catch basins, drop inlets, manholes, and similar structures.

#### **120-3.4 Excavation for Structures and Pipe.**

**120-3.4.1 Requirements for all Excavation:** Excavate foundation pits to permit the placing of the full widths and lengths of footings shown in the plans, with full horizontal beds. Do not round or undercut corners or edges of footings. Perform all excavation to foundation materials, satisfactory to the Engineer, regardless of the elevation shown on the plans. Perform all excavation in stream beds to a depth at least 4 feet below the permanent bed of the stream, unless a firm footing can be established on solid rock before such depth is reached, and excavate to such additional depth as may be necessary to eliminate any danger of undermining. Wherever rock bottom is secured, excavate in such manner as to allow the solid rock to be exposed and prepared in horizontal beds for receiving the masonry. Remove all loose and disintegrated rock or thin strata. Have the Engineer inspect and approve all foundation excavations prior to placing masonry.

#### **120-3.4.2 Earth Excavation:**

**120-3.4.2.1 Foundation Material other than the Rock:** When masonry is to rest on an excavated surface other than rock, take special care to avoid disturbing the bottom of the excavation, and do not remove the final foundation material to grade until just before placing the masonry. In case the foundation material is soft or mucky, the Engineer may require excavation to a greater depth and to backfill to grade with approved material.

**120-3.4.2.2 Foundation Piles:** Where foundation piles are used, complete the excavation of each pit before driving the piles. After the driving is completed, remove all loose and displaced material, leaving a smooth, solid, and level bed to receive the masonry.

**120-3.4.2.3 Removal of Obstructions:** Remove boulders, logs, or any unforeseen obstacles encountered in excavating.

**120-3.4.3 Rock Excavation:** Clean all rock and other hard foundation material, remove all loose material, and cut all rock to a firm surface. Either level, step vertically and horizontally, or serrate the rock, as may be directed by the Engineer. Clean out all seams, and fill them with concrete or mortar.

**120-3.4.4 Pipe Trench Excavation:** Excavate trenches for pipe culverts and storm sewers to the elevation of the bottom of the pipe and to a width sufficient to provide adequate working room. Remove soil not meeting the classification specified as suitable backfill material in 120-8.3.2.2 to a depth of 4 inches below the bottom of the pipe elevation. Remove rock, boulders or other hard lumpy or unyielding material to a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of the pipe elevation. Remove muck or other soft material to a depth necessary to establish a firm foundation. Where the soils permit, ensure that the trench sides are vertical up to at least the mid-point of the pipe.

For pipe lines placed above the natural ground line, place and compact the embankment, prior to excavation of the trench, to an elevation at least 2 feet above the top of the pipe and to a width equal to four pipe diameters, and then excavate the trench to the required grade.

#### **120-4 Disposal of Surplus and Unsuitable Material.**

**120-4.1 Ownership of Excavated Materials:** Dispose of surplus and excavated materials as shown in the plans or, if the plans do not indicate the method of disposal, take ownership of the materials and dispose of them outside the right-of-way.

**120-4.2 Disposal of Muck on Side Slopes:** As an exception to the provisions of 120-4.1, when approved by the Engineer, muck (A-8 material) may be placed on the slopes, or stored alongside the roadway, provided there is a clear distance of at least 6 feet between the roadway grading limits and the muck, and the muck is dressed to present a neat appearance. In addition, this material may also be disposed of by placing it on the slopes where, in the opinion of the Engineer, this will result in an aesthetically pleasing appearance and will have no detrimental effect on the adjacent developments. Where the Engineer permits the disposal of muck or other unsuitable material inside the right-of-way limits, do not place such material in a manner which will impede the inflow or outfall of any channel or of side ditches. The Engineer will determine the limits adjacent to channels within which such materials may be disposed.

**120-4.3 Disposal of Paving Materials:** Unless otherwise noted, take ownership of paving materials, such as paving brick, asphalt block, concrete slab, sidewalk, curb and gutter, etc., excavated in the removal of existing pavements, and dispose of them outside the right-of-way. If the materials are to remain the property of the Agency, place them in neat piles as directed. Existing limerock base that is removed may be incorporated in the stabilized portion of the subgrade. If the construction sequence will allow, incorporate all existing limerock base into the project as allowed by the Contract Documents.

**120-4.4 Disposal Areas:** Where the Contract Documents require disposal of excavated materials outside the right-of-way, and the disposal area is not indicated in the Contract Documents, furnish the disposal area without additional compensation.

Provide areas for disposal of removed paving materials out of sight of the project and at least 300 feet from the nearest roadway right-of-way line of any road. If the materials are buried, disregard the 300 foot limitation.

## **120-5 Materials for Embankment.**

**120-5.1 General Requirements for Embankment Materials:** Construct embankments using suitable materials excavated from the roadway or delivered to the jobsite from authorized borrow pits.

Construct the embankment using maximum particle sizes as follows:

In top 12 inches: 3 1/2 inches (in any dimension).

12 to 24 inches: 6 inches (in any dimension).

In the depth below 24 inches: not to exceed 12 inches (in any dimension) or the compacted thickness of the layer being placed, whichever is less.

Spread all material so that the larger particles are separated from each other to minimize voids between them during compaction. Compact around these rocks in accordance with 120-7.2.

When and where approved by the Engineer, larger rocks (not to exceed 18 inches in any dimension) may be placed outside the one to two slope and at least 4 feet or more below the bottom of the base. Compact around these rocks to a firmness equal to that of the supporting soil. Where constructing embankments adjacent to bridge end bents or abutments, do not place rock larger than 3 1/2 inches in diameter within 3 feet of the location of any end-bent piling.

**120-5.2 Use of Materials Excavated From the Roadway and Appurtenances:** Assume responsibility for determining the suitability of excavated material for use on the project in accordance with the applicable Contract Documents. Consider the sequence of work and maintenance of traffic phasing in the determination of the availability of this material.

**120-5.3 Authorization for Use of Borrow:** Use borrow only when sufficient quantities of suitable material are not available from roadway and drainage excavation, to properly construct the embankment, subgrade, and shoulders, and to complete the backfilling of structures and pipe. Do not use borrow material until so ordered by the Engineer, and then only use material from approved borrow pits.

**120-5.3.1 Haul Routes for Borrow Pits:** Provide and maintain, at no expense to the Agency, all necessary roads for hauling the borrow material. Where borrow area haul roads or trails are used by others, do not cause such roads or trails to deteriorate in condition.

Arrange for the use of all non-public haul routes crossing the property of any railroad. Incur any expense for the use of such haul routes. Establish haul routes which will direct construction vehicles away from developed areas when feasible, and keep noise from hauling operations to a minimum. Advise the Engineer in writing of all proposed haul routes.

**120-5.3.2 Borrow Material for Shoulder Build-up:** When so indicated in the plans, furnish borrow material with a specific minimum bearing value, for building up of existing shoulders. Blend materials as necessary to achieve this specified minimum bearing value prior to placing the materials on the shoulders. Take samples of this borrow material at the pit or blended stockpile.

**120-5.4 Materials Used at Pipes, Culverts, etc.:** Construct embankments over and around pipes, culverts, and bridge foundations with selected materials.

## **120-6 Embankment Construction.**

**120-6.1 General:** Construct embankments in sections of not less than 300 feet in length or for the full length of the embankment.

**120-6.2 Dry Fill Method:**

**120-6.2.1 General:** Construct embankments to meet compaction requirements in 120-7 and in accordance with the acceptance program requirements in 120-9. Restrict the compacted thickness of the last embankment lift to 6 inches maximum.

As far as practicable, distribute traffic over the work during the construction of embankments so as to cover the maximum area of the surface of each layer.

Construct embankment in the dry whenever normal dewatering equipment and methods can accomplish the needed dewatering.

**120-6.2.1.1 For A-3 and A-2-4 Materials with up to 15% fines:**

Construct the embankment in successive layers with lifts up to a maximum compacted thickness of 12 inches. Ensure the percentage of fines passing the No. 200 US Standard sieve in the A-2-4 material does not exceed 15%.

**120-6.2.1.2 For A-1 Plastic materials (As designated in FDOT Design Standard Index 505) and A-2-4 Materials with greater than 15% fines:** Construct the embankment in successive layers with lifts up to a maximum compacted thickness of 6 inches.

**120-6.2.1.3 Equipment and Methods:** Provide normal dewatering equipment including, but not limited to, surface pumps, sump pumps and trenching/digging machinery. Provide normal dewatering methods including, but not limited to, constructing shallow surface drainage trenches/ditches, using sand blankets, sumps and siphons.

When normal dewatering does not adequately remove the water, the Engineer may require the embankment material to be placed in the water or in low swampy ground in accordance with 120-7.2.4.

**120-6.2.2 Placing in Unstable Areas:** Where depositing the material in water, or in low swampy ground that will not support the weight of hauling equipment, construct the embankment by dumping successive loads in a uniformly distributed layer of a thickness not greater than necessary to support the hauling equipment while placing subsequent layers. Once sufficient material has been placed so that the hauling equipment can be supported, construct the remaining portion of the embankment in layers in accordance with the applicable provisions of 120-7.2.4 and 120-7.2.6.

**120-6.2.3 Placing on Steep Slopes:** When constructing an embankment on a hillside sloping more than 20 degrees from the horizontal, before starting the fill, deeply plow or cut into steps the surface of the original ground on which the embankment is to be placed.

**120-6.2.4 Placing Outside Standard Minimum Slope:** Where material that is unsuitable for normal embankment construction is to be used in the embankment outside the standard minimum slope (approximately one to two), place such material in layers of not more than 18 inches in thickness, measured loose. The Contractor may also place material which is suitable for normal embankment, outside such standard minimum slope, in 18 inch layers. Maintain a constant thickness for suitable material placed within and outside the standard minimum slope, unless placing in a separate operation.

**120-6.3 Hydraulic Method:**

**120-6.3.1 Method of Placing:** When the hydraulic method is used, as far as practicable, place all dredged material in its final position in the embankment by such method. Place and compact any dredged material that is re-handled, or moved and placed in its final position by any other method, as specified in 120-7.2. The Contractor may use baffles or any form of construction he may select, provided the slopes of the embankments are not steeper than indicated in the plans. Remove all timber used for temporary bulkheads or baffles from the embankment, and fill and thoroughly compact the holes thus formed. When placing fill on

submerged land, construct dikes prior to beginning of dredging, and maintain the dikes throughout the dredging operation.

**120-6.3.2 Excess Material:** Do not use excess material placed outside the prescribed slopes, below the normal high-water level, to raise the fill. Remove only the portion of this material required for dressing the slopes.

**120-6.3.3 Protection of Openings in Embankment:** Leave openings in the embankments at the bridge sites. Remove any material which invades these openings or existing channels without additional compensation to provide the same depth of channel as existed before the construction of the embankment. Do not excavate or dredge any material within 200 feet of the toe of the proposed embankment.

#### **120-7 Compaction Requirements.**

**120-7.1 Moisture Content:** Compact the materials at a moisture content such that the specified density can be attained. If necessary to attain the specified density, add water to the material, or lower the moisture content by manipulating the material or allowing it to dry, as is appropriate.

##### **120-7.2 Compaction of Embankments:**

**120-7.2.1 Earthwork Category 1 and 2 Density Requirements:** The Engineer will accept a minimum density of 95% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 Method C for all earthwork items requiring densities.

**120-7.2.2 Earthwork Category 3 Density Requirements:** The Engineer will accept a minimum of 100% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 Method C for all densities required under category 3.

Except for embankments constructed by the hydraulic method as specified in 120-6.3, and for the material placed outside the standard minimum slope as specified in 120-6.2.4, and for other areas specifically excluded herein, compact each layer of the material used in the formation of embankments to the required density stated above. Uniformly compact each layer using equipment that will achieve the required density, and as compaction operations progress, shape and manipulate each layer as necessary to ensure uniform density throughout the embankment.

**120-7.2.3 Compaction Over Unstable Foundations:** Where the embankment material is deposited in water or on low swampy ground, and in a layer thicker than 12 inches (as provided in 120-6.2.2), compact the top 6 inches (compacted thickness) of such layer to the density as specified in 120-9.5.

**120-7.2.4 Compaction Where Plastic Material Has Been Removed:** Where unsuitable material is removed and the remaining surface is of the A-4, A-5, A-6, or A-7 Soil Groups, as determined by the Engineer, compact the surface of the excavated area by rolling with a sheepfoot roller exerting a compression of at least 250 psi on the tamper feet, for the full width of the roadbed (subgrade and shoulders). Perform rolling before beginning any backfill, and continue until the roller feet do not penetrate the surface more than 1 inch. Do not perform such rolling where the remaining surface is below the normal water table and covered with water. Vary the procedure and equipment required for this operation at the discretion of the Engineer.

**120-7.2.5 Compaction of Material To Be Used In Base, Pavement, or Stabilized Areas:** Do not compact embankment material which will be incorporated into a pavement, base course, or stabilized subgrade, to be constructed as a part of the same Contract.

**120-7.2.6 Compaction of Grassed Shoulder Areas:** For the upper 6 inch layer of all shoulders which are to be grassed, since no specific density is required, compact only to the extent directed.

**120-7.2.7 Compaction of Grassed Embankment Areas:** For the outer layer of all embankments where plant growth will be established, do not compact. Leave this layer in a loose condition to a minimum depth of 6 inches for the subsequent seeding or planting operations.

**120-7.3 Compaction of Subgrade:** If the plans do not provide for stabilizing, compact the subgrade in both cuts and fills to the density specified in 120-9.5. For undisturbed soils, do not apply density requirements where constructing narrow widening strips or paved shoulders 5 feet or less in width.

Where trenches for widening strips are not of sufficient width to permit the use of standard compaction equipment, perform compaction using vibratory rollers, trench rollers, or other type compaction equipment approved by the Engineer.

Maintain the required density until the base or pavement is placed on the subgrade.

#### **120-8 Backfilling Around Structures and Pipe.**

##### **120-8.1 Requirements for all Structures:**

**120-8.1.1 General:** Backfill around structures and pipe in the dry whenever normal dewatering equipment and methods can accomplish the needed dewatering.

**120-8.1.2 Equipment and Methods:** Provide normal dewatering equipment including, but not limited to, surface pumps, sump pumps, wellpoints and header pipe and trenching/digging machinery. Provide normal dewatering methods including, but not limited to, constructing shallow surface drainage trenches/ditches, using sand blankets, perforated pipe drains, sumps and siphons.

**120-8.1.3 Backfill Materials:** Backfill to the original ground surface or subgrade surface of openings made for structures, with a sufficient allowance for settlement. The Engineer may require that the material used for this backfill be obtained from a source entirely apart from the structure.

Do not allow heavy construction equipment to cross over culvert or storm sewer pipes until placing and compacting backfill material to the finished earthwork grade or to an elevation at least 4 feet above the crown of the pipe.

**120-8.1.4 Use of A-7 Material:** In the backfilling of trenches, A-7 material may be used from a point 12 inches above the top of the pipe up to the elevation shown on the FDOT Design Standards as the elevation for undercutting of A-7 material.

**120-8.1.5 Time of Placing Backfill:** Do not place backfill against any masonry or concrete abutment, wingwall, or culvert until the Engineer has given permission to do so, and in no case until the masonry or concrete has been in place seven days or until the specified 28-day compressive strength occurs.

**120-8.1.6 Placement and Compaction:** When the backfill material is deposited in water, compact per 120-8.2.5 and 120-8.3.4. Place the material in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 inches compacted thickness, in depth above water level, behind abutments, wingwalls and end bents or end rest piers, and around box culverts and all structures including pipe culverts. The Engineer may approve placing material in thicker lifts of no more than 12 inches compacted thickness above the soil envelope if a test section demonstrates the required density can be achieved. Approval will be based on five passing density tests over the test

section consisting of a lift of backfill from structure to structure. The Engineer will identify the test section with the compaction effort and soil classification in the Agency Logbook. In case of a change in compaction effort or soil classification, construct a new test section. The Engineer reserves the right to terminate the Contractor's use of thick lift construction and have him revert to the 6 inch compacted lifts whenever it is determined that satisfactory results are not being obtained.

**120-8.2 Additional Requirements for Structures Other than Pipe:**

**120-8.2.1 Density:** Where the backfill material is deposited in water, obtain a 12 inch layer of comparatively dry material, thoroughly compacted by tamping, before the Engineer verifies layer and density requirements. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

**120-8.2.2 Box Culverts:** For box culverts over which pavement is to be constructed, compact around the structure to an elevation not less than 12 inches above the top of the structure, using rapid-striking mechanical tampers.

**120-8.2.3 Other Limited Areas:** Compact in other limited areas using mechanical tampers or approved hand tampers, until the cover over the structure is at least 12 inches thick. When hand tampers are used, deposit the materials in layers not more than 4 inches thick using hand tampers suitable for this purpose with a face area of not more than 100 in<sup>2</sup>. Take special precautions to prevent any wedging action against the masonry, and step or terrace the slope bounding the excavation for abutments and wingwalls if required by the Engineer.

**120-8.2.4 Culverts and Piers:** Backfill around culverts and piers on both sides simultaneously to approximately the same elevation.

**120-8.2.5 Compaction Under Wet Conditions:** Where wet conditions do not permit the use of mechanical tampers, compact using hand tampers. Use only A-3 material for the hand tamped portions of the backfill. When the backfill has reached an elevation and condition such as to make the use of the mechanical tampers practical, perform mechanical tamping in such manner and to such extent as to transfer the compaction force into the sections previously tamped by hand.

**120-8.3 Additional Requirements for Pipe 15 Inches Inside Diameter or Greater:**

**120-8.3.1 General:** Trenches for pipe may have up to four zones that must be backfilled.

**Lowest Zone:** The lowest zone is backfilled for deep undercuts up to within 4 inches of the bottom of the pipe.

**Bedding Zone:** The zone above the Lowest Zone is the Bedding Zone. Usually it will be the backfill which is the 4 inches of soil below the bottom of the pipe. When rock or other hard material has been removed to place the pipe, the Bedding Zone will be the 12 inches of soil below the bottom of the pipe.

**Cover Zone:** The next zone is backfill that is placed after the pipe has been laid and will be called the Cover Zone. This zone extends to 12 inches above the top of the pipe. The Cover Zone and the Bedding Zone are considered the Soil Envelope for the pipe.

**Top Zone:** The Top Zone extends from 12 inches above the top of the pipe to the base or final grade.

**120-8.3.2 Material:**

**120-8.3.2.1 Lowest Zone:** Backfill areas undercut below the Bedding Zone of a pipe with coarse sand, or other suitable granular material, obtained from the grading operations on the project, or a commercial material if no suitable material is available.

**120-8.3.2.2 Soil Envelope:** In both the Bedding Zone and the Cover Zone of the pipe, backfill with materials classified as A-1, A-2, or A-3. Material classified as A-4 may be used if the pipe is concrete pipe.

**120-8.3.2.3 Top Zone:** Backfill the area of the trench above the soil envelope of the pipe with materials allowed on Design Standard, Index No. 505.

**120-8.3.3 Compaction:**

**120-8.3.3.1 Lowest Zone:** Compact the soil in the Lowest Zone to approximately match the density of the soil in which the trench was cut.

**120-8.3.3.2 Bedding Zone:** If the trench was not undercut below the bottom of the pipe, loosen the soil in the bottom of the trench immediately below the approximate middle third of the outside diameter of the pipe.

If the trench was undercut, place the bedding material and leave it in a loose condition below the middle third of the outside diameter of the pipe. Compact the outer portions to meet the density requirements of the Acceptance Criteria. Place the material in lifts no greater than 6 inches (compacted thickness).

**120-8.3.3.3 Cover Zone:** Place the material in 6 inches layers (compacted thickness), evenly deposited on both sides of the pipe, and compact with mechanical tampers suitable for this purpose. Hand tamp material below the pipe haunch that cannot be reached by mechanical tampers. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

**120-8.3.3.4 Top Zone:** Place the material in layers not to exceed 12 inches in compacted thickness. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

**120-8.3.4 Backfill Under Wet Conditions:** Where wet conditions are such that dewatering by normal pumping methods would not be effective, the procedure outlined below may be used when specifically authorized by the Engineer in writing.

Granular material may be used below the elevation at which mechanical tampers would be effective, but only material classified as A-3. Place and compact the material using timbers or hand tampers until the backfill reaches an elevation such that its moisture content will permit the use of mechanical tampers. When the backfill has reached such elevation, use normally acceptable backfill material. Compact the material using mechanical tampers in such manner and to such extent as to transfer the compacting force into the material previously tamped by hand.

**120-9 Acceptance Program.**

**120-9.1 Density over 105%:** When a computed dry density results in a value greater than 105% of the applicable Proctor maximum dry density, the Engineer will perform a second density test within 5 feet. If the second density results in a value greater than 105%, investigate the compaction methods, examine the applicable Maximum Density and material description. If necessary, the Engineer will test an additional sample for acceptance in accordance with AASHTO T 99, Method C.

**120-9.2 Maximum Density Determination:** The Engineer will determine the maximum density and optimum moisture content by sampling and testing the material in accordance with the specified test method listed in 120-9.3.

**120-9.3 Density Testing Requirements:** Compliance with the requirements of 120-9.5 will be determined in accordance FM 1-T 238. The in-place moisture content will be determined

for each density in accordance with FM 5-507 (Determination of Moisture Content by Means of a Calcium Carbide Gas Pressure Moisture Tester), or ASTM D 4643 (Laboratory Determination of Moisture Content of Granular Soils By Use of a Microwave Oven).

**120-9.4 Soil Classification:** The Engineer will perform soil classification tests in accordance with AASHTO T-88, and classify soils in accordance with AASHTO M-145 (Standard Specification for Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes) in order to determine compliance with embankment utilization requirements.

**120-9.5 Acceptance Criteria:** The Engineer will accept a minimum density in accordance with 120-7.2 with the following exceptions:

- 1) embankment constructed by the hydraulic method as specified in 120-6.3;
- 2) material placed outside the standard minimum slope as specified in 120-6.2.4;
- 3) other areas specifically excluded herein.

**120-9.6 Frequency:** The Engineer will conduct sampling and testing at a minimum frequency listed in the table below.

Test Name	Frequency
Maximum Density	One per soil type
Density	1 per 500' RDWY (Alt Lift)
Soil Classification	One per Maximum Density

**120-10 Maintenance and Protection of Work.**

While construction is in progress, maintain adequate drainage for the roadbed at all times. Maintain a shoulder at least 3 feet wide adjacent to all pavement or base construction in order to provide support for the edges.

Maintain and protect all earthwork construction throughout the life of the Contract, and take all reasonable precautions to prevent loss of material from the roadway due to the action of wind or water. Repair any slides, washouts, settlement, subsidence, or other mishap which may occur prior to final acceptance of the work. Maintain all channels excavated as a part of the Contract work against natural shoaling or other encroachments to the lines, grades, and cross-sections shown in the plans, until final acceptance of the project.

**120-11 Construction.**

**120-11.1 Construction Tolerances:** Shape the surface of the earthwork to conform to the lines, grades, and cross-sections shown in the plans. In final shaping of the surface of earthwork, maintain a tolerance of 0.3 foot above or below the plan cross-section with the following exceptions:

1. Shape the surface of shoulders to within 0.1 foot of the plan cross-section.
2. Shape the earthwork to match adjacent pavement, curb, sidewalk, structures, etc.
3. Shape the bottom of ditches so that the ditch impounds no water.
4. When the work does not include construction of base or pavement, shape the entire roadbed (shoulder point to shoulder point) to within 0.1 foot above or below the plan cross-section.

Ensure that the shoulder lines do not vary horizontally more than 0.3 foot from the true lines shown in the plans.

**120-11.2 Operations Adjacent to Pavement:** Carefully dress areas adjacent to pavement areas to avoid damage to such pavement. Complete grassing of shoulder areas prior to placing the final wearing course. Do not manipulate any embankment material on a pavement surface.

When shoulder dressing is underway adjacent to a pavement lane being used to maintain traffic, exercise extreme care to avoid interference with the safe movement of traffic.

**120-12 Method of Measurement.**

**120-12.1 Excavation:** Excavation will be paid for by volume, in cubic yards, calculated by the method of average end areas, unless the Engineer determines that another method of calculation will provide a more accurate result. The material will be measured in its original position by field survey or by photogrammetric means as designated by the Engineer. Measurement for payment will include the excavation of unsuitable material, lateral ditch excavation, channel excavation, and excavation for structures and pipe. Payment will not be made for excavation or embankment beyond the limits shown in the plans or authorized by the Engineer.

**120-12.2 Embankment:** Measurement will be made on a loose volume basis, as measured in trucks or other hauling equipment at the point of dumping on the road. Payment will not be made for embankment beyond the limits shown in the plans or authorized by the Engineer.

**120-13 Basis of Payment.**

**120-13.1 General:** Prices and payments for the work items included in this Section will be full compensation for all work described herein, including excavating, dredging, hauling, placing, and compacting; dressing the surface of the earthwork; and maintaining and protecting the complete earthwork.

**120-13.2 Excavation:** The total quantity of all excavation specified under this Section will be paid for at the Contract unit price for Excavation. No payment will be made for the excavation of any materials which are used for purposes other than those shown in the plans or designated by the Engineer. No payment will be made for materials excavated outside the lines and grades given by the Engineer, unless specifically authorized by the Engineer.

**120-13.3 Embankment:** The total quantity of embankment specified in this Section will be paid for at the Contract unit price for embankment. No payment will be made for materials which are used for purposes other than those shown in the plans or designated by the Engineer. No payment will be made for materials placed outside the lines and grades given by the Engineer.

**SECTION 160 STABILIZING**

SUBARTICLE 160-4.1.4.3.1 (Pages 205) is deleted.

**SECTION 334 SUPERPAVE ASPHALT FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM).  
(REV 1-26-15) (FA 1-29-15)**

**SECTION 334  
SUPERPAVE ASPHALT FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)**

**334-1 Description.**

**334-1.1 General:** Construct a Superpave asphalt pavement (consisting of either Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)) based on the type of work specified in the Contract and the Asphalt Work Categories as defined below. Meet the applicable requirements for plants, equipment, and construction requirements as defined below. Use an asphalt mix, either HMA or WMA, which meets the requirements of this specification.

**334-1.2 Asphalt Work Mix Categories:** Construction of asphalt pavement will fall into one of the following work categories:

**334-1.2.1 Asphalt Work Category 1:** Includes the construction of shared use paths and miscellaneous asphalt.

**334-1.2.2 Asphalt Work Category 2:** Includes the construction of new asphalt turn lanes, paved shoulders and other non-mainline pavement locations.

**334-1.2.3 Asphalt Work Category 3:** Includes the construction of new mainline asphalt pavement lanes, milling and resurfacing.

**334-1.3 Mix Types:** Use the appropriate asphalt mix as shown in Table 334-1.

Asphalt Work Category	Mix Types	Traffic Level	ESALs (millions)
1	Type SP-9.5	A	<0.3
2	Structural Mixes: Types SP-9.5 or SP-12.5 Friction Mixes: Types FC-9.5 or FC-12.5	B	0.3 to <3
3	Structural Mixes: Types SP-9.5 or SP-12.5 Friction Mixes: Types FC-9.5 or FC-12.5	C	≥3

A Type SP or FC mix one traffic level higher than the traffic level specified in the Contract may be substituted, at no additional cost (i.e. Traffic Level B may be substituted for

Traffic Level A, etc.). Traffic levels are as defined in Section 334 of the Florida Department of Transportation's (FDOT's) Specifications.

**334-1.4 Gradation Classification:** The Superpave mixes are classified as fine and are defined in 334-3.2.2. The equivalent AASHTO nominal maximum aggregate size Superpave mixes are as follows:

Type SP-9.5, FC-9.5 .....	9.5 mm
Type SP-12.5, FC-12.5 .....	12.5 mm

**334-1.5 Thickness:** The total pavement thickness of the asphalt pavement will be based on a specified spread rate or plan thickness as shown in the Contract Documents. Before paving, propose a spread rate or thickness for each individual layer meeting the requirements of this specification, which when combined with other layers (as applicable) will equal the plan spread rate or thickness. When the total pavement thickness is specified as plan thickness, the plan thickness and individual layer thickness will be converted to spread rate using the following equation:

$$\text{Spread rate (lbs/yd}^2\text{)} = t \times G_{mm} \times 43.3$$

where:  $t$  = Thickness (in.) (Plan thickness or individual layer thickness)  
 $G_{mm}$  = Maximum specific gravity from the mix design

For target purposes only, spread rate calculations shall be rounded to the nearest whole number.

**334-1.5.1 Layer Thicknesses:** Unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents, the allowable layer thicknesses for asphalt mixtures are as follows:

Type SP-9.5, FC-9.5 .....	3/4 to 1-1/2 inches
Type SP-12.5, FC-12.5 .....	1-1/2 to 2-1/2 inches

**334-1.5.2 Additional Requirements:** The following requirements also apply to asphalt mixtures:

1. When construction includes the paving of adjacent shoulders (less than or equal to 5 feet wide), the layer thickness for the upper pavement layer and shoulder shall be the same and paved in a single pass, unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents.
2. For overbuild layers, use the minimum and maximum layer thicknesses as specified above unless called for differently in the Contract Documents. On variable thickness overbuild layers, the minimum allowable thickness may be reduced by 1/2 inch, and the maximum allowable thickness will be as specified below, unless called for differently in the Contract Documents.

Type SP-9.5.....	3/8 to 2 inches
Type SP-12.5.....	1/2 to 3 inches

3. Variable thickness overbuild layers may be tapered to zero thickness provided the contract documents require a minimum of 1-1/2 inches of mix placed over the variable thickness overbuild layer.

**334-1.6 Weight of Mixture:** The weight of the mixture shall be determined as provided in 320-3.2 of the FDOT Specifications.

### 334-2 Materials.

**334-2.1 Superpave Asphalt Binder:** Unless specified elsewhere in the Contract or in 334-2.3.3, use a PG 67-22 asphalt binder from the FDOT's Approved Products List (APL). If the

Contract calls for an alternative asphalt binder, meet the requirements of FDOT Specifications Section 336 or 916, as appropriate.

**334-2.2 Aggregate:** Use aggregate capable of producing a quality pavement.

For Type FC mixes, use an aggregate blend that consists of crushed granite, crushed Oolitic limestone, other crushed materials (as approved by FDOT for friction courses per Rule 14-103.005, Florida Administrative Code), or a combination of the above. Crushed limestone from the Oolitic formation may be used if it contains a minimum of 12% silica material as determined by FDOT Test Method FM 5-510 and FDOT grants approval of the source prior to its use. As an exception, mixes that contain a minimum of 60% crushed granite may either contain:

1. Up to 40% fine aggregate from other sources; or,
2. A combination of up to 20% RAP and the remaining fine aggregate

from other sources.

A list of aggregates approved for use in friction courses may be available on the FDOT's State Materials Office website. The URL for obtaining this information, if available, is: <ftp://ftp.dot.state.fl.us/fdot/smo/website/sources/frictioncourse.pdf>.

**334-2.3 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Material:**

**334-2.3.1 General requirements:** RAP may be used as a component of the asphalt mixture, provided the RAP meets the following requirements:

1. When using a PG 76-22 (PMA), or PG 76-22 (ARB) asphalt binder, limit the amount of RAP material used in the mix to a maximum of 20% by weight of total aggregate. As an exception, amounts greater than 20% RAP by weight of total aggregate can be used if no more than 20% by weight of total asphalt binder comes from the RAP material.
2. Provide stockpiled RAP material that is reasonably consistent in characteristics and contains no aggregate particles which are soft or conglomerates of fines.
3. Provide RAP material having a minimum average asphalt binder content of 4.0% by weight of RAP. As an exception, when using fractionated RAP, the minimum average asphalt binder content for the coarse portion of the RAP shall be 2.5% by weight of the coarse portion of the RAP. The coarse portion of the RAP shall be the portion of the RAP retained on the No. 4 sieve. The Engineer may sample the stockpile to verify that this requirement is met.
4. Use a grizzly or grid over the RAP cold bin, in-line roller crusher, screen, or other suitable means to prevent oversized RAP material from showing up in the completed recycle mixture. If oversized RAP material appears in the completed recycle mix, take the appropriate corrective action immediately. If the appropriate corrective actions are not immediately taken, stop plant operations.

**334-2.3.2 Material Characterization:** Assume responsibility for establishing the asphalt binder content, gradation, and bulk specific gravity ( $G_b$ ) of the RAP material based on a representative sampling of the material.

**334-2.3.3 Asphalt Binder for Mixes with RAP:** Select the appropriate asphalt binder grade based on Table 334-2. The Engineer reserves the right to change the asphalt binder type and grade during production based on characteristics of the RAP asphalt binder.

Table 334-2 Asphalt Binder Grade for Mixes Containing RAP	
Percent RAP	Asphalt Binder Grade
0 - 15	PG 67-22

Table 334-2 Asphalt Binder Grade for Mixes Containing RAP	
Percent RAP	Asphalt Binder Grade
16 – 30	PG 58-22
> 30	PG 52-28

### 334-3 Composition of Mixture.

**334-3.1 General:** Compose the asphalt mixture using a combination of aggregates, mineral filler, if required, and asphalt binder material. Size, grade and combine the aggregate fractions to meet the grading and physical properties of the mix design. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.

#### 334-3.2 Mix Design:

**334-3.2.1 General:** Design the asphalt mixture in accordance with AASHTO R 35-12, except as noted herein. Submit the proposed mix design with supporting test data indicating compliance with all mix design criteria to the Engineer. Prior to the production of any asphalt mixture, obtain the Engineer's conditional approval of the mix design. If required by the Engineer, send representative samples of all component materials, including asphalt binder to a laboratory designated by the Engineer for verification. As an exception to these requirements, use a currently approved FDOT Mix Design.

Warm mix technologies (additives, foaming techniques, etc.) listed on the Department's website may be used in the production of the mix. The URL for obtaining this information, is:

<http://www.dot.state.fl.us/statematerialsoffice/quality/programs/warmmixasphalt/index.shtm>.

The Engineer will consider any marked variations from original test data for a mix design or any evidence of inadequate field performance of a mix design as sufficient evidence that the properties of the mix design have changed, and at his discretion, the Engineer may no longer allow the use of the mix design.

**334-3.2.2 Mixture Gradation Requirements:** Combine the aggregates in proportions that will produce an asphalt mixture meeting all of the requirements defined in this specification and conform to the gradation requirements at design as defined in AASHTO M 323-12, Table 3. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.

**334-3.2.2.1 Mixture Gradation Classification:** Plot the combined mixture gradation on an FHWA 0.45 Power Gradation Chart. Include the Control Points from AASHTO M323-12, Table-3, as well as the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Point from AASHTO M323-12, Table 4. Fine mixes are defined as having a gradation that passes above or through the primary control sieve control point.

**334-3.2.3 Gyrotory Compaction:** Compact the design mixture in accordance with AASHTO T312-12, with the following exceptions: use the number of gyrations at  $N_{design}$  as designed in Table 334-3.

Table 334-3 Gyrotory Compaction Requirements	
Traffic Level	$N_{design}$ Number of Gyrations
A	50
B	65

C	75
---	----

**334-3.2.4 Design Criteria:** Meet the requirements for nominal maximum aggregate size as defined in AASHTO M323-12, as well as for relative density, VMA, VFA, and dust-to-binder ratio as specified in AASHTO M323-12, Table 6.  $N_{initial}$  and  $N_{maximum}$  requirements are not applicable.

**334-3.2.5 Moisture Susceptibility:** Test 4 inch specimens in accordance with FDOT Test Method FM 1-T 283. Provide a mixture having a retained tensile strength ratio of at least 0.80 and a minimum tensile strength (unconditioned) of 100 pounds per square inch. If necessary, add a liquid anti-stripping agent from the FDOT's APL or hydrated lime in order to meet these criteria.

In lieu of moisture susceptibility testing, add a liquid anti-stripping agent from the FDOT's APL. Add 0.5% liquid anti-stripping agent by weight of asphalt binder.

**334-3.2.6 Additional Information:** In addition to the requirements listed above, provide the following information on each mix design:

1. The design traffic level and the design number of gyrations ( $N_{design}$ ).
2. The source and description of the materials to be used.
3. The FDOT source number and the FDOT product code of the aggregate components furnished from an FDOT approved source (if required).
4. The gradation and proportions of the raw materials as intended to be combined in the paving mixture. The gradation of the component materials shall be representative of the material at the time of use. Compensate for any change in aggregate gradation caused by handling and processing as necessary.
5. A single percentage of the combined mineral aggregate passing each specified sieve. Degradation of the aggregate due to processing (particularly material passing the No. 200 sieve) should be accounted for and identified.
6. The bulk specific gravity ( $G_{sb}$ ) value for each individual aggregate and RAP component.
7. A single percentage of asphalt binder by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%.
8. A target temperature for the mixture at the plant (mixing temperature) and a target temperature for the mixture at the roadway (compaction temperature). Do not exceed a target temperature of 330°F for PG 76-22 (PMA) and PG 76-22 (ARB) asphalt binders, and 315°F for unmodified asphalt binders.
9. Provide the physical properties achieved at four different asphalt binder contents. One shall be at the optimum asphalt content, and must conform to all specified physical requirements.
10. The name of the mix designer.
11. The ignition oven calibration factor.
12. The warm mix technology, if used.

**334-4 Process Control.**

Assume full responsibility for controlling all operations and processes such that the requirements of these Specifications are met at all times. Perform any tests necessary at the plant and roadway to control the process.

**334-5 General Construction Requirements.**

**334-5.1 Weather Limitations:** Do not transport asphalt mix from the plant to the roadway unless all weather conditions are suitable for the paving operations.

**334-5.2 Limitations of Paving Operations:**

**334-5.2.1 General:** Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be placed has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, dry, clean, and the tack, with acceptable spread rate, is properly broken. Ensure all granular base materials are properly primed and all asphalt base materials are properly tacked, prior to paving.

<b>334-5.2.2 Air Temperature:</b> Place the mixture only when the air temperature in the shade and away from the artificial heat meets the requirements of Table 334-4. The minimum ambient temperature requirement may be reduced by 5°F when using a warm mix technology, if mutually agreed to by both the Engineer and the Contractor. Table 334-4 <b>Ambient Air Temperature Requirements for Paving</b>	
Layer Thickness or Asphalt Binder Type	Minimum Temperature (°F)
≤1 inch	50
Any mixture > 1 inch containing a PG asphalt binder with a high temperature designation ≥ 76°C	45
Any mixture > 1 inch containing a PG asphalt binder with a high temperature designation < 76°C	40

**334-5.3 Mix Temperature:** Heat and combine the ingredients of the mix in such a manner as to produce a mixture with a temperature at the plant and at the roadway, within a range of plus or minus 30°F from the target temperature as shown on the mix design. Reject all loads outside of this range. For warm mix asphalt, the Contractor may produce the first five loads of the production day and at other times when approved by the Engineer, at a hot mix asphalt temperature not to exceed 330°F for purposes of heating the asphalt paver. For these situations, the upper tolerance of +30°F does not apply.

**334-5.4 Transportation of the Mixture:** Transport the mix in trucks of tight construction, which prevents the loss of material and the excessive loss of heat and previously cleaned of all foreign material. After cleaning, thinly coat the inside surface of the truck bodies with soapy water or an asphalt release agent as needed to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Do not allow excess liquid to pond in the truck body. Do not use a release agent that will contaminate, degrade, or alter the characteristics of the asphalt mix or is hazardous or detrimental to the environment. Petroleum derivatives (such as diesel fuel), solvents, and any product that dissolves asphalt are prohibited. Provide each truck with a tarpaulin or other waterproof cover mounted in such a manner that it can cover the entire load when required. When in place, overlap the waterproof cover on all sides so it can be tied down. Cover each load during cool and cloudy weather and at any time it appears rain is likely during transit with a tarpaulin or waterproof cover. Cover and tie down all loads of friction course mixtures.

**334-5.5 Preparation of Surfaces Prior to Paving:**

**334-5.5.1 Cleaning:** Clean the surface of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.

**334-5.5.2 Patching and Leveling Courses:** As shown in the plans, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.

**334-5.5.3 Application over Surface Treatment:** Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.

**334-5.5.4 Tack Coat:** Use a rate of application as defined in Table 334-5. Control the rate of application to be within plus or minus 0.01 gallon per square yard of the target application rate. The target application rate may be adjusted by the Engineer to meet specific field conditions. Determine the rate of application as needed to control the operation. When using PG 52-28, multiply the target rate of application by 0.6.

Table 334-5 Tack Coat Application Rates		
Asphalt Mixture Type	Underlying Pavement Surface	Target Tack Rate (gal/yd <sup>2</sup> )
Base Course, Structural Course, Dense Graded Friction Course	Newly Constructed Asphalt Layers	0.03 minimum
	Milled Surface or Oxidized and Cracked Pavement	0.06
	Concrete Pavement	0.08

**334-5.6 Placing Mixture:**

**334-5.6.1 Alignment of Edges:** With the exception of pavements placed adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, place all pavements by the stringline method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge. Control the unsupported pavement edge to ensure that it will not deviate more than plus or minus 1.5 inches from the stringline.

**334-5.6.2 Rain and Surface Conditions:** Immediately cease transportation of asphalt mixtures from the plant when rain begins at the roadway. Do not place asphalt mixtures while rain is falling, or when there is water on the surface to be covered. Once the rain has stopped and water has been removed from the tacked surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the temperature of the mixture caught in transit still meets the requirements as specified in 334-5.3, the Contractor may then place the mixture caught in transit.

**334-5.6.3 Checking Depth of Layer:** Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals to ensure a uniform spread rate that will meet the requirements of the Contract.

**334-5.6.4 Hand Work:** In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, spread and finish the mixture by hand.

**334-5.6.5 Spreading and Finishing:** Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved paver, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard, or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry a uniform amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times.

**334-5.6.6 Thickness Control:** Ensure the spread rate is within 10% of the target spread rate, as indicated in the Contract. When calculating the spread rate, use, at a minimum, an average of five truckloads of mix. When the average spread rate is beyond plus or minus 10% of the target spread rate, monitor the thickness of the pavement layer closely and adjust the construction operations.

If the Contractor fails to maintain an average spread rate within plus or minus 10% of the target spread rate for two consecutive days, the Engineer may elect to stop the construction operation at any time until the issue is resolved.

When the average spread rate for the total structural or friction course pavement thickness exceeds the target spread rate by plus or minus 50 pounds per square yard for layers greater than or equal to 2.5 inches or exceeds the target spread rate by plus or minus 25 pounds per square yard for layers less than 2.5 inches, address the unacceptable pavement in accordance with 334-5.10.4, unless an alternative approach is agreed upon by the Engineer.

#### **334-5.7 Leveling Courses:**

**334-5.7.1 Patching Depressions:** Before spreading any leveling course, fill all depressions in the existing surface as shown in the plans.

**334-5.7.2 Spreading Leveling Courses:** Place all courses of leveling with an asphalt paver or by the use of two motor graders, one being equipped with a spreader box. Other types of leveling devices may be used upon approval by the Engineer.

**334-5.7.3 Rate of Application:** When using Type SP-9.5 for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50 pounds per square yard or more than 75 pounds per square yard. The quantity of mix for leveling shown in the plans represents the average for the entire project; however, the Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the project as directed by the Engineer. When leveling in connection with base widening, the Engineer may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.

**334-5.8 Compaction:** For each paving or leveling train in operation, furnish a separate set of rollers, with their operators.

When density testing for acceptance is required, select equipment, sequence, and coverage of rolling to meet the specified density requirement. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops to the extent that effective compaction may not be achieved or the rollers begin to damage the pavement.

When density testing for acceptance is not required, use a rolling pattern approved by the Engineer.

Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, bridges, manholes, etc.

#### **334-5.9 Joints.**

**334-5.9.1 Transverse Joints:** Construct smooth transverse joints, which are within 3/16 inch of a true longitudinal profile when measured with a 15 foot manual straightedge meeting the requirements of FDOT Test Method FM 5-509. These requirements are waived for transverse joints at the beginning and end of the project and at the beginning and end of bridge structures, if the deficiencies are caused by factors beyond the control of the Contractor such as no milling requirement, as determined by the Engineer. When smoothness requirements are waived, construct a reasonably smooth transitional joint.

**334-5.9.2 Longitudinal Joints:** For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6 to 12 inches laterally between successive layers. Do not construct longitudinal joints in the wheel paths. The Engineer may waive these requirements where offsetting is not feasible due to the sequence of construction.

**334-5.10 Surface Requirements:** Construct a smooth pavement with good surface texture and the proper cross slope.

**334-5.10.1 Texture of the Finished Surface of Paving Layers:** Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, raveled, crushed or loosened portions and free of segregation, bleeding, flushing, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples. Correct any area of the surface that does not meet the foregoing requirements in accordance with 334-5.10.4.

In areas not defined to be a density testing exception per 334-6.4.1, obtain for the Engineer, three 6 inch diameter roadway cores at locations visually identified by the Engineer to be segregated. The Engineer will determine the density of each core in accordance with FDOT Test Method FM 1-T 166 and calculate the percent  $G_{mm}$  of the segregated area using the average  $G_{mb}$  of the roadway cores and the representative PC  $G_{mm}$  for the questionable material. If the average percent  $G_{mm}$  is less than 90.0, address the segregated area in accordance with 334-5.10.4.

**334-5.10.2 Cross Slope:** Construct a pavement surface with cross slopes in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

**334-5.10.3 Pavement Smoothness:** Construct a smooth pavement meeting the requirements of this Specification. Furnish a 15 foot manual and a 15 foot rolling straightedge meeting the requirements of FDOT Test Method FM 5-509.

**334-5.10.3.1 Straightedge Testing:**

**334-5.10.3.1.1 Acceptance Testing:** Perform straightedge testing in the outside wheel path of each lane for the final (top) layer of the pavement. Test all pavement lanes where the width is constant using a rolling straightedge and document all deficiencies on a form approved by the Engineer. Notify the Engineer of the location and time of all straightedge testing a minimum of 48 hours before beginning testing.

**334-5.10.3.1.2 Final (Top) Pavement Layer:** At the completion of all paving operations, straightedge the final (top) layer either behind the final roller of the paving train or as a separate operation. Address all deficiencies in excess of 3/16 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4, unless waived by the Engineer. Retest all corrected areas.

**334-5.10.3.1.3 Straightedge Exceptions:** Straightedge testing will not be required in the following areas: shoulders, intersections, tapers, crossovers, sidewalks, shared use paths, parking lots and similar areas, or in the following areas when they are less than 250 feet in length: turn lanes, acceleration/deceleration lanes and side streets. The limits of the intersection will be from stop bar to stop bar for both the mainline and side streets. In the event the Engineer identifies a surface irregularity in the above areas that is determined to be objectionable, straightedge and address all deficiencies in excess of 3/8 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4.

**334-5.10.4 Correcting Unacceptable Pavement:** Correct deficiencies in the pavement layer by removing and replacing the full depth of the layer, extending a minimum of 50 feet on both sides (where possible) of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane, at no additional cost.

**334-6 Acceptance of the Mixture.**

**334-6.1 General:** The asphalt mixture will be accepted based on the Asphalt Work Category as defined below:

1. Asphalt Work Category 1 - Certification by the Contractor as defined in 334-6.2.

2. Asphalt Work Category 2 – Certification and process control testing by the Contractor as defined in 334-6.3.

3. Asphalt Work Category 3 – Process control testing by the Contractor and acceptance testing by the Engineer as defined in 334-6.4.

**334-6.2 Certification by the Contractor:** On Asphalt Work Category 1 construction, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. Submit a Notarized Certification of Specification Compliance letter on company letterhead to the Engineer stating that all material produced and placed on the project meets the requirements of the Specifications. The Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

**334-6.3 Certification and Process Control Testing by the Contractor:** On Asphalt Work Category 2 construction, submit a Notarized Certification of Specification Compliance letter on company letterhead to the Engineer stating that all material produced and placed on the project meets the requirements of the Specifications, along with supporting test data documenting all process control testing as described in 334-6.3.1. If required by the Contract, utilize an Independent Laboratory as approved by the Engineer for the process control testing. The mix will also require visual acceptance by the Engineer. In addition, the Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material. Material failing to meet these acceptance criteria will be addressed as directed by the Engineer such as but not limited to acceptance at reduced pay, delineation testing to determine the limits of the questionable material, removal and replacement at no cost to the agency, or performing an Engineering analysis to determine the final disposition of the material.

**334-6.3.1 Process Control Sampling and Testing Requirements:** Perform process control testing at a frequency of once per day. Obtain the samples in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 168. Test the mixture at the plant for gradation (P<sub>8</sub> and P<sub>200</sub>) and asphalt binder content (P<sub>b</sub>). Measure the roadway density with 6 inch diameter roadway cores at a minimum frequency of once per 1,500 feet of pavement with a minimum of three cores per day.

Determine the asphalt binder content of the mixture in accordance with FDOT Method FM 5-563. Determine the gradation of the recovered aggregate in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 030. Determine the roadway density in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 166. The minimum roadway density will be based on the percent of the maximum specific gravity (G<sub>mm</sub>) from the approved mix design. If the Contractor or Engineer suspects that the mix design G<sub>mm</sub> is no longer representative of the asphalt mixture being produced, then a new G<sub>mm</sub> value will be determined from plant-produced mix, in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 209, with the approval of the Engineer. Roadway density testing will not be required in certain situations as described in 334-6.4.1. Assure that the asphalt binder content, gradation and density test results meet the criteria in Table 334-4.

Characteristic	Tolerance
Asphalt Binder Content (percent)	Target ± 0.55
Passing No. 8 Sieve (percent)	Target ± 6.00
Passing No. 200 Sieve (percent)	Target ± 2.00
Roadway Density (daily average)	Minimum 90.0% of G <sub>mm</sub>

**334-6.4 Process Control Testing by the Contractor and Acceptance Testing by the Engineer:** On Asphalt Work Category 3, perform process control testing as described in 334-6.3.1. In addition, the Engineer will accept the mixture at the plant with respect to gradation (P<sub>8</sub> and P<sub>200</sub>) and asphalt binder content (P<sub>b</sub>). The mixture will be accepted on the roadway with respect to density. The Engineer will sample and test the material as described in 334-6.3.1. The Engineer will randomly obtain at least one set of samples per day. Assure that the asphalt content, gradation and density test results meet the criteria in Table 334-4. Material failing to meet these acceptance criteria will be addressed as directed by the Engineer such as but not limited to acceptance at reduced pay, delineation testing to determine the limits of the questionable material, removal and replacement at no cost to the agency, or performing an Engineering analysis to determine the final disposition of the material.

**334-6.4.1 Acceptance Testing Exceptions:** When the total quantity of any mix type in the project is less than 500 tons, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. The Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

Density testing for acceptance will not be performed on widening strips or shoulders with a width of 5 feet or less, variable thickness overbuild courses, leveling courses, any asphalt layer placed on subgrade (regardless of type), miscellaneous asphalt pavement, shared use paths, crossovers, or any course with a specified thickness less than 1 inch or a specified spread rate less than 100 pounds per square yard. Density testing for acceptance will not be performed on asphalt courses placed on bridge decks or approach slabs; compact these courses in static mode only. In addition, density testing for acceptance will not be performed on the following areas when they are less than 1,000 feet continuous in length: turning lanes, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, shoulders, parallel parking lanes, or ramps. Density testing for acceptance will not be performed in intersections. The limits of the intersection will be from stop bar to stop bar for both the mainline and side streets. Compact these courses in accordance with a standard rolling procedure approved by the Engineer. In the event that the rolling procedure deviates from the approved procedure, placement of the mix will be stopped.

#### **334-7 Method of Measurement.**

For the work specified under this Section, the quantity to be paid for will be the weight of the mixture, in tons.

The bid price for the asphalt mix will include the cost of the liquid asphalt and the tack coat application as specified in 334-5.5.4. There will be no separate payment or unit price adjustment for the asphalt binder material in the asphalt mix.

#### **334-8 Basis of Payment.**

**334-8.1 General:** Price and payment will be full compensation for all the work specified under this Section.

**SECTION 344 CONCRETE FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM),  
(REV 12-20-11) (FA 2-27-12)**

**SECTION 344  
CONCRETE FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)**

**344-1 Description.**

**344-1 General:** Construct concrete based on the type of work as described in the Contract and the concrete work categories as defined below.

**344-1.2 Work Categories:** Construction will fall into one of the following concrete work categories:

**344-1.2.1 Concrete Work Category 1:** Includes the construction of sidewalks, curb and gutter, ditch and slope pavement, or other non-reinforced cast-in-place elements.

**344-1.2.2 Concrete Work Category 2:** Includes the construction of precast concrete including concrete barriers, traffic railing barriers, parapets, sound barriers, inlets, manholes, junction boxes, pipe culverts, storm sewers, box culverts, prestressed concrete poles, concrete bases for light poles, highway sign foundations, retaining wall systems, traffic separators or other structural precast elements.

**344-1.2.3 Concrete Work Category 3:** Includes the work associated with the placement and/or construction of structural cast-in-place concrete meeting the requirements of this section.

**344-2 Materials.**

**344-2.1 General:** Use concrete composed of a mixture of Portland cement, aggregates, and water, with or without chemical or mineral admixtures that meet the following requirements:

**344-2.1.1 Portland Cement:** Portland cements meeting the requirements of AASHTO M-85 or ASTM C-150 is required. Different brands of cement, cement of the same brand from different facilities or different types of cement shall be stored separately and shall not be mixed.

**344-2.1.2 Coarse and Fine Aggregates:** Aggregates shall meet ASTM C 33. Source approval by the FDOT is not required.

**344-2.1.3 Water:** Water shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 1602.

**344-2.1.4 Chemical Admixtures:** Chemical admixtures shall be listed on the FDOT Qualified Products List. Admixtures may be added at the dosage rates recommended by the manufacturer.

**344-2.1.5 Pozzolans and Slag:** Pozzolans and Slag shall meet the requirements of Table 344-1. Fly ash shall not include the residue resulting from the burning of municipal garbage or any other refuse with coal, or the burning of industrial or municipal garbage in incinerators.

Table 344-1		
Type or Class	Test Method	Exceptions
Class C Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Class F Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Petroleum Coke Class F	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Bark Ash Class F	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.

Silica Fume	ASTM C 1240	
Metakaolin	ASTM C 618	
Slag	ASTM C 989	Use only ground granulated blast-furnace slag grade 100 or 120.
Ultra Fine Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.

### 344-3 Production, Mixing and Delivery of Concrete.

#### 344-3.1 Concrete Production Requirements:

**344-3.1.1 Category 1:** Use a concrete production facility that is certified by the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) or listed on the FDOT list of non-structural concrete producers. Concrete production facilities listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs list for structural concrete may also be used for Category 1.

**344-3.1.2 Category 2:** Use a prestressed and or precast facility listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs for precast or prestressed concrete.

**344-3.1.3 Category 3:** Use a structural concrete facility listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs for structural concrete.

#### 344-3.2 Classes of Concrete: Meet the requirements of Table 344-2.

Table 344-2						
Class	Minimum Strength (28 day) (psi)	Target Slump (inches)	Target Range (inches)	Air Content Range (%)	Minimum Total Cementitious Materials Content (lb/yd <sup>3</sup> )	Maximum Water to Cementitious Material Ratio (lb/lb)
Category 1						
Class NS	2,500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Category 3						
I	3,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.53
I (Pavement)	3,000	2	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.50
II	3,400	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.53
II (Bridge Deck)	4,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.44
III	5,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.44
III (Seal)	3,000	8	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.53
IV	5,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	658	0.41
IV (Drilled Shaft)	4,000	8.5	± 1.5	0.0 to 6.0	658	0.41
V (Special)	6,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37
V	6,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37
VI	8,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37

**344-3.3 Contractors Quality Control:** For Categories 1 and 2, assume full responsibility for controlling all operations and processes such that the requirements of these Specifications are met at all times.

For Category 3, furnish a Quality Control (QC) plan to identify to the Engineer how quality will be ensured at the project site. During random inspections, the Engineer will use this document to verify that the construction of the project is in agreement with the QC plan.

**344-3.4 Concrete Mix Design:** Before producing any Category 1 or Category 2, submit the proposed mix designs to the Engineer on a form provided by the Engineer. For Category 3, submit to the Engineer for approval, FDOT approved mix designs. Do not use concrete mix designs without prior approval of the Engineer.

Materials may be adjusted provided that the theoretical yield requirement of the approved mix design is met. Show all required original approved design mix data and batch adjustments on an Engineer approved concrete delivery ticket.

**344-3.5 Delivery:** For Category 3, the maximum allowable transit time of concrete is 90 minutes.

Furnish a delivery ticket on a form approved by the Engineer with each batch of concrete before unloading at the placement site. Record material quantities incorporated into the mix on the delivery ticket. Ensure that the Batcherman responsible for producing the concrete signs the delivery ticket certifying that the batch was produced and delivered in accordance with these requirements. Sign the delivery ticket certifying that the concrete was placed in accordance with these requirements.

**344-3.6 Placing Concrete:**

**344-3.6.1 Concreting in Cold Weather:** Do not mix or place concrete when the air temperature at placement is below 45°F.

During the curing period, if NOAA predicts the ambient temperature to fall below 35°F for 12 hours or more or to fall below 30°F for more than 4 hours, enclose the structure in such a way that the air temperature within the enclosure can be kept above 50°F for a period of 3 days after placing the concrete or until the concrete reaches a minimum compressive strength of 1,500 psi.

Assume all risks connected with the placing and curing of concrete. Although the Engineer may give permission to place concrete, the Contractor is responsible for satisfactory results. If the placed concrete is determined to be unsatisfactory, remove, dispose of, and replace the concrete at no expense to the Agency.

**344-3.6.2 Concreting in Hot Weather:** For Category 3, hot weather concreting is defined as the production, placing and curing of concrete when the concrete temperature at placing exceeds 86°F but is less than 100°F.

Unless the specified hot weather concreting measures are in effect, reject concrete exceeding 86°F at the time of placement. Regardless of special measures taken, reject concrete exceeding 100°F. Predict the concrete temperatures at placement time and implement hot weather measures to avoid production shutdown.

**344-3.7 Mixers:** For Category 3 concrete, do not place concrete from a truck mixer that does not have a current FDOT mixer identification card.

**344-3.8 Small Quantities of Concrete:** With approval of the Engineer, small quantities of concrete, less than 3 cubic yards placed in one day and less than 0.5 cubic yards placed in a single placement may be accepted using a pre-bagged mixture. The Engineer may verify that the pre-bagged mixture is prepared in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and will meet the requirements of this Specification.

**344-3.9 Sampling and Testing:**

**344-3.9.1 Category 1:** The Engineer may sample and test the concrete to verify its quality. The minimum 28 day compressive strength requirement for this concrete is 2,500 psi.

**344-3.9.2: Category 2:** No sampling and testing is required for category 2.

**344-3.9.3 Category 3:** The Engineer will randomly select a sample from each 200 cubic yards or one day's production to determine plastic properties and to make three 4 x 8 inch cylinders for testing by the Engineer at 28 days to ensure that the design compressive strength has been met for the class of concrete as specified in Table 344-2.

**344-3.10 Records:** Ensure the following records are available for review for at least 3 years after final acceptance of the project:

1. Approved concrete mix designs.
2. Materials source (delivery tickets, certifications, certified mill test reports).
3. A copy of the scale company or testing agency report showing the observed deviations from quantities checked during calibration of the scales and meters.
4. A copy of the documentation certifying the admixture weighing/measuring devices.

#### **344-4 Acceptance of the Work.**

**344-4.1 Category 1 Work:** Category 1 work will be accepted based on certification by the batcher and contractor on the delivery ticket.

**344-4.2 Category 2 Work:** Certify that the precast elements were produced by a production facility on the FDOT's list of Producers with Accepted QC Programs for precast or prestressed concrete. In addition, the producer's logo shall be stamped on the element. The producer shall not use the Florida Department of Transportation QC stamp on elements used on this project. Provide a statement of certification from the manufacturer of the precast element that the element meets the requirements of this Specification.

**344-4.3 Category 3 Work:** Category 3 concrete will be accepted based on the Engineer's test results for plastic properties and compressive strength requirements for the class of concrete as defined in Table 344-2. In addition, a Delivery Ticket as described in 344-3.5 will be required for acceptance of the material at the project site.

**344-4.4 Small Quantities of Concrete:** Category 3 concrete meeting the definition of 344-3.8 will be accepted in accordance with 344-4.3 based on test results for plastic properties and compressive strength.

#### **344-5 Method of Measurement.**

The quantities to be paid for will be the items shown in the plans, completed and accepted.

#### **344-6 Basis of Payment.**

Prices and payments will be full compensation for all work and materials specified in this Section.

### **SECTION 522 CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAYS**

SECTION 522 is expanded by the following:

Any and all final trail surfaces in excess of a 2% cross slope, regardless of any interim phase inspection acceptance, shall be replaced at the contractor's expense. No tolerance in excess of 2% will be accepted. All 6" thick concrete (ramps, driveways, turnouts, etc.) shall require 6x6 WWM or 1.5 lb polypropylene fiber mesh per CY.

**SECTION 527 DETECTABLE WARNINGS**

SECTION 527-2 is expanded by the following:

Detectable warning surfaces outside of FDOT right-of-way shall be clay or concrete red brick or wet set tile on the FDOT APL list in red color. No post-applied materials are acceptable.

**SECTION 570 PERFORMANCE TURF**

SECTION 570-3.3 is expanded by the following:

Contractor may elect to use hydroseed in lieu of sod. Contractor shall be responsible to maintain erosion control on areas that are stabilized with hydroseed. The County shall not make payment for redressing of areas the contractor elects to place hydroseed due to erosion.

**SECTION 700 HIGHWAY SIGNS**

SECTION 700-2.1.1 is expanded by the following:

When the contractor has the option for sign post type, the sign post type shall be 2lb/ft U-Channel.

# **SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**LAP DIVISION 1 SPECIFICATIONS**  
(REV 9-1-17) (7-18)

Construction Checklist Specifications  
from  
Department of Transportation  
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

*The following excerpts from the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions are provided for use in LAP Specifications as needed in accordance with the Local Agency Program Checklist for Construction Contracts (Phase 58) – Federal and State Requirements (525-070-44)*

### **Section 1 – Definitions and Terms**

#### **Department Name – Alachua County**

#### **Contractor’s Engineer of Record**

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or his subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing of components of the permanent structure as part of a redesign or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal, or for repair designs and details of the permanent work. The Contractor’s Engineer of Record may also serve as the Specialty Engineer.

The Contractor’s Engineer of Record must be an employee of a pre-qualified firm. The firm shall be pre-qualified in accordance with the Rules of the Department of Transportation, Chapter 14-75. Any Corporation or Partnership offering engineering services must hold a Certificate of Authorization from the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

As an alternate to being an employee of a pre-qualified firm, the Contractor’s Engineer of Record may be a pre-qualified Specialty Engineer. For items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be “major” or “structural”, the work performed by a pre-qualified Specialty Engineer must be checked by another pre-qualified Specialty Engineer. An individual Engineer may become pre-qualified in the work groups listed in the Rules of the Department of Transportation, Chapter 14-75, if the requirements for the Professional Engineer are met for the individual work groups. Pre-qualified Specialty Engineers are listed on the State Construction Website. Pre-qualified Specialty Engineers will not be authorized to perform redesigns or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal designs of items fully detailed in the plans.

#### **Specialty Engineer**

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or his subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing preparation of components, systems, or installation methods and equipment for specific temporary portions of the project work or for special items of the permanent works not fully detailed in the plans and required to be furnished by the Contractor such as but not limited to pot bearing designs, non-standard expansion joints, MSE wall designs and other specialty items. The Specialty Engineer may also provide designs and details for items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be “minor” or “non-structural”. The Specialty Engineer may be an employee or officer of the Contractor or a fabricator, an employee or officer of an entity providing components to a fabricator, or an independent consultant.

For items of work not specifically covered by the Rules of the Department of Transportation, a Specialty Engineer is qualified if he has the following qualifications:

- (1) Registration as a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida.
- (2) The education and experience necessary to perform the submitted design as required by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

**FROM SECTION 2 (PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS) AND SECTION 3 (AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT):**

**Basis of Award.**

This contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder unless otherwise stated.

Federal-aid contracts shall be awarded only on the basis of the lowest responsive bid submitted by a bidder meeting the criteria of responsibility as may have been established by the Department in accordance with 23 CFR 635.110.

**Bonding and Prequalification.**

Bonding is required on all state and federally funded projects. The bid bond may be waived on contracts less than \$250,000, with Department approval per F.S. 337.18. A contractor desiring to bid for the performance of any construction contract located on the National Highway System (NHS) or the State Highway System (SHS) in excess of \$250,000 must be certified by the Department of Transportation as qualified in accordance with Section 337.14(1), Florida Statutes and Rule 14-22, Florida Administrative Code. Any bid for the performance of any construction contract in excess of \$250,000 submitted by a contractor not certified by the Department of Transportation as qualified shall be declared "IRREGULAR" and will be REJECTED.

**Records Retention and OIG Requirement.**

The Owner will maintain/store records of all federally funded construction projects for a minimum of five years. Bridge construction records will be maintained/stored indefinitely. The contractor/consultant/vendor agrees to comply with section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes.

**FROM SECTION 4 (Alteration of Work).**

See Exhibit 1 for Change Orders and Extra Work approval process.

For any machinery or special equipment (other than small tools), including fuel and lubricant, the Contractor will receive 100% of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" for the actual time that such equipment is in operation on the work, and 50% of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" for the time the equipment is directed to standby and remain on the project site, to be calculated as indicated below. The equipment rates will be based on the latest edition (as of the date the work to be performed begins) of the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment" or the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Older Construction Equipment," whichever is applicable, as published by Machinery Information Division of PRIMEDIA Information, Inc. (version current at the time of bid), using all instructions and adjustments contained therein and as modified below. On all projects, the Engineer will adjust the rates using regional adjustments and Rate Adjustment Tables according to the instructions in the Blue Book.

Allowable Equipment Rates will be established as set out below:

- a. Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate = Monthly Rate/176 x Adjustment Factors x 100%.
- b. Allowable Hourly Operating Cost = Hourly Operating Cost x 100%.
- c. Allowable Rate Per Hour = Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate + Allowable Hourly Operating Cost.
- d. Standby Rate = Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate x 50%.

The Monthly Rate is The Basic Machine Rate Plus Any Attachments.

Standby rates will apply when equipment is not in operation and is directed by the Engineer to standby at the project site when needed again to complete work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. Standby rates will not apply on any day the equipment operates for eight or more hours. Standby payment will be limited to only that number of hours which, when added to the operating time for that day equals eight hours. Standby payment will not be made on days that are not normally considered work days on the project.

The Owner will allow for the cost of transporting the equipment to and from the location at which it will be used. If the equipment requires assembly or disassembly for transport, the Owner will pay for the time to perform this work at the rate for standby equipment.

#### **4-3.9 Cost Savings Initiative Proposal:**

##### **4-3.9.1 Intent and Objective:**

1. This Subarticle applies to any cost reduction proposal (hereinafter referred to as a Proposal) that the Contractor initiates and develops for the purpose of refining the Contract to increase cost effectiveness or significantly improve the quality of the end result. A mandatory Cost Savings Initiative Workshop will be held prior to Contract Time beginning for the Contractor and Department to discuss potential Proposals. This Subarticle does not, however, apply to any such proposal unless the Contractor identifies it at the time of its submission to the Department as a proposal submitted pursuant to this Subarticle.

2. The Department will consider Proposals that would result in net savings to the Department by providing a decrease in the cost of the Contract. Proposals must result in savings without impairing essential functions and characteristics such as safety, service, life, reliability, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, aesthetics and necessary standard design features. However, nothing herein prohibits the Contractor from submitting Proposals when the required functions and characteristics can be combined, reduced or eliminated because they are nonessential or excessive. The Department will not recognize the Contractor's correction of plan errors that result in a cost reduction, as a Proposal.

3. The Department reserves the right to reject at its discretion any Proposal submitted that proposes a change in the design of the pavement system or that would require additional right-of-way. Pending the Department's execution of a formal supplemental agreement implementing an approved Proposal, the Contractor shall remain obligated to perform the work in accordance with the terms of the existing Contract. The Department may grant time extensions to allow for the time required to develop and review a Proposal.

4. For potential Proposals not discussed at the Cost Savings Initiative Workshop, a mandatory concept meeting will be held for the Contractor and Department to discuss the potential Proposal prior to development of the Proposal.

**4-3.9.2 Subcontractors:** The Department encourages the Contractor to include the provisions of this Subarticle in Contracts with subcontractors and to encourage submission of Proposals from subcontractors. However, it is not mandatory to submit Proposals to the Department or to accept or transmit subcontractor proposed Proposals to the Department.

**4-3.9.3 Data Requirements:** As a minimum, submit the following information with each Proposal in accordance with 4-1:

1. a description of the difference between the existing Contract requirement, including any time extension request, and the proposed change, and the comparative advantages and disadvantages.

2. separate detailed cost estimates for both the existing Contract requirement and the proposed change. Break down the cost estimates by pay item numbers indicating quantity increases or decreases and deleted pay items. Identify additional proposed work not covered by pay items within the Contract, by using pay item numbers in the Basis of Estimates Manual. In preparing the estimates, include overhead, profit, and bond within pay items in the Contract. Separate pay item(s) for the cost of overhead, profit, and bond will not be allowed.

3. an itemization of the changes, deletions or additions to plan details, plan sheets, design standards and Specifications that are required to implement the Proposal if the Department adopts it. Provide preliminary plan drawings sufficient to describe the proposed changes.

4. engineering or other analysis in sufficient detail to identify and describe specific features of the Contract that must be changed if the Department accepts the Proposal with a proposal as to how these changes can be accomplished and an assessment of their effect on other project elements. The Department may require that engineering analyses be performed by a prequalified consultant in the applicable class of work. Support all design changes that result from the Proposal with prints of drawings and computations signed and sealed by the Contractor's Engineer of Record and submit in accordance with 4-1. Written documentation or drawings will be provided clearly delineating the responsibility of the Contractor's Engineer of Record.

5. the date by which the Department must approve the Proposal to obtain the total estimated cost reduction during the remainder of the Contract, noting any effect on the Contract completion time or delivery schedule.

6. a revised project schedule that would be followed upon approval of the Proposal. This schedule would include submittal dates and review time for the Department and Peer reviews.

**4-3.9.5 Computations for Change in Contract Cost of Performance:** If the Proposal is adopted, the Contractor's share of the net savings as defined hereinafter represents full compensation to the Contractor for the Proposal.

The Department will not include its costs to process and implement a Proposal in the estimate. However, the Department reserves the right, where it deems such action appropriate, to require the Contractor to pay the Department's cost of

investigating and implementing a Proposal as a condition of considering such proposal. When the Department imposes such a condition, the Contractor shall accept this condition in writing, authorizing the Department to deduct amounts payable to the Department from any monies due or that may become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

**4-3.9.6 Conditions of Acceptance for Major Design Modifications of Category 2 Bridges:** A Proposal that proposes major design modifications of a category 2 bridge, as determined by the Engineer, shall have the following conditions of acceptance:

All bridge Plans relating to the Proposal shall undergo an independent peer review conducted by a single independent engineering firm referred to for the purposes of this article as the Independent Review Engineer who is not the originator of the Proposal design, and is pre-qualified by the Department in accordance with Rule 14-75, Florida Administrative Code. The independent peer review is intended to be a comprehensive, thorough verification of the original work, giving assurance that the design is in compliance with all Department requirements. The Independent Review Engineer's comments, along with the resolution of each comment, shall be submitted to the Department. The Independent Review Engineer shall sign and seal the submittal cover letter stating that all comments have been adequately addressed and the design is in compliance with the Department requirements. If there are any unresolved comments the Independent Review Engineer shall specifically list all unresolved issues in the signed and sealed cover letter.

The Contractor shall designate a primary engineer responsible for the Proposal design and as such will be designated as the Contractor's Engineer of Record for the Proposal design. The Department reserves the right to require the Contractor's Engineer of Record to assume responsibility for design of the entire structure.

New designs and independent peer reviews shall be in compliance with all applicable Department, FHWA and AASHTO criteria requirements including bridge load ratings.

**4-3.9.7 Sharing Arrangements:** If the Department approves a Proposal, the Contractor shall receive 50% of the net reduction in the cost of performance of the Contract as determined by the final negotiated agreement between the Contractor and the Department. The net reduction will be determined by subtracting from the savings of the construction costs the reasonable documented engineering costs incurred by the contractor to design and develop a Proposal. The reasonable documented engineering costs will be paid by the Department. Engineering costs will be based on the consultant's certified invoice and may include the costs of the Independent Review Engineer in 4-3.9.6. The total engineering costs to be subtracted from the savings to determine the net reduction will be limited to 25% of the construction savings and shall not include any markup by the Contractor or the costs for engineering services performed by the Contractor.

**4-3.9.8 Notice of Intellectual Property Interests and Department's Future Rights to a Proposal:**

**4-3.9.8.1 Notice of Intellectual Property Interests:** The Contractor's Proposal submittal shall identify with specificity any and all forms of intellectual property rights that either the Contractor or any officer, shareholder,

employee, consultant, or affiliate, of the Contractor, or any other entity who contributed in any measure to the substance of the Contractor's Proposal development, have or may have that are in whole or in part implicated in the Proposal. Such required intellectual property rights notice includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of any issued patents, copyrights, or licenses; pending patent, copyright or license applications; and any intellectual property rights that though not yet issued, applied for or intended to be pursued, could nevertheless otherwise be subsequently the subject of patent, copyright or license protection by the Contractor or others in the future. This notice requirement does not extend to intellectual property rights as to stand-alone or integral components of the Proposal that are already on the Department's Approved Product List (APL) or Design Standard Indexes, or are otherwise generally known in the industry as being subject to patent or copyright protection.

**4-3.9.8.2 Department's Future Rights to a Proposal:**

Notwithstanding 7-3 nor any other provision of the Standard Specifications, upon acceptance of a Proposal, the Contractor hereby grants to the Department and its contractors (such grant being expressly limited solely to any and all existing or future Department construction projects and any other Department projects that are partially or wholly funded by or for the Department) a royalty-free and perpetual license under all forms of intellectual property rights to manufacture, to use, to design, to construct, to disclose, to reproduce, to prepare and fully utilize derivative works, to distribute, display and publish, in whole or in part, and to permit others to do any of the above, and to otherwise in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever do anything reasonably necessary to fully utilize any and all aspects of such Proposal on any and all existing and future construction projects and any other Department projects.

Contractor shall hold harmless, indemnify and defend the Department and its contractors and others in privity therewith from and against any and all claims, liabilities, other obligations or losses, and reasonable expenses related thereto (including reasonable attorneys' fees), which are incurred or are suffered by any breach of the foregoing grants, and regardless of whether such intellectual property rights were or were not disclosed by the Contractor pursuant to 4-3.9.8.1, unless the Department has by express written exception in the Proposal acceptance process specifically released the Contractor from such obligation to hold harmless, indemnify and defend as to one or more disclosed intellectual property rights.

**FROM SECTION 5 – CONTROL OF THE WORK (Claims).**

**5-12 Claims by Contractor.**

**5-12.1 General:** When the Contractor deems that extra compensation or a time extension is due beyond that agreed to by the Engineer, whether due to delay, additional work, altered work, differing site conditions, breach of Contract, or for any other cause, the Contractor shall follow the procedures set forth herein for preservation, presentation and resolution of the claim.

Submission of timely notice of intent to file a claim, preliminary time extension request, time extension request, and the certified written claim, together with full and complete claim documentation, are each a condition precedent to the Contractor bringing any circuit court, arbitration, or other formal claims resolution proceeding

against the Department for the items and for the sums or time set forth in the Contractor's certified written claim. The failure to provide such notice of intent, preliminary time extension request, time extension request, certified written claim and full and complete claim documentation within the time required shall constitute a full, complete, absolute and irrevocable waiver by the Contractor of any right to additional compensation or a time extension for such claim.

**5-12.2 Notice of Claim:**

**5-12.2.1 Claims For Extra Work:** Where the Contractor deems that additional compensation or a time extension is due for work or materials not expressly provided for in the Contract or which is by written directive expressly ordered by the Engineer pursuant to 4-3, the Contractor shall submit written notification to the Engineer of the intention to make a claim for additional compensation before beginning the work on which the claim is based, and if seeking a time extension, the Contractor shall also submit a preliminary request for time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within ten calendar days after commencement of a delay and a request for Contract Time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within thirty calendar days after the elimination of the delay. If such written notification is not submitted and the Engineer is not afforded the opportunity for keeping strict account of actual labor, material, equipment, and time, the Contractor waives the claim for additional compensation or a time extension. Such notice by the Contractor, and the fact that the Engineer has kept account of the labor, materials and equipment, and time, shall not in any way be construed as establishing the validity of the claim or method for computing any compensation or time extension for such claim. On projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 180 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, the Contractor shall submit full and complete claim documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9. However, for any claim or part of a claim that pertains solely to final estimate quantities disputes the Contractor shall submit full and complete claim documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9, as to such final estimate claim dispute issues, within 90 or 180 calendar days, respectively, of the Contractor's receipt of the Department's final estimate.

If the Contractor fails to submit a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, the Department will so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall have ten calendar days from receipt of the notice to resubmit the claim documentation, without change, with a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, without regard to whether the resubmission is within the applicable 90 or 180 calendar day deadline for submission of full and complete claim documentation. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the ten calendar day notice shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

**5-12.2.2 Claims For Delay:** Where the Contractor deems that additional compensation or a time extension is due on account of delay, differing site conditions, breach of Contract, or any other cause other than for work or materials not expressly provided for in the Contract (Extra Work) or which is by written directive of the Engineer expressly ordered by the Engineer pursuant to 4-3, the Contractor shall submit a written notice of intent to the Engineer within ten days after commencement of a delay to a controlling work item expressly notifying the Engineer that the Contractor intends to seek

additional compensation, and if seeking a time extension, the Contractor shall also submit a preliminary request for time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within ten calendar days after commencement of a delay to a controlling work item, as to such delay and providing a reasonably complete description as to the cause and nature of the delay and the possible impacts to the Contractor's work by such delay, and a request for Contract Time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within thirty calendar days after the elimination of the delay. On projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 180 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, the Contractor shall submit full and complete documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9.

If the Contractor fails to submit a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, the Department will so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall have ten calendar days from receipt of the notice to resubmit the claim documentation, without change, with a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, without regard to whether the resubmission is within the applicable 90 or 180 calendar day deadline for submission of full and complete claim documentation. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the ten calendar day notice shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

There shall be no Contractor entitlement to any monetary compensation or time extension for any delays or delay impacts, whatsoever, that are not to a controlling work item, and then as to any such delay to a controlling work item entitlement to any monetary compensation or time extension shall only be to the extent such is otherwise provided for expressly under 4-3 or 5-12, except that in the instance of delay to a non-controlling item of work the Contractor may be compensated for the direct costs of idle labor or equipment only, at the rates set forth in 4-3.2.1(1) and (3), and then only to the extent the Contractor could not reasonably mitigate such idleness.

**5-12.3 Content of Written Claim:** As a condition precedent to the Contractor being entitled to additional compensation or a time extension under the Contract, for any claim, the Contractor shall submit a certified written claim to the Department which will include for each individual claim, at a minimum, the following information:

1. A detailed factual statement of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations, and items of work affected and included in each claim;
2. The date or dates on which actions resulting in the claim occurred or conditions resulting in the claim became evident;
3. Identification of all pertinent documents and the substance of any material oral communications relating to such claim and the name of the persons making such material oral communications;
4. Identification of the provisions of the Contract which support the claim and a statement of the reasons why such provisions support the claim, or alternatively, the provisions of the Contract which allegedly have been breached and the actions constituting such breach;
5. A detailed compilation of the amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of the amount sought as follows:
  - a. documented additional job site labor expenses;
  - b. documented additional cost of materials and supplies;

- c. a list of additional equipment costs claimed, including each piece of equipment and the rental rate claimed for each;
- d. any other additional direct costs or damages and the documents in support thereof;
- e. any additional indirect costs or damages and all documentation in support thereof.

6. A detailed compilation of the specific dates and the exact number of calendar days sought for a time extension, the basis for entitlement to time for each day, all documentation of the delay, and a breakout of the number of days claimed for each identified event, circumstance or occurrence.

Further, the Contractor shall be prohibited from amending either the bases of entitlement or the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder, and any circuit court, arbitration, or other formal claims resolution proceeding shall be limited solely to the bases of entitlement and the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder. This shall not, however, preclude a Contractor from withdrawing or reducing any of the bases of entitlement and the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder at any time.

**5-12.4 Action on Claim:** The Engineer will respond in writing on projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days of receipt of a complete claim submitted by a Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 120 calendar days of receipt of a complete claim submitted by a Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3. Failure by the Engineer to respond to a claim in writing within 90 or 120 days, respectively, after receipt of a complete claim submitted by the Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3 constitutes a denial of the claim by the Engineer. If the Engineer finds the claim or any part thereof to be valid, such partial or whole claim will be allowed and paid for to the extent deemed valid and any time extension granted, if applicable, as provided in the Contract. No circuit court or arbitration proceedings on any claim, or a part thereof, may be filed until after final acceptance per 5-11 of all Contract work by the Department or denial hereunder, whichever occurs last.

**5-12.5 Pre-Settlement and Pre-Judgment Interest:** Entitlement to any pre-settlement or pre-judgment interest on any claim amount determined to be valid subsequent to the Department's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3, whether determined by a settlement or a final ruling in formal proceedings, the Department shall pay to the Contractor simple interest calculated at the Prime Rate (as reported by the Wall Street Journal as the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 75% of the nations 30 largest banks) as of the 60th calendar day following the Department's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3, such interest to accrue beginning 60 calendar days following the Department's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3 and ending on the date of final settlement or formal ruling.

**5-12.6 Compensation for Extra Work or Delay:**

**5-12.6.1 Compensation for Extra Work:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation beyond that provided for in 4-3.2.

**5-12.6.2 Compensation for Delay:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the additional compensation set forth in 5-12.6.2.1 shall be the Contractor's sole monetary remedy for any delay other than to perform extra work caused by the Department unless the delay shall have been caused by acts constituting willful or intentional interference by the Department with the Contractor's performance of the work and then only where such acts continue after Contractor's written notice to the Department of such interference. The parties anticipate that delays may be caused by or arise from any number of events during the term of the Contract, including, but not limited to, work performed, work deleted, supplemental agreements, work orders, disruptions, differing site conditions, utility conflicts, design changes or defects, time extensions, extra work, right-of-way issues, permitting issues, actions of suppliers, subcontractors or other contractors, actions by third parties, suspensions of work by the Engineer pursuant to 8-6.1, shop drawing approval process delays, expansion of the physical limits of the project to make it functional, weather, weekends, holidays, special events, suspension of Contract Time, or other events, forces or factors sometimes experienced in construction work. Such delays or events and their potential impacts on the performance by the Contractor are specifically contemplated and acknowledged by the parties in entering into this Contract, and shall not be deemed to constitute willful or intentional interference with the Contractor's performance of the work without clear and convincing proof that they were the result of a deliberate act, without reasonable and good-faith basis, and specifically intended to disrupt the Contractor's performance.

**5-12.6.2.1 Compensation for Direct Costs, Indirect Costs, Expenses, and Profit thereon, of or from Delay:** For any delay claim, the Contractor shall be entitled to monetary compensation for the actual idle labor and equipment, and indirect costs, expenses, and profit thereon, as provided for in 4-3.2.1(4) and solely for costs incurred beyond what reasonable mitigation thereof the Contractor could have undertaken.

**5-12.7 Mandatory Claim Records:** After submitting to the Engineer a notice of intent to file a claim for extra work or delay, the Contractor must keep daily records of all labor, material and equipment costs incurred for operations affected by the extra work or delay. These daily records must identify each operation affected by the extra work or delay and the specific locations where work is affected by the extra work or delay, as nearly as possible. The Engineer may also keep records of all labor, material and equipment used on the operations affected by the extra work or delay. The Contractor shall, once a notice of intent to claim has been timely filed, and not less than weekly thereafter as long as appropriate, submit the Contractor's daily records to the Engineer and be likewise entitled to receive the Department's daily records. The daily records to be submitted hereunder shall be done at no cost to the recipient.

**5-12.8 Claims For Acceleration:** The Department shall have no liability for any constructive acceleration of the work, nor shall the Contractor have any right to make any claim for constructive acceleration nor include the same as an element of any claim the Contractor may otherwise submit under this Contract. If the Engineer gives express

written direction for the Contractor to accelerate its efforts, such written direction will set forth the prices and other pertinent information and will be reduced to a written Contract Document promptly. No payment will be made on a Supplemental Agreement for acceleration prior to the Department's approval of the documents.

**5-12.9 Certificate of Claim:** When submitting any claim, the Contractor shall certify under oath and in writing, in accordance with the formalities required by Florida law, that the claim is made in good faith, that the supportive data are accurate and complete to the Contractor's best knowledge and belief, and that the amount of the claim accurately reflects what the Contractor in good faith believes to be the Department's liability. Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the Contractor with the authority to bind the Contractor.

**5-12.10 Non-Recoverable Items:** The parties agree that for any claim the Department will not have liability for the following items of damages or expense:

1. Loss of profit, incentives or bonuses;
2. Any claim for other than extra work or delay;
3. Consequential damages, including, but not limited to, loss of bonding capacity, loss of bidding opportunities, loss of credit standing, cost of financing, interest paid, loss of other work or insolvency;
4. Acceleration costs and expenses, except where the Department has expressly and specifically directed the Contractor in writing "to accelerate at the Department's expense"; nor
5. Attorney fees, claims preparation expenses and costs of litigation.

**5-12.11 Exclusive Remedies:** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, the parties agree that the Department shall have no liability to the Contractor for expenses, costs, or items of damages other than those which are specifically identified as payable under 5-12. In the event any legal action for additional compensation, whether on account of delay, acceleration, breach of contract, or otherwise, the Contractor agrees that the Department's liability will be limited to those items which are specifically identified as payable in 5-12.

**5-12.12 Settlement Discussions:** The content of any discussions or meetings held between the Department and the Contractor to settle or resolve any claims submitted by the Contractor against the Department shall be inadmissible in any legal, equitable, arbitration or administrative proceedings brought by the Contractor against the Department for payment of such claim. Dispute Resolution Board, State Arbitration Board and Claim Review Committee proceedings are not settlement discussions, for purposes of this provision.

**5-12.13 Personal Liability of Public Officials:** In carrying out any of the provisions of the Contract or in exercising any power or authority granted to the Secretary of Transportation, Engineer or any of their respective employees or agents, there shall be no liability on behalf of any employee, officer or official of the Department for which such individual is responsible, either personally or as officials or representatives of the Department. It is understood that in all such matters such individuals act solely as agents and representatives of the Department.

**5-12.14 Auditing of Claims:** All claims filed against the Department shall be subject to audit at any time following the filing of the claim, whether or not such claim is part of a suit pending in the Courts of this State. The audit may be performed, at the

Department's sole discretion, by employees of the Department or by any independent auditor appointed by the Department, or both. The audit may begin after ten days written notice to the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier. The Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier shall make a good faith effort to cooperate with the auditors. As a condition precedent to recovery on any claim, the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier must retain sufficient records, and provide full and reasonable access to such records, to allow the Department's auditors to verify the claim and failure to retain sufficient records of the claim or failure to provide full and reasonable access to such records shall constitute a waiver of that portion of such claim that cannot be verified and shall bar recovery thereunder. Further, and in addition to such audit access, upon the Contractor submitting a written claim, the Department shall have the right to request and receive, and the Contractor shall have the affirmative obligation to submit to the Department any and all documents in the possession of the Contractor or its subcontractors, materialmen or suppliers as may be deemed relevant by the Department in its review of the basis, validity or value of the Contractor's claim.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Contractor shall upon written request of the Department make available to the Department's auditors, or upon the Department's written request, submit at the Department's expense, any or all of the following documents:

1. Daily time sheets and foreman's daily reports and diaries;
2. Insurance, welfare and benefits records;
3. Payroll register;
4. Earnings records;
5. Payroll tax return;
6. Material invoices, purchase orders, and all material and supply acquisition contracts;
7. Material cost distribution worksheet;
8. Equipment records (list of company owned, rented or other equipment used);
9. Vendor rental agreements and subcontractor invoices;
10. Subcontractor payment certificates;
11. Canceled checks for the project, including, payroll and vendors;
12. Job cost report;
13. Job payroll ledger;
14. General ledger, general journal, (if used) and all subsidiary ledgers and journals together with all supporting documentation pertinent to entries made in these ledgers and journals;
15. Cash disbursements journal;
16. Financial statements for all years reflecting the operations on this project;
17. Income tax returns for all years reflecting the operations on this project;
18. All documents which reflect the Contractor's actual profit and overhead during the years this Contract was being performed and for each of the five years prior to the commencement of this Contract;

19. All documents related to the preparation of the Contractor's bid including the final calculations on which the bid was based;
20. All documents which relate to each and every claim together with all documents which support the amount of damages as to each claim;
21. Worksheets used to prepare the claim establishing the cost components for items of the claim including, but not limited to, labor, benefits and insurance, materials, equipment, subcontractors, and all documents that establish which time periods and individuals were involved, and the hours and rates for such individuals.

**FROM SECTION 6 (CONVICT LABOR AND BUY AMERICA):**

**6-5 Products and Source of Supply.**

**6-5.1 Source of Supply—Convict Labor (Federal-Aid Contracts Only):** Do not use materials that were produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor for Federal-aid highway construction projects unless the prison facility has been producing convict-made materials for Federal-aid highway construction projects before July 1, 1987.

Use materials that were produced prior to July 2, 1991, by convicts on Federal-aid highway construction projects free from the restrictions placed on the use of these materials by 23 U.S.C. 114. The Department will limit the use of materials produced by convict labor for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects to:

1. Materials produced by convicts on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or,
2. Materials produced in a qualified prison facility.

The amount of such materials produced for Federal-aid highway construction during any 12-month period shall not exceed the amount produced in such facility for use in such construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

**6-5.2 Source of Supply-Steel:** Use steel and iron produced in the United States, in accordance with the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Ensure that all manufacturing processes for this material occur in the United States. As used in this specification, a manufacturing process is any process that modifies the chemical content, physical shape or size, or final finish of a product, beginning with the initial melding and mixing and continuing through the bending and coating stages. A manufactured steel or iron product is complete only when all grinding, drilling, welding, finishing and coating have been completed. If a domestic product is taken outside the United States for any process, it becomes foreign source material. When using steel and iron as a component of any manufactured product incorporated into the project (e.g., concrete pipe, prestressed beams, corrugated steel pipe, etc.), these same provisions apply, except that the manufacturer may use minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron when the cost of such foreign materials does not exceed 0.1% of the total Contract amount or \$2,500, whichever is greater. These requirements are applicable to all steel and iron materials incorporated into the finished work, but are not applicable to steel and iron items that the Contractor uses but does not incorporate into the finished work. Provide a certification from the manufacturer of steel or iron, or any product containing steel or iron as a component, stating that all steel or iron furnished or incorporated into the

furnished product was manufactured in the United States in accordance with the requirements of this specification and the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Such certification shall also include (1) a statement that the product was produced entirely within the United States, or (2) a statement that the product was produced within the United States except for minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron valued at \$ (actual value). Furnish each such certification to the Engineer prior to incorporating the material into the project. Prior to the use of foreign steel on a project, furnish invoices to document the cost of such material, and obtain the Engineer's written approval prior to incorporating the material into the project.

**FROM SECTION 7 (FHWA 1273, WAGE RATES, E-VERIFY, TITLE VI, DBE, AND ON-THE-JOB TRAINING):**

**Compliance with FHWA 1273:** The FHWA-1273 Electronic version, dated May 1, 2012 is posted on the Department's website at the following URL address

<http://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/URLinSpecs/Files/FHWA1273.pdf>. Take responsibility to obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids.

Comply with the provisions contained in FHWA-1273.

If the Department's website cannot be accessed, contact the Department's Specifications Office Web Coordinator at (850) 414-4101.

**7-1.4 Compliance with Federal Endangered Species Act and other Wildlife Regulations:** The Federal Endangered Species Act requires that the Department investigate the potential impact to a threatened or endangered species prior to initiating an activity performed in conjunction with a highway construction project. If the Department's investigation determines that there is a potential impact to a protected, threatened or an endangered species, the Department will conduct an evaluation to determine what measures may be necessary to mitigate such impact. When mitigation measures and/or special conditions are necessary, these measures and conditions will be addressed in the Contract Documents or in permits as identified in 7-2.1.

In addition, in cases where certain protected, threatened or endangered species are found or appear within close proximity to the project boundaries, the Department has established guidelines that will apply when interaction with certain species occurs, absent of any special mitigation measures or permit conditions otherwise identified for the project.

These guidelines are posted at the following URL address:

<http://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/URLinSpecs/files/endangeredwildlifeguidelines.pdf>.

Take responsibility to obtain this information and take all actions and precautions necessary to comply with the conditions of these guidelines during all project activities.

Prior to establishing any off-project activity in conjunction with a project, notify the Engineer of the proposed activity. Covered activities include but are not necessarily limited to borrow pits, concrete or asphalt plant sites, disposal sites, field

offices, and material or equipment storage sites. Include in the notification the Financial Project ID, a description of the activity, the location of the site by township, range, section, county, and city, a site location map including the access route, the name of the property owner, and a person to contact to arrange a site inspection. Submit this notification at least 30 days in advance of planned commencement of the off-site activity, to allow for the Department to conduct an investigation without delaying job progress.

Do not perform any off-project activity without obtaining written clearance from the Engineer. In the event the Department's investigation determines a potential impact to a protected, threatened or endangered species and mitigation measures or permits are necessary, coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies for clearance, obtain permits and perform mitigation measures as necessary. Immediately notify the Engineer in writing of the results of this coordination with the appropriate resource agencies. Additional compensation or time will not be allowed for permitting or mitigation, associated with Contractor initiated off-project activities.

**7-1.8 Compliance with Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act:** Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act prohibits the U. S. Secretary of Transportation from approving a project which requires the use of publicly owned land of a public park, recreation area or a wildlife and waterfowl refuge, or of any historic site of national, state, or local significance unless there is no prudent or feasible alternative to using that land and the program or project includes all possible planning to minimize the harm to the site resulting from the use.

Before undertaking any off-project activity associated with any federally assisted undertaking, ensure that the proposed site does not represent a public park, recreation area, wildlife or waterfowl refuge, or a historic site (according to the results of the Cultural Resources Survey discussed in 120-6.2). If such a site is proposed, notify the Engineer and provide a description of the proposed off-site activity, the Financial Project ID, the location of the site by township, range, section, a county or city map showing the site location, including the access route and the name of the property. It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit justification for use of Section 4(f) property that is sufficient for the Florida Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration to make a Section 4(f) determination. Submit this notification sufficiently in advance of planned commencement of the off-site activity to allow a reasonable time for the Engineer to conduct an investigation without delaying job progress. Do not begin any off-project activity without obtaining written clearance from the Engineer.

**7-16 Wage Rates for Federal-Aid Projects.**

For this Contract, payment of predetermined minimum wages applies.

The U.S. Department of Labor (USDOL) Wage Rates applicable to this Contract are listed in table below, as modified up through ten days prior to the opening of bids.

Wage Rate Decision Number	Associated Work
FL20200157	Highway

Obtain the applicable General Decision(s) (Wage Tables) through the Department's Office of Construction website and ensure that employees receive the minimum compensation applicable. Review the General Decisions for all classifications necessary to complete the project. Request additional classifications through the Engineer's office when needed.

For guidance on the requirements for the payment of wages and benefits and the submittal of certified payrolls, and for general guidance and examples of multiple wage rates when assigned to a Contract, refer to the Department's Office of Construction website. Questions regarding wage rates and the applicability of wage tables should be submitted in accordance with 2-4.

Contact the Department's Prevailing Wage Rate Coordinator at (850) 414-4688 if the Department's website cannot be accessed or there are questions.

#### **7-24 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.**

~~7-24.1 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Affirmative Action Plan: Prior to award of the Contract, have an approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Affirmative Action Program Plan filed with the Equal Opportunity Office. Update and resubmit the plan every three years. No Contract will be awarded until the Department approves the Plan. The DBE Affirmative Action Program Plan is incorporated into and made a part of the Contract.~~

**7-24.2 Required Contract and Subcontract DBE Assurance Language:** In accordance with 49 CFR 26.13 (b), the Contract FDOT signs with the Contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor) must include the following assurance: "The Contractor, sub-recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted Contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to,

1. Withholding monthly progress payments;
2. Assessing sanctions;
3. damages; and/or
4. Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible."

~~7-24.3 Plan Requirements: Include the following in the DBE Affirmative Action Program Plan:~~

~~1. A policy statement, signed by an authorized representative (president, chief executive officer, or chairman of the contractor), expressing a commitment to use DBEs in all aspects of contracting to the maximum extent feasible, outlining the various levels of responsibility, and stating the objectives of the program. Circulate the policy statement throughout the Contractor's organization.~~

~~2. The designation of a Liaison Officer within the Contractor's organization, as well as support staff, necessary and proper to administer the program, and a description of the authority, responsibility, and duties of the Liaison Officer and support staff. The Liaison Officer and staff are responsible for developing, managing, and implementing the program on a day-to-day basis for carrying out technical assistance~~

~~activities for DBEs and for disseminating information on available business opportunities so that DBEs are provided an equitable opportunity to participate in Contracts let by the Department.~~

~~3. Utilization of techniques to facilitate DBE participation in contracting activities which include, but are not limited to:~~

~~a. Soliciting price quotations and arranging a time for the review of Plans, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules, and for the preparation and presentation of quotations.~~

~~b. Providing assistance to DBEs in overcoming barriers such as the inability to obtain bonding, financing, or technical assistance.~~

~~c. Carrying out information and communication programs or workshops on contracting procedures and specific contracting opportunities in a timely manner, with such programs being bilingual where appropriate.~~

~~d. Encouraging eligible DBEs to apply for certification with the Department.~~

~~e. Contacting Minority Contractor Associations and city and county agencies with programs for disadvantaged individuals for assistance in recruiting and encouraging eligible DBE contractors to apply for certification with the Department.~~

**7-24.4 DBE Records and Reports:** Submit the following through the Equal Opportunity Compliance System:

1. DBE Commitments - at or before the Pre-Construction Conference.

2. Report monthly, through the Equal Opportunity Compliance System on the Department's Website, actual payments (including retainage) made to DBEs for work performed with their own workforce and equipment in the area in which they are certified. Report payments made to all DBE and Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) subcontractors and DBE and MBE construction material and major suppliers.

The Equal Opportunity Office will provide instructions on accessing this system. Develop a record keeping system to monitor DBE affirmative action efforts which include the following:

1. the procedures adopted to comply with these Specifications;

2. the number of subordinated Contracts on Department projects awarded to DBEs;

3. the dollar value of the Contracts awarded to DBEs;

4. the percentage of the dollar value of all subordinated Contracts awarded to DBEs as a percentage of the total Contract amount;

5. a description of the general categories of Contracts awarded to DBEs; and

6. the specific efforts employed to identify and award Contracts to DBEs.

Upon request, provide the records to the Department for review.

Maintain all such records for a period of five years following acceptance of final payment and have them available for inspection by the Department and the Federal Highway Administration.

**7-24.5 Counting DBE Participation and Commercially Useful Functions:**

49 CFR Part 26.55 specifies when DBE credit shall be awarded for work performed by a DBE. DBE credit can only be awarded for work actually performed by DBEs themselves

for the types of work for which they are certified. When reporting DBE Commitments, only include the dollars that a DBE is expected to earn for work they perform with their own workforce and equipment. Update DBE Commitments to reflect changes to the initial amount that was previously reported or to add DBEs not initially reported.

When a DBE participates in a contract, the value of the work is determined in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.55, for example:

1. The Department will count only the value of the work performed by the DBE toward DBE goals. The entire amount of the contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces (including the cost of supplies, equipment and materials obtained by the DBE for the contract work) will be counted as DBE credit.

2. The Department will count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a Department-assisted contract, toward DBE goals, provided that the Department determines the fees to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily followed for similar services.

3. When the DBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm, the Department will count the value of the subcontracted work only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward DBE goals.

4. When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Department will count the portion of the dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work the DBE performs with its own forces toward DBE goals.

5. The Contractors shall ensure that only expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function (CUF) in the work of a contract may be counted toward the voluntary DBE goal.

6. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself.

7. Contractors wishing to use joint checks involving DBE credit must provide written notice to the District Contract Compliance Office prior to issuance of the joint check. The Contractor must also provide a copy of the notice to the DBE subcontractor and maintain a copy with the project records.

8. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

9. A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.

10. If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30% of the total cost of its contract with its own workforce, or if the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the DBE has not performed a commercially useful function.

**7-24.6 Prompt Payments:** Meet the requirements of 9-5 for payments to all DBE subcontractors.

**7-25 On-The-Job Training Requirements.**

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide On-The-Job Training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved in the work. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, it shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this Section. Ensure that, when feasible, 25% of trainees in each occupation are in their first year of training. The Contractor shall incorporate the requirements of this Section into such subcontract.

The number of trainees will be estimated on the number of calendar days of the contract, the dollar value, and the scope of work to be performed. The trainee goal will be finalized at a Post-Preconstruction Trainee Evaluation Meeting and the goal will be distributed among the work classifications based on the following criteria:

1. Determine the number of trainees on Federal Aid Contract:

a. No trainees will be required for contracts with a Contract Time allowance of less than 275 calendar days.

b. If the Contract Time allowance is 275 calendar days or more, the number of trainees shall be established in accordance with the following chart:

Estimated Contract Amount	Trainees Required
\$2,000,000 or less	0
Over \$2,000,000 to \$4,000,000	2
Over \$4,000,000 to \$6,000,000	3
Over \$6,000,000 to \$12,000,000	5
Over \$12,000,000 to \$18,000,000	7
Over \$18,000,000 to \$24,000,000	9
Over \$24,000,000 to \$31,000,000	12
Over \$31,000,000 to \$37,000,000	13
Over \$37,000,000 to \$43,000,000	14
Over \$43,000,000 to \$49,000,000	15
Over \$49,000,000 to \$55,000,000	16
Over \$55,000,000 to \$62,000,000	17
Over \$62,000,000 to \$68,000,000	18
Over \$68,000,000 to \$74,000,000	19
Over \$74,000,000 to \$81,000,000	20
Over \$81,000,000 to \$87,000,000	21

Estimated Contract Amount	Trainees Required
Over \$87,000,000 to \$93,000,000	22
Over \$93,000,000 to \$99,000,000	23
Over \$99,000,000 to \$105,000,000	24
Over \$105,000,000 to \$112,000,000	25
Over \$112,000,000 to \$118,000,000	26
Over \$118,000,000 to \$124,000,000	27
Over \$124,000,000 to \$130,000,000	28
Over \$130,000,000 to *	
*One additional trainee per \$6,000,000 of estimated Construction Contract amount over \$130,000,000	

Further, if the Contractor or subcontractor requests to utilize banked trainees as discussed later in this Section, a Banking Certificate will be validated at this meeting allowing credit to the Contractor for previously banked trainees. Banked credits of prime Contractors working as Subcontractors may be accepted for credit. The Contractor's Project Manager, the Construction Project Engineer and the Department's District Contract Compliance Manager will attend this meeting. Within ten days after the Post-Preconstruction Training Evaluation Meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Department for approval an On-The-Job Training Schedule indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and the portion of the Contract Time during which training of each trainee is to take place. This schedule may be subject to change if any of the following occur:

1. When a start date on the approved On-The-Job Training Schedule has been missed by 14 or more days;
2. When there is a change in previously approved classifications;
3. When replacement trainees are added due to voluntary or involuntary termination

The revised schedule will be resubmitted to and approved by the Department's District Contract Compliance Manager.

The following criteria will be used in determining whether or not the Contractor has complied with this Section as it relates to the number of trainees to be trained:

1. Credit will be allowed for each trainee that is both enrolled and satisfactorily completes training on this Contract. Credit for trainees, over the established number for this Contract, will be carried in a "bank" for the Contractor and credit will be allowed for those surplus trainees in subsequent, applicable projects. A "banked" trainee is described as an employee who has been trained on a project, over and above the established goal, and for which the Contractor desires to preserve credit for utilization on a subsequent project.
2. Credit will be allowed for each trainee that has been previously enrolled in the Department's approved training program on another contract and continues training in the same job classification and completes their training on a different contract.
3. Credit will be allowed for each trainee who, due to the amount of work available in their classification, is given the greatest practical amount of training on the contract regardless of whether or not the trainee completes training.

4. Credit will be allowed for any training position indicated in the approved On-The-Job Training Schedule, if the Contractor can demonstrate a good faith effort to provide training in that classification was made.

5. No credit will be allowed for a trainee whose employment by the Contractor is involuntarily terminated unless the Contractor can clearly demonstrate good cause for this action.

Training and upgrading of minorities, women and economically disadvantaged persons toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Section. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. If a non-minority male is enrolled into the On-The-Job Training Program, the On-The-Job Training Notification of Personnel Action Form notifying the District Contract Compliance Manager of such action shall be accompanied by a disadvantaged certification or a justification for such action acceptable to the Department's District Contract Compliance Manager. The Contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Section. This training is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a minority, woman or disadvantaged person.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status, or have been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor may satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established at the Post-Preconstruction Trainee Evaluation Meeting and approved by the Department. Graduation to journeyman status will be based upon satisfactory completion of a Proficiency Demonstration set up at the completion of training and established for the specific training classification, completion of the minimum hours in a training classification range, and the employer's satisfaction that the trainee does meet journeyman status in the classification of training. Upon reaching journeyman status, the following documentation must be forwarded to the District Contract Compliance Office:

1. Trainee Enrollment and Personnel Action Form
2. Proficiency Demonstration Verification Form indicating completion of each standard established for the classification signed by representatives of both the Contractor and the Department.

The Department and the Contractor shall establish a program that is tied to the scope of the work in the project and the length of operations providing it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classifications concerned, by at least, the minimum hours prescribed for a training classification. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal Aid highway construction contract. Approval or acceptance of a training schedule shall be obtained from the Department prior to commencing work on the classifications covered by the program.

A voluntary On-The-Job Training Program is available to a Contractor which has been awarded a state funded project. Through this program, the Contractor will have the option to train employees on state funded projects for "banked credit" as discussed previously in this provision, to be utilized on subsequent Federal Aid Projects where training is required. Those Contractors availing themselves of this opportunity to train personnel on state funded projects and bank trainee hours for credit shall comply with all training criteria set forth in this Section for Federal Aid Projects; voluntary banking may be denied by the Department if staff is not available to monitor compliance with the training criteria.

It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classifications, except Common/General Laborer, may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the District Contract Compliance Office.

When approved in advance by the District Contract Compliance Manager, credit will be given for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein under the current contract or a Contractor will be allowed to bank trainees who have successfully completed a training program and may apply those trainees to a training requirement in subsequent project(s) upon approval of the Department's District Contract Compliance Manager. This credit will be given even though the Contractor may receive training program funds from other sources, provided such other source do not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other form of compensation. Offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not compromise a significant part of the overall training. Credit for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor when it does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal Aid Project:

1. Contributes to the cost of the training,
2. Provides the instruction to the trainee,
3. Pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

The Contractor shall compensate the trainee at no less than the laborer rate established in the Contract at the onset of training. The compensation rate will be increased to the journeyman's wage upon graduation from the training program for the remainder of the time the trainee works in the classification in which they were trained.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program they will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall enroll a trainee in one training classification at a time to completion before the trainee can be enrolled in another classification on the same project.

The Contractor shall maintain records to document the actual hours each trainee is engaged in training on work being performed as a part of this Contract.

The Contractor shall submit to the District Contract Compliance Manager a copy of an On-The-Job Training Notification of Personnel Action form no later than seven days after the effective date of the action when the following actions occur: a trainee is transferred on the project, transferred from the project to continue training on another contract, completes training, is upgraded to journeyman status or voluntary terminates or is involuntary terminated from the project.

The Contractor shall furnish to the District Contract Compliance Manager a copy of a Monthly Time Report for each trainee. The Monthly Time Report for each month shall be submitted no later than the tenth day of the subsequent month. The Monthly Time Report shall indicate the phases and sub-phases of the number of hours devoted to each proficiency.

Highway or Bridge Carpenter Helper, Mechanic Helper, Rodman/Chainman, and Timekeeper classifications will not be approved for the On-The-Job Training Program.

The number of trainees may be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

The Contractor will have fulfilled the responsibilities of this Specification when acceptable training has been provided to the trainee as specified above.

#### **7-26 Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-Flag Vessels.**

Pursuant to Title 46 CFR 381, the Contractor agrees

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this Article to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

3. To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract.

#### **7-27 E-Verify.**

The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor during the term of the Contract and shall expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the Contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the Contract term.

**7-30 Title VI Assurance – DOT 1050.2A, Appendix A and Appendix E.**

**7-30.1 Appendix A:** During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “Contractor”) agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the US Department of Transportation (hereinafter, “USDOT”) Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of sub-contractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the Contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. **Solicitations for subcontractors, including procurements of materials and equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor’s obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex.

4. **Information and Reports:** The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Florida Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, and Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, order and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Contractor shall so certify to the Florida Department of Transportation, or the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, or Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor’s noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Contract, the Florida Department of Transportation shall impose such Contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, or Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. withholding of payments to the Contractor under the Contract until the Contractor complies, or
- b. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions: The Contractor shall include the provisions of the 7-30.1 through 7-30.6 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Florida Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, or Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, however, that, in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the Florida Department of Transportation to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Florida Department of Transportation, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**7-30.2 Appendix E:** During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
2. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
3. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
4. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
5. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
6. Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color national origins or sex);
7. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
8. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;

9. The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

10. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;

11. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);

12. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits discrimination based on sex in education programs, or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

**FROM SECTION 8 (Subletting, Contract Time Extensions, and Liquidated Damages).**

**8-1 Subletting or Assigning of Contracts.**

Do not, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or Contracts or any portion thereof, or of the right, title, or interest therein, without written consent of the Department. If the Contractor chooses to sublet any portion of the Contract, the Contractor must provide a written request to sublet work on the Certification of Sublet Work form developed by the Department for this purpose. With the Engineer's acceptance of the request, the Contractor may sublet a portion of the work, but shall perform with its own organization work amounting to not less than 40% of the total Contract amount. The Certification of Sublet Work request will be deemed acceptable by the Department, for purposes of the Department's consent, unless the Engineer notifies the Contractor within 5 business days of receipt of the Certification of Sublet Work that the Department is not consenting to the requested subletting.

Include in the total Contract amount the cost of materials and manufactured component products, and their transportation to the project site. For the purpose of meeting this requirement the Department will not consider off-site commercial production of materials and manufactured component products that the Contractor purchases, or their transportation to the project, as subcontracted work.

If the Contractor sublets a part of a Contract item, the Department will use only the sublet proportional cost in determining the percentage of subcontracted normal work.

Execute all agreements to sublet work in writing and include all pertinent provisions and requirements of the Contract. All other agreements must be in writing and reference all applicable Contract provisions. Upon request, furnish the Department with a copy of the subcontract and agreement. The subletting of work does not relieve the Contractor or the surety of their respective liabilities under the Contract.

The Department recognizes a subcontractor only in the capacity of an employee or agent of the Contractor, and the Engineer may require the Contractor to remove the subcontractor as in the case of an employee.

**8-10 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work.**

**8-10.2 Amount of Liquidated Damages:** Applicable liquidated damages are the amounts established in the following schedule:

Original Contract Amount	Daily Charge Per Calendar Day
\$50,000 and under.....	\$956
Over \$50,000 but less than \$250,000.....	\$964
\$250,000 but less than \$500,000.....	\$1,241
\$500,000 but less than \$2,500,000.....	\$1,665
\$2,500,000 but less than \$5,000,000.....	\$2,712
\$5,000,000 but less than \$10,000,000.....	\$3,447
\$10,000,000 but less than \$15,000,000.....	\$4,866
\$15,000,000 but less than \$20,000,000.....	\$5,818
\$20,000,000 and over.....	\$9,198 plus 0.00005 of any amount over \$20 million (Round to nearest whole dollar)

**THIS COMPLETES  
THIS  
SPECIFICATIONS  
PACKAGE**

**EXHIBIT 3: PAYMENT BOND FORM**

**CONTRACTOR (PRINCIPAL)**

COMPANY (LEGAL NAME):  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS (No PO Box):  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**SURETY**

COMPANY (LEGAL NAME):  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS (No PO Box):  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**OWNER (OBLIGEE)**

NAME: Alachua County Board of County Commissioners  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS: 12 S.E. First Street, Gainesville, Florida 32601  
TELEPHONE NUMBER: 352-374-5204

**CONTRACT DETAILS**

CONTRACT NO.:  
DATE EXECUTED:  
AMOUNT:  
GENERAL DESCRIPTION:  
STREET ADDRESS OF PROJECT:  
PO NO., RFP, OR INVITATION TO BID NO.:

**BOND**

BOND NUMBER:  
DATE:  
AMOUNT:

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and Surety, as identified above, are bound to Alachua County, Florida, as Obligee, and hereinafter called the County, in the amount identified above, for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

This payment bond is executed pursuant to §255.05, Florida Statutes, and claimants must comply with the notice and time limitations of §255.05(2) and §255.05(10), Florida Statutes.

WHEREAS, Contractor has by written Contract entered into a Contract, identified above, with Alachua County, which Contract Documents are by reference made part hereof, and for the purposes of this Bond are hereafter referred to as the "Contract."

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Contractor promptly makes payments to all persons defined in §713.01, Florida Statutes, who furnish labor, materials and supplies used directly or indirectly by Contractor in the performance of the Contract; then CONTRACTOR'S

OBLIGATION SHALL BE VOID; OTHERWISE, IT SHALL REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

The surety hereby waives notice of and agrees that any changes in or under the Contract and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the Contract or the changes do not affect surety's obligation under this bond.

The provisions of this bond are subject to the notice and time limitations of §255.05(2) and §255.05(10). In no event will the Surety be liable in the aggregate to claimants for more than the penal sum of this Payment Bond, regardless of the number of suits that may be filed by claimants.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

**CONTRACTOR (PRINCIPAL)**

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnesses as to Contractor

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_,  
by \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Notary Public

Personally Known OR Produced Identification

Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

SIGNATURE:

---

SEAL

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE: ATTORNEY IN FACT

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT 4: PERFORMANCE BOND FORM**

**CONTRACTOR (PRINCIPAL)**

COMPANY (LEGAL NAME):  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS (No PO Box):  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**SURETY**

COMPANY (LEGAL NAME):  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS (No PO Box):  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:

**OWNER (OBLIGEE)**

NAME: Alachua County Board of County Commissioners  
PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ADDRESS: 12 S.E. First Street, Gainesville, Florida 32601  
TELEPHONE NUMBER: 352-374-5204

**CONTRACT DETAILS**

CONTRACT NO.:  
DATE EXECUTED:  
AMOUNT:  
GENERAL DESCRIPTION:  
STREET ADDRESS OF PROJECT:  
PO NO., RFP, OR INVITATION TO BID NO.:

**BOND**

BOND NUMBER:  
DATE:  
AMOUNT:

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and Surety, as identified above, are bound to Alachua County, Florida, as Obligee, and hereinafter called the County, in the amount identified above, for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

WHEREAS, Contractor has by written Contract entered into a Contract, identified above, with County, which Contract Documents are by reference made a part hereof, and for the purposes of this Bond are hereafter referred to as the "Contract";

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Contractor:

1. performs the Contract between Contractor and County, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and
2. pays County all losses, damages, including liquidated damages and damages caused by delay, expenses, costs and attorney's fees including appellate proceedings, that County sustains as a result of default by Contractor under the Contract; and

3. performs the guarantee of all Work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract; then THIS BOND IS VOID, OTHERWISE IT REMAINS IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Whenever Contractor shall be, and is declared by County to be, in default under the Contract, and County having performed County's obligations there under, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

1. complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
2. obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, or, if County elects, upon determination by County and Surety jointly of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such Bidder and County, and make available as Work progresses sufficient funds, paid to County, to pay the cost of completion and other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person of corporation other than County named herein.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or other Work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications referred to therein shall in any way affect its obligations under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to Work or to the specifications.

This instrument shall be construed in all respects as a common law bond. It is expressly understood that the time provisions and statute of limitations under §255.05, Florida Statutes, shall not apply to this bond.

In no event will the Surety be liable in the aggregate to Obligee for more than the penal sum of this Performance Bond regardless of the number of suits that may be filed by Obligee.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

**CONTRACTOR (PRINCIPAL)**

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnesses as to Contractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Notary Public

Personally Known OR Produced Identification

Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

SIGNATURE:

\_\_\_\_\_

SEAL

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE:

\_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT 5: CONTRACTOR'S FINAL PAYMENT AFFIDAVIT FORM**

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who after being duly sworn, deposes and says:

(1) He or she is the (title) \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor."

(2) Contractor, pursuant to that certain Contract No. 11604 ("Contract") with Alachua County, a charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner," has furnished or caused to be furnished labor, materials, and services for *Invitation to Bid No. 22-932; Project No. 9177911, S. Main at Williston Road Intersection, Contract No. 11604*, as more particularly set forth in said Contract.

(3) This affidavit is executed by the Contractor in accordance with §713.06 of the Florida Statutes for the purposes of obtaining final payment from the Owner in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

(4) Contractor certifies, represents and warrants that it has paid all persons defined in §713.01, Florida Statutes, who furnished labor, services, or materials for the prosecution of the Work provided for in the Contract ("Claimants"), all amounts owed them from any previous payments received by Contractor from the Owner and has not withheld any such amounts.

(5) Contractor certifies, represents and warrants that all Work to be performed under the Contract has been fully completed, and all Claimants have been paid in full.

(6) In accordance with the Contract Documents and in consideration of \$\_\_\_\_\_ paid, Contractor releases and waives for itself and all Claimants, including their successors and assigns, all claims demands, damages, costs and expenses, whether in contract or in tort, against Owner relating in any way to the performance of the Contract.

(7) Contractor certifies, represents and warrants for itself and its subcontractors, materialmen, successors and assigns, that all charges for labor, materials, supplies, lands, licenses and other expenses for which Owner might be sued or for which a lien or a demand against any payment bond might be filed, have been fully satisfied and paid.

(8) Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless Owner from all demands or suits, actions, claims of liens or other charges filed or asserted against Owner arising out of the performance by Contractor of the Work covered by the Contract.

**Contractor:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Witnesses

[Corporate Seal]

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT 6: FINAL PAYMENT BOND WAIVER FORM**

**WAIVER OF RIGHT TO CLAIM AGAINST THE PAYMENT BOND (FINAL PAYMENT)**

**OWNER:** Alachua County, a charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida

**CONTRACTOR:**

**PROJECT:** Contract No. 11604 (“Contract”) for labor, materials, and services for *Invitation to Bid No. 22-932; Project No. 9177911, S. Main at Williston Road Intersection, Contract No. 11604.*

The undersigned Claimant, for itself and its successors and assigns, and in consideration of the final payment made in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, hereby waives and releases its right to claim against the payment bond, and further waives, releases and discharges the Owner and Contractor from any and all claims, demands, obligations, damages, actions, and causes of action, direct or indirect, in law or in equity, for labor, services or materials furnished through \_\_\_\_\_ (insert date) to \_\_\_\_\_, on the job of **Alachua County**, a charter county and political subdivision of the State of Florida, for improvements associated with the above referenced Project.

DATED ON \_\_\_\_\_.

Claimant: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Name)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Print Title)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Notary Public

Personally Known OR Produced Identification

Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT 7: INSURANCE**

### **TYPE “A” INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS “ARTISAN CONTRACTORS / SERVICE CONTACTS”**

**The Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of this contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Work hereunder by the contractor/vendor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.**

#### **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

Coverage must be afforded under a per occurrence form policy for limits not less than \$1,000,000 General Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Products / Completed Operations Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Liability, \$1,000,000 each Occurrence, \$50,000 Fire Damage Liability and \$5,000 Medical Expense.

#### **AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**

Coverage must be afforded including coverage for all Owned vehicles, Hired and Non-Owned vehicles for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident.

#### **WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER’S LIABILITY**

Coverage to apply for all employees at STATUTORY Limits in compliance with applicable state and federal laws; if any operations are to be undertaken on or about navigable waters, coverage must be included for the USA Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act.

Employer’s Liability limits for not less than \$100,000 each accident; \$500,000 disease policy limit and \$100,000 disease each employee must be included.

#### **BUILDER’S RISK / INSTALLATION FLOATERS (when applicable)**

When this Agreement includes the construction of and/or the addition to a permanent structure or building; including the installation of machinery and/or equipment, the following insurance coverage must be afforded:

Coverage Form: Completed Value, All Risk in an amount equal to 100% of the value upon completion or value of equipment to be installed.

When applicable: Waiver of Occupancy Clause or Cessation of Insurance clause. Flood Insurance as available under the National Flood Insurance Program.

#### **EMPLOYEE FIDELITY COVERAGE (only applicable to vendors whose employees handle funds )**

Employee Dishonesty coverage must be afforded for not less than \$500,000 Blanket all employees

ISO Form

**OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS**

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

**I Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages**

a. The Alachua County Board of County Commissioners, its officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as an Additional Insured as respects: Liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor/Vendor; to include Products and/or Completed Operations of the Contractor/Vendor; Automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Contractor.

b. The Contractor’s insurance coverage shall be considered primary insurance as respects the County, its officials, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County, its officials, employees or volunteers shall be excess of Contractor/Vendor’s insurance and shall be non-contributory.

**II All Coverages**

The Contractor/Vendor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance to the County with a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation. The certificate shall indicate if cover is provided under a “claims made” or “per occurrence” form. If any cover is provided under claims made from the certificate will show a retroactive date, which should be the same date of the contract (original if contract is renewed) or prior.

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

The Contractor/Vendor shall be responsible for all subcontractors working on their behalf as a condition of this Contract. All subcontractors of the Contractor/Vendor shall be subject to the same coverage requirements stated herein.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER: Alachua County Board of County Commissioners**

**MAIL, EMAIL or FAX CERTIFICATES**

**EXHIBIT 7-A: CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT 8: BID SCHEDULE/ SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

DRAFT

# EXHIBIT 9: FHWA-1273

FHWA-1273 – Revised May 1, 2012

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety; Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**B. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /**

**Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein. Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT)

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section (V). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY; ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project.

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

##### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

## 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its Instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

# EXHIBIT 10: WAGE RATE DECISION NUMBER FL157

7/19/2021

SAM.gov

"General Decision Number: FL20210157 01/01/2021

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20200157

State: Florida

Construction Type: Highway

County: Alachua County in Florida.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.95 for calendar year 2021 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.95 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2021. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/01/2021

\* SUFL2013-018 08/19/2013

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work...	\$ 13.81	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 13.96	0.00
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 22.11	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Operator (Striping Machine).....	\$ 12.68	0.32
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Painter.....	\$ 12.13	0.00

<https://sam.gov/wage-determination/FL20210157/0>

1/5

7/19/2021	SAM.gov
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....\$ 13.48	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....\$ 15.82	0.00
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....\$ 17.50	0.00
LABORER (Traffic Control Specialist).....\$ 10.73	0.00
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor.....\$ 13.11	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....\$ 8.94	0.00
LABORER: Grade Checker.....\$ 13.52	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....\$ 12.81	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....\$ 14.34	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....\$ 12.63	0.00
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....\$ 12.70	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....\$ 11.38	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....\$ 15.74	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Finishing Machine.....\$ 15.44	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....\$ 20.38	0.00
OPERATOR: Curb Machine.....\$ 19.33	0.00
OPERATOR: Drill.....\$ 14.71	0.00
OPERATOR: Forklift.....\$ 11.68	0.00
OPERATOR: Gradall.....\$ 14.71	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....\$ 18.89	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....\$ 13.03	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....\$ 16.68	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....\$ 14.76	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....\$ 14.92	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....\$ 14.35	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver.....\$ 17.23	0.00
OPERATOR: Post Driver (Guardrail/Fences).....\$ 20.22	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller.....\$ 11.80	0.00

<https://sam.gov/wege-determination/FL20210157/0>

2/5

7/19/2021		SAM.gov
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.01	0.00
OPERATOR: Screed.....	\$ 13.76	0.00
OPERATOR: Trencher.....	\$ 19.99	0.00
PAINTER: Spray.....	\$ 19.57	0.00
TRAFFIC CONTROL: Flagger.....	\$ 12.02	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....	\$ 11.55	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck....	\$ 14.28	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 15.64	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Slurry Truck.....	\$ 11.96	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 12.42	0.00

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed

<https://sam.gov/wage-determination/FL20210157/0>

3/5

in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination

<https://sam.gov/wage-determination/FL20210157/0>

4/5

7/19/2021

SAM.gov

- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

..

END OF GENERAL DECISION

<https://sam.gov/wage-determination/FL20210157/0>

5/5

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

..

## EXHIBIT 11: TITLE VI ASSURANCE – DOT 1050.2A, APPENDICES A and E

### APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “contractor”) agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, **Federal Highway Administration**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor’s obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration**, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor’s noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the **Federal Highway Administration** may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 *et seq.*).

**EXHIBIT 12: CONSTRUCTION PLANS**

*Alachua County Public Works Contract Plans Financial Project ID 439498-1-58-01, Alachua County CR 329 (S. Main St.) @ SR 331 (SE Williston Rd.) Intersection Improvement, dated September 4, 2019, for Bid No. 20-932, Project No: 9177911, "S. Main at Williston Road Intersection" is exempt pursuant to Section 119.071(3)(b)(1)*

DRAFT